

**DRAFT**

**OMB No. 7100-0341**  
**Expiration Date: March 31, 2017**

**Instructions for the  
Capital Assessments and Stress Testing information collection**  
(Reporting Form FR Y-14Q)

This Report is required by law: section 165 of the Dodd-Frank Act (12 U.S.C. § 5365) and section 5 of the Bank Holding Company Act (12 U.S.C. § 1844). Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to vary from 9 to 1,926 hours per response, with an average of 243 hours per response, including time to gather and maintain data in the required form and to review instructions and complete the information collection. Comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this information collection, including suggestions for reducing the burden, may be sent to Secretary, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 20th and C Streets, NW, Washington, DC 20551, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (7100-0341), Washington, DC 20503.

# Contents

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS .....	4
WHO MUST REPORT .....	4
WHERE TO SUBMIT THE REPORTS.....	5
WHEN TO SUBMIT THE REPORTS .....	5
HOW TO PREPARE THE REPORTS: .....	7
Schedule A – Retail.....	10
A.1 – INTERNATIONAL AUTO LOAN.....	10
A.2 – US AUTO LOAN.....	15
A.3 – INTERNATIONAL CREDIT CARD .....	21
A.4 – INTERNATIONAL HOME EQUITY .....	25
A.5 – INTERNATIONAL FIRST LIEN MORTGAGE .....	29
A.6 – INTERNATIONAL OTHER CONSUMER SCHEDULE .....	33
A.7 – US OTHER CONSUMER .....	36
A.8 – INTERNATIONAL SMALL BUSINESS .....	39
A.9 – US SMALL BUSINESS .....	43
A.10 – STUDENT LOAN .....	47
Schedule B—Securities .....	51
B.1—SECURITIES 1 (“MAIN SCHEDULE”) .....	51
B.2—SECURITIES 2 (“AGGREGATE SCHEDULE”).....	55
B.3—SECURITIES 3 (“INVESTMENT SECURITIES WITH DESIGNATED ACCOUNTING HEDGES”).....	55
Schedule C—Regulatory Capital Instruments.....	60
C.1—REGULATORY CAPITAL INSTRUMENTS AS OF QUARTER END.....	60
C.2—REGULATORY CAPITAL INSTRUMENT REPURCHASES/REDEMPTIONS DURING QUARTER.....	61
C.3 – REGULATORY CAPITAL INSTRUMENTS ISSUANCES DURING QUARTER.....	62
Schedule D—Regulatory Capital Transitions.....	66
D.1—CAPITAL COMPOSITION.....	68
D.6—PLANNED ACTIONS .....	98
Schedule E—Operational Risk.....	100
E.1—OPERATIONAL LOSS HISTORY .....	100
E.2—LEGAL RESERVES FREQUENCY .....	107
E.3.1— LEGAL RESERVE BALANCE, GROSS INCREASES TO RESERVES, AND GROSS REDUCTIONS TO RESERVES (EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 31, 2014) ...	117
E.3.2— VOLUNTARY LEGAL RESERVES PERTAINING TO REPURCHASE LITIGATION (EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 31, 2014) .....	118
E.4— LEGAL RESERVING HISTORY OF SETTLED/CLOSED LEGAL EVENTS (EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 31, 2014).....	118
Schedule F—Trading .....	120
GLOSSARY .....	122
REGIONAL GROUPINGS .....	124
F.1—EQUITY BY GEOGRAPHY.....	126
F.2—EQUITY SPOT-VOL GRID .....	127
F.3—OTHER EQUITY .....	128
F.4—FX SPOT SENSITIVITIES .....	129
F.5—FX VEGA .....	130
F.6—RATES DV01 .....	131

F.7—RATES VEGA.....	133
F.8—OTHER RATES.....	134
F.9—ENERGY.....	135
F.10—METALS.....	136
F.11—AGS & SOFTS.....	137
F.12—COMMODITY INDICES.....	138
F.13—COMMODITY SPOT-VOL GRIDS.....	139
F.14—SECURITIZED PRODUCTS.....	141
F.15—AGENCIES.....	142
F.16—MUNIS.....	143
F.17—AUCTION RATE SECURITIES (ARS).....	144
F.18—CORPORATE CREDIT-ADVANCED.....	145
F.19—CORPORATE CREDIT-EMERGING MARKETS.....	147
F.20—SOVEREIGN CREDIT.....	149
F.21—CREDIT CORRELATION.....	151
F.22—IDR-CORPORATE CREDIT.....	152
F.23—IDR-JUMP TO DEFAULT.....	154
F.24—PRIVATE EQUITY.....	155
F.25—OTHER FAIR VALUE ASSETS.....	156
Schedule G—PPNR.....	157
G.1—PPNR SUBMISSION WORKSHEET.....	160
G.2—PPNR NET INTEREST INCOME (NII) WORKSHEET.....	173
G.3—PPNR METRICS.....	180
Schedule H—Wholesale Risk.....	192
H.1 - CORPORATE LOAN DATA SCHEDULE.....	192
H.2 - COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE SCHEDULE.....	230
Schedule I—MSR Valuation Schedule.....	260
Schedule J—Retail Fair Value Option/Held for Sale (FVO/HFS).....	263
Schedule K - Supplemental.....	267
Schedule L - Counterparty.....	270
Schedule M—Balances.....	295
Appendix A: FR Y-14Q Supporting Documentation.....	300
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION FOR SCHEDULE C—REGULATORY CAPITAL INSTRUMENTS.....	300
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION FOR SCHEDULE D—REGULATORY CAPITAL TRANSITIONS.....	300

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF  
**Capital Assessments and Stress Testing Report**  
**FR Y-14Q**

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

The Capital Assessments and Stress Testing Report (FR Y-14Q report) collects detailed data on bank holding companies' (BHCs) various asset classes, capital components, and categories of pre-provision net revenue (PPNR) on a quarterly basis, which will be used to support supervisory stress testing models and for continuous monitoring efforts.

The FR Y-14Q report is comprised of Retail, Securities, Regulatory Capital Instruments, Regulatory Capital Transitions, Operational, Trading, PPNR, Wholesale, MSR Valuation Schedule, Retail Fair Value Option/Held for Sale, and Supplemental schedules, each with multiple supporting worksheets. All of the data schedules are to be submitted for each reporting period unless materiality thresholds apply. The number of schedules a BHC must complete is subject to materiality thresholds and certain other criteria.

BHCs may also be required to submit qualitative information supporting their projections, including descriptions of the methodologies used to develop the internal projections of capital across scenarios and other analyses that support their comprehensive capital plans. Further information regarding the qualitative and technical requirements of required supporting documentation is provided in individual schedules as appropriate, as well as in the Supporting Documentation instructions (Appendix A).

**Who Must Report**

**A. Reporting Criteria**

Bank holding companies (BHCs) with total consolidated assets of \$50 billion or more, as defined by the capital plan rule (12 CFR 225.8), are required to submit the Capital Assessment and Stress Testing report (FR Y-14A/Q/M) to the Federal Reserve. The capital plan rule defines total consolidated assets as the average of the company's total consolidated assets over the course of the previous four calendar quarters, as reflected on the BHC's Consolidated Financial Statement for Bank Holding Companies (FR Y-9C). Total assets shall be calculated based on the due date of the bank holding company's most recent FR Y-9C. If the BHC has not filed an FR Y-9C for each of the four most recent quarters, the average of the BHC's total consolidated assets in the most recent consecutive quarters as reported quarterly on the BHC's FR Y-9C should be used in the calculation.

Certain data elements within the schedules are subject to materiality thresholds. The instructions to these data schedules provide details on how to determine whether a BHC must submit a specific schedule, worksheet, or data element.

All schedules are required to be reported by all BHCs with exceptions as described below:

***PPNR, Regulatory Capital Transitions and Regulatory Capital Instruments schedules:*** All bank holding companies must submit these schedules.

***Trading schedule:*** Only BHCs with greater than \$500 billion in total consolidated assets who are subject to the amended market risk rule (12 CFR Parts 208, Appendix E and 225 Appendix E) must submit this schedule and worksheets.

***All other quarterly schedules:*** Reporting of the remaining schedules is subject to materiality thresholds. Material portfolios are defined as those with asset balances greater than five billion or asset balances greater

than five percent of Tier 1 capital on average for the four quarters preceding the reporting quarter. For schedules that require the institutions to report information on serviced loans, the materiality threshold is based on the asset balances associated with the BHC's owned portfolio. All data used to determine materiality should be measured as of the close of business of the last calendar day of the quarter, and assets included in a given portfolio are defined in the instructions for each schedule.

BHCs also have the option to complete the data schedules for immaterial portfolios. If the BHC does not complete the schedules, the Federal Reserve will assign losses to immaterial portfolios in a manner consistent with the given scenario to produce supervisory estimates

**New Reporters:** New reporters must submit the FRY-14Q PPNR new reports template with data starting as-of 2009 on the first quarter that they are subject to reporting. New reporters must also submit historical data, starting in January 2007, for the FR Y-14Q retail schedules.

## **B. Exemptions**

BHCs that do not meet the reporting criteria listed above are exempt from reporting. The following institutions are also exempt:

BHCs, savings and loan holding companies (SLHCs) and state member banks (SMBs) with average total consolidated assets of greater than \$10 billion but less than \$50 billion subject to the final rule on annual company-run stress tests (12 CFR 252(h)) are not required to file this report. However, institutions meeting this threshold should review the reporting requirements and instructions for the Annual Company-Run Stress Test Projections (FR Y-16) on the Board's public website.

SLHCs are currently not required to comply with FR Y-14 reporting requirements. Further information regarding reporting for SLHCs will be provided in the future.<sup>1</sup>

## **Where to Submit the Reports**

All BHCs subject to these reporting requirements must submit completed reports electronically via the IntraLinks website. BHCs will be provided information on how to transmit data to the FR Y-14 IntraLinks Collaboration website. Requests for access to the IntraLinks site should be sent to [ccar.support@ccar.frb.org](mailto:ccar.support@ccar.frb.org).

For requirements regarding the submission of qualitative supporting information, please see the Technical Instructions and Supporting Documentation Instructions, in addition to instructions associated with each schedule for which supporting documentation might be required.

## **When to Submit the Reports**

BHCs must file the FR Y-14Q schedules quarterly according to the appropriate time schedule described below. All schedules will be due on or before the end of the submission date (unless that day falls on a weekend or holiday (subject to timely filing provisions)).

---

<sup>1</sup> SLHCs would not be subject to Dodd-Frank annual company-run stress testing requirements until **the next calendar year after the SLHCs become subject to regulatory capital requirements.**

Risk Factor Schedules and Sub-Worksheets	Data as-of-date	Submission due to Federal Reserve
<b>FR Y-14Q (Quarterly Filings)</b>		
<b>Securities Risk schedule</b> <b>PPNR schedule</b> <b>Retail Risk schedule</b> <b>Wholesale Risk schedule</b> <b>Operational Risk schedule</b> <b>MSR Valuation schedule</b> <b>Supplemental schedule</b> <b>Retail FVO/HFS schedule</b> <b>Regulatory Capital Transitions schedule</b> <b>Regulatory Capital Instruments schedule</b>	Data as-of each calendar quarter end.	Seven days after the FR Y-9C reporting schedule: Reported data (47 calendar days after the calendar quarter-end for March, June, and September and 52 calendar days after the calendar quarter-end for December).
<b>Trading Risk schedule</b>	<p>Due to the CCAR Market Shock exercise, the as-of-date for the third quarter would be communicated in the subsequent quarter.</p> <p>For all other quarters, the as-of date would be the last day of the quarter, except for BHCs that are required to re-submit their capital plan.</p> <p>For these BHCs, the as-of date for the quarter preceding the quarter in which they are required to re-submit a capital plan would be communicated to the BHCs during the subsequent quarter.</p>	<p>The data would be due 47 calendar days after the notification date (notifying respondents of the as-of-date) or, for the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter data, December 15, whichever comes earlier. BHCs may provide these data as-of the most recent date that corresponds to their weekly internal risk reporting cycle as long as it falls before the as-of-date.</p> <p>In addition, for BHCs that are required to re-submit a capital plan, the due date for the quarter pre-ceeding the quarter in which the BHCs are required to re-submit a capital plan would be the later of (1) the normal due date or (2) the date that the re-submitted capital plan is due, including any extensions.</p>

If the submission date falls on a weekend or holiday, the data must be received on the first business day after the weekend or holiday. No other extensions of time for submitting reports will be granted. Early submission, including submission of schedules on a flow basis prior to the due date, aids the Federal Reserve in reviewing and processing data and is encouraged.

**New Reporters:** For the FR Y-14Q schedules, the filing deadline will be extended to (1) 90 days after the quarter-

end for the first two quarterly submissions and (2) 65 days after the quarter-end for the third and fourth quarterly submissions. Beginning with the fifth quarterly submission, these respondents will be required to adhere to the standard reporting deadlines above.

### **How to Prepare the Reports:**

#### **A. Applicability of GAAP**

BHCs are required to prepare and file the FR Y-14Q schedules in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and these instructions. The financial records of the BHCs should be maintained in such a manner and scope to ensure the FR Y-14Q is prepared in accordance with these instructions and reflects a fair presentation of the BHCs' financial condition and assessment of performance under stressed scenarios.

#### **B. Rules of Consolidation**

Please reference the FR Y-9C General Instructions for a discussion regarding the rules of consolidation.

#### **C. Technical Details**

The following instructions apply generally to the FR Y-14Q schedules, unless otherwise specified. For further information on the technical specifications for this report, please see the Technical Instructions.

- Do not enter any information in gray highlighted or shaded cells, including those with embedded formulas. Only non-shaded cells should be completed by institutions.
- Ensure that any internal consistency checks are complete prior to submission.
- Report dollar values in millions of US dollars (unless specified otherwise).
- Dates should be entered in an YYYYMMDD format (unless otherwise indicated).
- Report negative numbers with a minus (-) sign.
- An amount, zero or null should be entered for all items, except in those cases where other options such as “not available” or “other” are specified. If information is not available or not applicable and no such options are offered, the field should be left blank.
- Report income and loss data on a quarterly basis, and not on a cumulative or year-to-date basis.

#### **D. Other Instructional Guidance**

BHCs should review the following published documents (in the order listed below) when determining the precise definition to be used in completing the schedules. Where applicable, references to the FR Y-9C have been provided in the instructions and templates noting associations between the reporting series.

- 1) The FR Y-14A instructions;
- 2) The FR Y-14M instructions;
- 3) The latest available FR Y-9C instructions published on the Federal Reserve's public web site:  
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/reportforms;>

For purposes of completing certain FR Y-14Q schedules, BHCs should also consult the following references for relevant guidance:

- CapPR 2013 Instructions available at:  
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/bcreg/bcreg20121109b2.pdf>
- CCAR 2013 Instructions available at:  
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/bcreg/bcreg20121109b1.pdf>

#### **E. Confidentiality**

As these data will be collected as part of the supervisory process, they are subject to confidential treatment under exemption 8 of the Freedom of Information Act. 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(8). In addition, commercial and financial

information contained in these information collections may be exempt from disclosure under Exemption 4.5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4). Disclosure determinations would be made on a case-by-case basis.

#### **F. Legal Considerations for International Exposures**

A BHC is not required to report a particular data item if a foreign law prohibits the BHC from providing the information to the Federal Reserve. However, the Federal Reserve is authorized by law to collect information from a BHC regarding its exposures, including foreign exposures.

A BHC must include with its data submission a legal analysis of the foreign law that prohibits reporting the data to the Federal Reserve. The legal analysis must include, but is not limited to, a detailed description of the law(s) prohibiting the reporting of the information to the Federal Reserve, a summary description of the exposures omitted, any other information the BHC deems relevant to justify omitting the data, and any additional information required by the Federal Reserve.

#### **G. Amended Reports**

The Federal Reserve will require the filing of amended reports if previous submissions contain significant errors. In addition, a reporting institution must file an amended report when it or the Federal Reserve discovers significant errors or omissions subsequent to submission of a report. Failure to file amended reports on a timely basis may subject the institution to supervisory action.

If resubmissions are required, institutions should contact the appropriate Reserve Bank, as well as the FR Y-14 mailbox at [info@ccar.frb.org](mailto:info@ccar.frb.org), and resubmit data via the Intralinks website.

#### **H. Questions and Requests for Interpretations**

BHCs should submit any questions or requests for interpretations by e-mail to [info@CCAR.frb.org](mailto:info@CCAR.frb.org).

#### **Definition of Commercially Available Credit Bureau Score:**

For the purposes of the FR Y-14Q, a credit score is a numerical value or a categorization derived from a statistical tool or modeling system that characterizes the credit risk of a borrower used by a person who makes or arranges a loan to predict the likelihood of credit default. A credit bureau score is a credit score based solely on the borrower's credit history available through one of the three national credit reporting agencies (Equifax, Experian, and TransUnion).

A commercially available credit bureau score is a credit bureau score which is available to all commercial lenders. For example, FICO 08 and VantageScore 3.0 are commercially available credit scores, while internally developed credit scores and custom scores tailored to a lender's own portfolio and provided by third parties are not commercially available credit scores.

For a commercially available credit bureau score to qualify for submission in this schedule, the Federal Reserve must be able to obtain sufficient information from the credit score vendor to (a) determine whether the credit score is empirically derived and demonstrably sound (b) evaluate the performance of the credit score and (c) compare that performance to other commercially available credit bureau scores. The Federal Reserve reserves the right to determine whether a credit score qualifies as a commercially available credit bureau score for the purposes of this schedule.

#### **Most Recent Capital Framework:**

For all items and instructions related to regulatory capital, particularly where the "most recent capital framework"

is referenced, respondents should refer to 12 CFR parts 208, 217, and 225.

## **Schedule A – Retail**

### **A.1 – International Auto Loan**

This section provides general guidance and data definitions for the International Auto Loan Worksheet. In this worksheet, include international (not US or US territories and possessions) auto loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.c and international auto leases as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10.a. For Summary Variable line items #10 & #11 include all repossessed international auto loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-F, item 6. Include only “managed” (securitized or non-securitized) loans, where “managed” refers to loans originated by the BHC, including securitized loans put back on the books due to ASC Topics 860 and 810 (FAS 166/167). Do not include loans that were originated by a third party and only serviced by the BHC. For the US Auto Loan Worksheet, see instructions for Worksheet 2.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are three product type segments, three original industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, six delinquency status segments, and four geography segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $3*3*6*4 = 216$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique eight-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.1.a. For example, the segment containing new auto loans (product type segment “01”) that had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 620 (origination industry standard credit score or equivalent “02”), are 120+ DPD (delinquency status segment “06”), and where the borrowers reside in the Asia Pacific region (geography segment “04”) should be identified by the segment ID “01020604”. When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 216 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), and the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID) and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use the portfolio ID “IntAuto” for this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.1.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.1.b. Provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

Note: For Summary Variable line items (items 20-23) use the loan level parameters defined in the most recent capital framework for all accounts in a specific segment and calculate the account weighted average. Each month’s parameters need to be calculated specific to that month.

#### **A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

1. **Product type** – Segment the portfolio into the following product types.

- 01 –New auto loans
- 02 –Used auto loans
- 03 –Auto leases

2. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent –**  
Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 - <=620
- 02 - >620
- 03 - N/A – Original credit score is missing or unknown

3. **Delinquency status** - Segment the portfolio into the following six delinquency statuses:
  - 01 - Current: Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 02 - 1-29 days past due (DPD): Accounts that are 1 to 29 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 03 - 30-59 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 59 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 04 - 60-89 DPD: Accounts that are 60 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 05 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 06 - 120+ DPD: Accounts that are 120 or more days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
4. **Geography** –Segment the portfolio into the following four geographical area designations. The borrower’s current place of residency should be used to define the region.
  - 01 - Canada
  - 02 - EMEA—Europe, Middle East, and Africa
  - 03 - LATAM—Latin America and Caribbean
  - 04 - APAC—Asia Pacific

## **B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
2. **\$ Outstandings** – Total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment reported as of month-end.

3. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
4. **\$ New accounts** – The total dollar amount of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
5. **\$ Vehicle type car/van** – The unpaid principal balance in the portfolio with vehicle type classified as “car/van” for the segment as of month-end.
6. **\$ Vehicle type SUV/truck** – The unpaid principal balance in the portfolio with vehicle type classified as “SUV/truck” for the segment as of month-end.
7. **\$ Vehicle type sport/luxury/convertible** – The unpaid principal balance in the portfolio with vehicle type classified as “sport/luxury/convertible” for the segment as of month-end.
8. **\$ Vehicle type unknown** – The unpaid principal balance in the portfolio with vehicle type classified as “unknown” for the segment as of month-end.
9. **\$ Repossession** – The unpaid principal balance of loans with repossessed vehicles for the segment as of month-end.
10. **\$ Current month repossession** – The unpaid principal balance of loans with vehicles newly repossessed in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
11. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).~~
12. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~
13. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be

~~consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off. The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Report recoveries as a positive number. Recovery includes payments, credits and proceeds from sale / disposition of the collateral.~~

14. ~~**\$ Net charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries]. The total unpaid principal balance for the segment that was charged-off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Report principal charge-offs only, not interest and fees. Generally, \$ net charge-offs should equal [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs – \$ recoveries].~~
15. **Adjustment factor to reconcile \$ gross contractual charge-offs to \$ net charge-offs**  
If it is not the case that \$ net charge-offs equals [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs - \$ recoveries], provide the value of \$ net charge-offs minus [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs - \$ recoveries] in this variable. As a separate document included in the submission, provide an explanation for such a difference (for example, fraud losses are also include in the BHC's \$ net charge-offs variable). If the adjustment factor variable represents more than one factor leading to the difference, provide a separate breakout of the multiple factors.
16. **\$ Ever 30DPD in the last 12 months** – The total unpaid principal balance for the segment as of month-end that was 30 or more days past due at any given time in the twelve months ending in the reference month.
17. **\$ Ever 60DPD in the last 12 months** – The total unpaid principal balance for the segment as of month-end that was 60 or more days past due at any given time in the twelve months ending in the reference month.
18. **Projected value** – Total projected value of lease at termination. Only calculated for leased vehicles.
19. **Actual sale proceeds** – Sales proceeds from terminated leases. Only calculated for leased vehicles.
20. **Probability of Default (PD)** - Report the average Probability of Default (PD) as defined in the most recent capital framework for accounts within the segment. More specifically, use the PD associated with each account's corresponding segment and then calculate the account weighted average PD of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Note: Applicable only to the advanced approaches reporting banks. A one in ten probability of default should be reported as 0.1.
21. **Loss Given Default (LGD)** - Report the Loss Given Default (LGD) as defined in the most recent capital framework for accounts within the segment. More specifically, use the LGD associated with each account's corresponding segment and then calculate the account weighted average LGD of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Note: Applicable

only to the advanced approaches reporting banks. A ninety percent loss given default should be reported as 0.9.

22. **Expected Loss Given Default (ELGD)** - Report the Expected Loss Given Default (ELGD) as defined in the most recent capital framework parameter for accounts within the segment. More specifically, use the ELGD associated with each account's corresponding segment and then calculate the account weighted average ELGD of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Missing or unavailable values should be reported as null. Note: Applicable only to the advanced approaches reporting banks. A ninety percent expected loss given default should be reported as 0.9.
23. **Exposure at Default (EAD)Risk-Weighted Asset (RWA)** - Report the aggregate dollar Risk Weighted Asset (RWA) for accounts within the segment as defined in the most recent capital framework. More specifically, calculate the RWA associated with each account based on the IRB Risk-Based Capital Formula and then calculate the account weighted average RWA of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Note: Applicable only to banks subject to the advanced approaches rule. This item is required for BHC-owned loans only.~~Report the dollar Exposure at Default (EAD) as defined in the most recent capital framework for account within the segment. More specifically, report the EAD associated with each account's corresponding segment and then calculate the account weighted average EAD of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Note: Applicable only to the advanced approaches reporting banks. This item is required for BHC-owned loans only.~~

## **A.2 - US Auto Loan**

This section provides general guidance and data definitions for the US Auto Loan Worksheet. For the International Auto Loan Worksheet, see the instructions for Worksheet 1. In this worksheet, include all domestic auto loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.c and domestic auto leases as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10.a. For Summary Variable line items 10 & 11 include all repossessed auto loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-F, item 6. Include only “managed” (securitized or non-securitized) loans, where “managed” refers to loans originated by the BHC, including securitized loans put back on the books due to FAS 166/167 (ASC Topics 860 and 810). Do not include loans that were originated by a third party and only serviced by the BHC. For international auto loans and leases, see the instructions for Worksheet 1.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are three product type segments, six age segments, three original LTV segments, five original industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, six geography segments, and five delinquency status segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $3*6*3*5*6*5 = 8,100$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique twelve-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.2.a. For example, the segment containing new auto loans (product type segment “01”) that are greater than five years old (age segment “01”), had an origination LTV of greater than 120 (original LTV segment “03”), had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 720 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment “04”), where the borrowers reside in Region 3 (geography segment “03”), and that are 120+ DPD (delinquency status segment “05”) should be identified by the segment ID “010103040305”. When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 8,100 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), and the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID). Use the portfolio ID “Auto” for your Portfolio ID within this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.2.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.2.b. Provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

Note: For Summary Variable line items (items 28-31) related to the most recent capital framework use the loan level parameters for all accounts in a specific segment and calculate the account weighted average. Each month’s parameters need to be calculated specific to that month.

### **A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

1. **Product type** - Segment the portfolio into the following product types:
  - 01 -New auto loans
  - 02 -Used auto loans
  - 03 -Auto leases
  - 04 - N/A - Original LTV is missing or unknown
  
2. **Age** - Refers to the time that has elapsed since the loan was originated. If there were multiple disbursements tied to an original then use the time since the first disbursement. There are five possible ages to report:
  - 01 - 5 years <= Age
  - 02 - 4 years <= Age < 5 years
  - 03 - 3 years <= Age < 4 years
  - 04 - 2 years <= Age < 3 years
  - 05 - 1 year <= Age < 2 years
  - 06 - Age < 1 year
  
3. **Original LTV** - Segment the portfolio into the loan to value ratio at origination (calculated using the retail price of the vehicle). Please round any LTV ratios up to the next integer (LTV 90.01-90.99 to 91). Please break into three segments:
  - 01 - <= 90
  - 02 - 91 - 120
  - 03 - > 120
  
4. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** - Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 - <= 620
- 02 - > 620 and <= 660
- 03 - > 660 and <= 720
- 04 - > 720
- 05 - N/A — Original credit score is missing or unknown

5. **Geography** - Segment the portfolio into the following six geographical area designations. The primary borrower's current place of residence should be used to define the region.
  - 01 - Region 1: California, Nevada, Florida, Arizona, and US Territories and possessions (Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)
  - 02 - Region 2: Rhode Island, South Carolina, Oregon, Michigan, Indiana, Kentucky, Georgia, Ohio, Illinois
  - 03 - Region 3: Washington D.C., Mississippi, North Carolina, New Jersey, Tennessee,

- Missouri, West Virginia, Connecticut, Idaho, Pennsylvania, Washington, Alabama
- 04 - Region 4: Delaware, Massachusetts, New York, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas
- 05 - Region 5: Alaska, Louisiana, Wisconsin, Arkansas, Maine, Maryland, Utah, Montana, Minnesota, Oklahoma, Iowa, Virginia, Wyoming, Kansas, Hawaii
- 06 - Region 6: Vermont, New Hampshire, Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota

6. **Delinquency status** - Segment the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:
  - 01 - Current + 1-29 DPD: Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) or are 1-29 DPD (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 02 - 30-59 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 59 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 03 - 60-89 DPD: Accounts that are 60 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 04 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 05 - 120+ DPD: Accounts that are 120 or more days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

**B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
2. **\$ Outstandings** – Total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
3. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end. The BHC should follow its standard practice for assigning date of origination.
4. **\$ New accounts** – The total dollar amount of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end. The BHC should follow its standard practice for assigning date of origination.
5. **Interest rate** – The average annual percentage rate for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end. In making this calculation, report the purchase APR unless the account is in default or workout. If the account is in default, then use the default APR. If the account is in a workout program (temporary or permanent), use the workout APR. Workout programs are programs to alleviate the temporary payment burden of the borrowers so that they don't go into default. Loan Modification (a permanent change in one or more of the terms of a Borrower's loan, allows the loan to be reinstated, and results in a payment the Borrower can afford), loss mitigation, loan re-negotiation are some examples of workout programs.
6. **\$ Vehicle type car/van** – The unpaid principal balance in the portfolio with vehicle type classified as "Car/Van" for the segment as of month-end.

7. **\$ Vehicle type SUV/truck** – The unpaid principal balance in the portfolio with vehicle type classified as “SUV/Truck” for the segment as of month-end.
8. **\$ Vehicle type sport/luxury/convertible** – The unpaid principal balance in the portfolio with vehicle type classified as “Sport/Luxury/Convertible” for the segment as of month-end.
9. **\$ Vehicle type unknown** – The unpaid principal balance in the portfolio with vehicle type classified as “Unknown” for the segment as of month-end.
10. **\$ Repossession** – The unpaid principal balance of loans with repossessed vehicles for the segment as of month-end.
11. **\$ Current Month Repossession** – The unpaid principal balance of loans with vehicles newly repossessed in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
12. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).~~
13. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~
14. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Please report recoveries as a positive number. Recovery includes payments, credits and proceeds from sale / disposition of the collateral.~~
15. **\$ Net charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting

~~month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries]. The total unpaid principal balance for the segment that was charged-off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Report principal charge-offs only, not interest and fees. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs - \$ Recoveries].~~

16. **Adjustment factor to reconcile \$ gross contractual charge-offs to \$ net charge-offs** – If it is not the case that \$ Net Charge-offs equals [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs - \$ Recoveries], provide the value of \$ Net Charge-offs minus [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs - \$ Recoveries] in this variable. As a separate document included in your submission, provide an explanation for such a difference (for example, fraud losses are also included in your BHC's \$ Net Charge-offs variable). If the adjustment factor variable represents more than one factor leading to the difference, provide a separate breakout of the multiple factors.
17. **\$ Ever 30DPD in the last 12 months** – The total unpaid principal balance for the segment as of month-end that was 30 or more days past due at any given time in the twelve months ending in the reference month.
18. **\$ Ever 60DPD in the last 12 months** – The total Unpaid Principal Balance for the segment as of month-end that was 60 or more days past due at any given time in the twelve months ending in the reference month.
19. **Projected value** – Total projected market value of lease at termination. Only calculated for leased vehicles.
20. **Actual sale proceeds** – Sales proceeds from terminated leases. Only calculated for leased vehicles.
21. **Original term <= 48 months** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end that had an original term of 48 months or less.
22. **Original term 49-60 months** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end that had an original term of 49-60 months.
23. **Original term 61-72 months** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end that had an original term of 61-72 months.
24. **Original term >72 months** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end that had an original term of greater than 72 months.
25. **\$ Origination channel (direct)** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end that were originated through direct channels (i.e., a chartered bank, a non- bank subsidiary).
26. **\$ Loss mitigation** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end that are currently in a loss mitigation program. Loss mitigation programs are broadly defined to include any program that eases the credit terms to an impaired borrower for purposes of mitigating loan losses. Examples of loss

mitigation programs include match pay, temporary mitigation programs lasting up to 12 months or permanent mitigation programs lasting more than one year.

27. **\$ Joint application** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end that were originated with a co-applicant.
28. **Probability of Default (PD)** - Report the average Probability of Default (PD) as defined in the most recent capital framework for accounts within the segment. More specifically, use the PD associated with each account’s corresponding segment and then calculate the account weighted average PD of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Note: Applicable only to the advanced approaches reporting banks. A one in ten probability of default should be reported as 0.1.
29. **Loss Given Default (LGD)** - Report the Loss Given Default (LGD) as defined in the most recent capital framework for accounts within the segment. More specifically, use the LGD associated with each account’s corresponding segment and then calculate the account weighted average LGD of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Note: Applicable only to the advanced approaches reporting banks. A ninety percent loss given default should be reported as 0.9.
30. **Expected Loss Given Default (ELGD)** - Report the Expected Loss Given Default (ELGD) parameter as defined in the most recent capital framework for accounts within the segment. More specifically, use the ELGD associated with each account’s corresponding segment and then calculate the account weighted average ELGD of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Missing or unavailable values should be reported as null. Note: Applicable only to the advanced approaches reporting banks. A ninety percent expected loss given default should be reported as 0.9.
31. ~~**Exposure at Default (EAD)Risk-Weighted Asset (RWA)** - Report the aggregate dollar Risk Weighted Asset (RWA) for accounts within the segment as defined in the most recent capital framework. More specifically, calculate the RWA associated with each account based on the IRB Risk-Based Capital Formula and then calculate the account weighted average RWA of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Note: Applicable only to banks subject to the advanced approaches rule. This item is required for BHC-owned loans only. Report the dollar Exposure at Default (EAD) as defined in the most recent capital framework for account within the segment. More specifically, report the EAD associated with each account’s corresponding segment and then calculate the account weighted average EAD of all the accounts in this specific Y-14Q segment. Note: Applicable only to the advanced approaches reporting banks. This item is required for BHC-owned loans only.~~
32. \$ Unpaid Principal Balance at Charge-off – The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that were charged-off (either partially or fully) during the reporting month and had not been partially charged-off in a prior reporting month. Report the unpaid principal balance at the time of the charge-off. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.
33. Percent Loss Severity (3 month Lagged) – Report the total loss net of all recoveries as a percent of the principal balance for all accounts in the segment that were charged-off for the first time in the third month prior to the current reporting month. Do not include

losses or recoveries on loans charged-off for the first time in later months. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize loans by their delinquency status at the initial charge-off.

### **A.3 – International Credit Card**

This section provides general guidance, data definitions and instructions for the International Card Worksheet. In this worksheet, include all international (not U.S. or U.S. territories or possessions) consumer card loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.a and international corporate and SME credit card loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.b.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are three product type segments, two age segments, four geography segments, five delinquency status segments, and three original industry standard credit score or equivalent segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $3*2*4*5*3 = 360$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique ten-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.3.a. For example, the segment containing bank cards (product type segment “01”) that are greater than two years old (age segment “02”), made to borrowers residing in the Asia Pacific region (geography segment “04”), are 120+ DPD (delinquency status segment “05”), and had an original FICO score or equivalent of greater than 620 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment “02”) should be identified by the segment ID “0102040502”. When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 360 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID) and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use the portfolio ID “IntCard” for this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.3.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.3.b. Please provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

#### **A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

1. **Product type** – Segment the portfolio into the following two product types:
  - 01 - Bank Card - Bank cards are regular general purpose credit cards that can be used at a wide variety of merchants, including any who accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express or Discover credit cards. Include affinity and co-brand cards in this category, and student cards if applicable. This product type also includes private label or propriety credit cards, which are tied to the retailer issuing the card and can only be used in that retailer’s stores. Include oil & gas cards in this loan type.
  - 02 - Charge Card - Charge cards are consumer credit cards for which the balance is

repaid in full each billing cycle.

03 - ~~Other - All other international card products.~~ Corporate and SME cards - Corporate cards are employer-sponsored credit cards for use by a company's employees and SME cards are credit card accounts where the loan is underwritten with the sole proprietor or primary business owner as an applicant. Corporate and SME cards only include cards where there is any individual liability associated with the sub-lines such that the individual borrower characteristics are taken into account during the underwriting decision and/or performance of the credit is reported to the credit bureaus; corporate and SME cards do not include loans for which a commercially-graded corporation is ultimately responsible for repayment of credit losses.

2. **Age** – Age refers to the amount of time that has elapsed since the account was originated. There are two possible ages to report:
  - 01 - <= Two years old
  - 02 - > Two years old
3. **Geography** – Segment the portfolio into the following four geographical area designations. The primary borrower's current place of residency should be used to define the region.
  - 01 - Region 1: Canada
  - 02 - Region 2: EMEA — Europe, Middle East, and Africa
  - 03 - Region 3: LATAM — Latin America and Caribbean
  - 04 - Region 4: APAC — Asia Pacific
4. **Delinquency status** – Segment the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:
  - 01 - Current and 1 - 29 days past due (DPD): Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end and accounts that are 1 to 29 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 02 - 30 - 59 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 59 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 03 - 60 - 89 DPD: Accounts that are 60 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 04 - 90 - 119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 05 - 120+ DPD: Accounts that are 120 or more days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
5. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** – Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit

bureau scores will be provided upon request.

01 -  $\leq 620$

02 -  $> 620$

03 - N/A – Original credit score is missing or unknown

**B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
2. **\$ Receivables** – Total receivables for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.

3. **\$ Unpaid principal balance** – Total Unpaid Principal Balance (UPB) on the book for the segment as of month-end. Unlike receivables, total UPB should be net of any interest and fees owed by the borrower.
4. **\$ Commitments** – The total dollar amount of credit lines on the book for the segment as of month- end (include drawn and undrawn credit lines). The internal automated limit (shadow limit) should be used when there is no contractual limit.
5. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
6. **\$ New commitments** – The total dollar amount of new commitments on accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end. If unknown for some accounts due to an acquisition or a merger, report the credit line at acquisition.
7. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that were contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts. Do not include bankruptcy charge-offs in this calculation.~~
8. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~
9. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Report recoveries as a positive number.~~
10. **# Accounts charged-off** – The total number of accounts which experienced a charge-off (contractual or bankruptcy) in the reference month. For the delinquency status segmentation, categorize charge-offs by delinquency status at charge-off.

11. **\$ Net charge-offs** – ~~The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [ $\$ \text{Gross Contractual Charge-offs} + \$ \text{Bankruptcy Charge-offs} - \$ \text{Recoveries}$ ]. The total UPB for the segment that was charged-off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Report principal charge-offs only, not interest and fees. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [ $\$ \text{Gross Contractual Charge-offs} + \$ \text{Bankruptcy Charge-offs} - \$ \text{Recoveries}$ ].~~
12. **Adjustment factor to reconcile \$ gross contractual charge-offs to \$ net charge-offs** – If it is not the case that \$ Net Charge-offs equals [ $\$ \text{Gross Contractual Charge-offs} + \$ \text{Bankruptcy Charge-offs} - \$ \text{Recoveries}$ ], provide the value of \$ Net Charge-offs minus [ $\$ \text{Gross Contractual Charge-offs} + \$ \text{Bankruptcy Charge-offs} - \$ \text{Recoveries}$ ] in this variable, and separately provide an explanation for the difference. In a separate document included in the submission, provide an explanation for such a difference (for example, fraud losses are also included in the reporting BHC's \$ Net Charge-offs variable). If the adjustment factor variable represents more than one factor leading to the difference, provide a separate breakout of the multiple factors.
13. **\$ O/S for accounts that were 30+ DPD in last 24 months** – The total receivables for the segment as of month-end that was 30 or more days past due at any given time in the past 24 months ending in the reference month. Exclude charged-off accounts when making this calculation.
14. **# Accounts that were 30+ DPD in last 24 months** – The total number of accounts for the segment as of month-end that were 30 or more days past due at any given time in the past 24 months ending in the reference month. Exclude charged-off accounts when making this calculation.

#### **A.4 – International Home Equity**

This section provides general guidance and data definitions for the International Home Equity Worksheet. In this worksheet, include all international home equity loans (not US or US territories and possessions) secured by real estate as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1, that meet the loan criteria of item 1.c.1 and 1.c.2.b. Note that this includes international first lien and second lien home equity lines. For international first lien mortgages, see instructions for Worksheet 5.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are two product type segments, three origination industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, four geography segments, two age segments, two origination LTV segments, and five delinquency status segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $2*3*4*2*2*5 = 480$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique twelve-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.4.a. For example, the segment containing HELOCs (product type segment “02”) that had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 660 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment “02”), where the borrowers reside in the Asia Pacific region (geography segment “04”), are greater than three years old (age segment “02”), had an

origination LTV of less than 80 percent (original LTV segment “01”), and are 180+ DPD (delinquency status segment “05”) should be identified by the segment ID “020204020105”. When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 480 portfolio segments. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period only. BHCs should only include owned loans, exclude loans serviced for other investors.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID) and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use the portfolio ID “IntHE” for this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.4.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.4.b. Please provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

#### **A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

1. **Product type** – Segment the portfolio into product types based on specific features of the loan. The portfolio should be segmented into two product types:  
01 - HELOAN  
02 - HELOC
2. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** – Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 - <= 660
- 02 - > 660
- 03 - N/A—Original credit score is missing or unknown

3. **Geography** – Report the region in which the property is located; divide the portfolio into the following four geographical area designations:  
01 - Region 1: Canada  
02 - Region 2: EMEA—Europe, Middle East, and Africa  
03 - Region 3: LATAM—Latin America and Caribbean

#### 04 - Region 4: APAC—Asia-Pacific

4. **Age** – Age refers to the amount of time that has elapsed since the account was originated. There are two possible ages to report:  
01 - <= Three years old  
02 - > Three years old
5. **Original LTV (or CLTV for 2nds)** – The original combined loan-to-value ratio is the original amount of the loan or line, in addition to any senior liens, divided by the property value at the time of origination. Divide the portfolio as follows:  
01 - < 80  
02 - >=80
6. **Delinquency status** – Divide the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:  
01 - Current & 1-29 days past due (DPD): Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) or are 1-29 DPD (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.  
02 - 30-89 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.  
03 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.  
04 - 120-179 DPD: Accounts that are 120 to 179 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.  
05 - 180+ DPD: Accounts that are 180 or more days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

#### **B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
2. **\$ Outstandings** – Total principal amount outstanding as of the end of the month. This should be reported as unpaid principal balance (UPB) gross of any charge-offs. In other words, the \$ outstanding should not reflect any accounting based write-downs and should only be reduced to zero when the loan has been liquidated – either paid in full, charged off, or other real estate owned (OREO) sold.
3. **\$ Commitment (HELOC only)** – The total dollar amount of HELOC credit lines on the book for the segment as of month-end. If there is no credit limit on certain accounts, report the purchase or shadow limit. A shadow limit is defined as an internal BHC credit limit metric used for line management for lines that do not have a published credit limit. Report this variable only for HELOC products.
4. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
5. **\$ New accounts** – The total dollar amount of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.

6. **\$ New commitments (HELOC only)** – The total dollar amount of new HELOC credit lines booked on the system in the reporting month. Report this variable only for HELOC products.
7. **\$ Commitment increases (HELOC only)** – The dollar amount increase on existing HELOC credit lines in the reporting-month. Report this variable only for HELOC products.
8. **\$ Commitment decreases (HELOC only)** – The dollar amount decrease on existing HELOC credit lines in the reporting-month. Report this variable only for HELOC products.
9. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off. The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. All interim FFIEC write-downs should be included in gross contractual charge-offs in the month that they are taken. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).
10. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off. The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.
11. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off. The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Report recoveries as a positive number. Recovery includes payments, credits and proceeds from sale / disposition of the collateral.
12. **\$ Net charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries]. The total unpaid principal balance for the segment that was charged off in

~~the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Report principal charge-offs only, not interest and fees. Generally, \$ net contractual charge-offs should equal [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries].~~

13. **Adjustment factor to reconcile \$ gross contractual charge-offs to \$ net charge-offs**  
– If it is not the case that *\$ Net Charge-offs* equals [*\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs* + *\$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs* — *\$ Recoveries*], provide the value of *\$ Net Contractual Charge-offs* minus [*\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs* + *\$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs* — *\$ Recoveries*] in this variable. As a separate document included in the submission, provide an explanation for such a difference (for example, fraud losses are also included in the BHC's *\$ Net Charge-offs* variable). If the adjustment factor variable represents more than one factor leading to the difference, provide a separate breakout of the multiple factors.
14. **\$ Foreclosure** - The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the foreclosure process. These dollars are pre-OREO and should be coded as a foreclosure in the system.
15. **\$ New foreclosure** - The total unpaid principal balance of loans that entered the foreclosure process in the reporting month. These dollars are pre-OREO and should be coded as a foreclosure in the system.
16. **\$ Other Real Estate Owned (OREO)** - The total unpaid principal balance of mortgages where the bank has obtained the title at foreclosure sale and the property is on the market and available for sale. Also include instances where the bank has obtained the title but the availability for sale is not known
17. **\$ New OREO** - The total unpaid principal balance of foreclosed loans where the institution has bought back the property.

#### **A.5 – International First Lien Mortgage**

This section provides general guidance and data definitions for the International First Lien Mortgage Worksheet. In this worksheet, include all international (not US or US territories or possessions) first lien mortgage loans secured by real estate as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1 which meet the loan criteria of item 1.c.2.a. Include international first lien residential mortgage and international first lien closed-end home equity loans. Include both held-for-investment (HFI) and held-for-sale (HFS) loans.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are two product type segments, three origination industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, four geography segments, two age segments, two origination LTV segments, and five delinquency status segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $2*3*4*2*2*5 = 480$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique twelve-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.5.a. For example, the segment containing fixed-rate loans (product type segment “01”) that had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 660 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment “02”), where the borrowers reside in the Asia Pacific region (geography segment “04”), are greater than three years old (age segment “02”), had an origination LTV of less than 80 percent (original LTV segment “01”), and are 180+ DPD (delinquency status segment “05”) should be identified by the segment ID “010204020105”.. When reporting the segment

ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 480 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID), and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use the portfolio ID "IntFM" for your Portfolio ID within this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.5.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.5.b. Provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

#### **A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

- 1. Product type** – Segment the portfolio into product types based on payment terms of the loan (at origination). The portfolio should be segmented into two product types:  
01 - Fixed Rate  
02 - Other

- 2. Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** – Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 - <= 660
- 02 - > 660
- 03 - N/A—Original credit score is missing or unknown

- 3. Geography** – Report the region in which the property is located. Segment the portfolio into the following four geographical area designations:  
01 - Region 1: Canada  
02 - Region 2: EMEA—Europe, Middle East, and Africa  
03 - Region 3: LATAM—Latin America and Caribbean  
04 - Region 4: APAC—Asia Pacific

- 4. Age** – Age refers to the time that has elapsed since the account was originated. There

are two possible ages to report:

01 - <= Three years old

02 - > Three years old

5. **Original LTV** – The original loan-to-value ratio is the original amount of the loan divided by the property value at the time of origination. Segment the portfolio as follows:  
01 - < 80  
02 - >= 80
6. **Delinquency status** – Segment the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:  
01 - Current & 1-29 days past due (DPD): Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) or are 1-29 DPD (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.  
02 - 30-89 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.  
03 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.  
04 - 120-179 DPD: Accounts that are 120 to 179 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.  
05 - 180+ DPD: Accounts that are 180 or more days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

#### **B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
2. **\$ Outstandings** – Total principal amount outstanding as of the end of the month. This should be reported as unpaid principal balance gross of any charge-offs. In other words, the \$ outstanding should not reflect any accounting based write-downs and should only be reduced to zero when the loan has been liquidated – either paid in full, charged off, or Other Real Estate Owned (OREO) sold.
3. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
4. **\$ New accounts** – The total dollar amount of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
5. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was~~

~~contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. All interim FFIEC write-downs should be included in gross contractual charge-offs in the month that they are taken. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).~~

- ~~6. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~~~
- ~~7. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Report recoveries as a positive number. Recovery includes payments, credits and proceeds from sale / disposition of the collateral.~~~~
- ~~8. **\$ Net charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries].~~The total unpaid principal balance for the segment that was charged off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Report principal charge-offs only, not interest and fees. Generally, \$ net contractual charge-offs should equal [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries].~~~~
- 9. Adjustment factor to reconcile \$ gross contractual charge-offs to \$ net charge-offs**  
– If it is not the case that \$ net charge-offs equals [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries], please provide the value of \$ net contractual charge-offs minus [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries] in this variable. In a separate document included in your submission, provide an explanation for such a difference (for example, fraud losses are also included in the BHC's \$ net charge-offs variable). If the adjustment factor variable represents more than one factor leading to the difference, provide a separate breakout of the multiple factors.
- 10. \$ Foreclosure** - The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the foreclosure process. These dollars are pre-OREO and should be coded as a foreclosure in the system.
- 11. \$ New foreclosure** - The total unpaid principal balance of loans that entered the foreclosure process in the reporting month. These dollars are pre-OREO and should be coded as a foreclosure in the system.

**12. \$ Other Real Estate Owned (OREO)** - The total unpaid principal balance of mortgages where the bank has obtained the title at foreclosure sale and the property is on the market and available for sale. Also include instances where the bank has obtained the title but the availability for sale is not known.

**13. \$ New OREO** - The total unpaid principal balance of foreclosed loans where the institution has bought back the property in auction in the reporting month.

#### **A.6 – International Other Consumer Schedule**

In this worksheet, include all international loans defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.b and 6.d, excluding student loans and non-purpose securities based loans and should also include all international non-auto leases as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10.a.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are five product type segments, five delinquency status segments, three original industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, two original LTV ratio segments, and four geography segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $5*5*3*2*4 = 600$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique ten-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.6.a. For example, the segment containing secured installment loans (product type segment “02”) that are 120+ DPD (delinquency status segment “05”), had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 620 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment “02”), had an origination LTV ratio of greater than 70 percent (original LTV ratio segment “02”), and that were made to borrowers residing in the Asia Pacific region (geography segment “04”) should be identified by the segment ID “0205020204”. When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 600 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID), and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use “IntlOthCons” for portfolio ID for this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.6.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.6.b. Provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

#### **A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

1. **Product type** – Reporting BHCs should segment the portfolio into the following five

product types based on the various features of the credit:

- 01 - Secured-Revolving
- 02 - Secured-Installment
- 03 - Unsecured-Revolving
- 04 - Unsecured-Installment
- 05 - Overdraft

2. **Delinquency status** – Reporting BHCs should segment the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:

- 01 - Current and 1-29 days past due (DPD): Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end and accounts that are 1 to 29 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
- 02 - 30-59 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 59 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
- 03 - 60-89 DPD: Accounts that are 60 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
- 04 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
- 05 - 120+ DPD: Accounts that are 120 days or more past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

3. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** –

Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 -  $\leq 620$
- 02 -  $> 620$
- 03 - N/A— Original credit score is missing or unknown

4. **Original LTV**– The original combined loan-to-value ratio is the original amount of the loan or line, in addition to any senior liens, divided by the collateral value at the time of origination. For loans where the loan-to-value ratio is not applicable, include the lowest ratio for a segment identifier. Segment the portfolio as follows:

- 01 -  $\leq 70$  or not applicable
- 02 -  $> 70$

5. **Geography** –Segment the portfolio into the following four geographical area designations. The borrower’s current place of residency should be used to define the region.

- 01 - Region 1: Canada
- 02 - Region 2: EMEA—Europe, Middle East, and Africa

03 - Region 3: LATAM—Latin America and Caribbean

04 - Region 4: APAC—Asia-Pacific

## **B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment being reported as of month-end.
2. **\$ Outstandings** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment being reported as of month-end.
3. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).~~
4. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~
5. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Report recoveries as a positive number.~~
6. **\$ Net charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$Bankruptcy Charge-offs —

~~[\$ Recoveries]. The total unpaid principal balance for the segment being reported that was charged-off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries].~~

7. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated in the given month for the segment being reported as of month-end.
8. **\$ New commitments** – The total dollar amount of new commitments on accounts originated in the given month for the segment being reported as of month-end. If unknown for some accounts due to acquisition or merger, report the credit line at acquisition.

### **A.7 – US Other Consumer**

In this worksheet, include all domestic loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, items 6.b and 6.d, excluding student loans and non-purpose securities based loans. Include domestic non-auto leases included as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10.a.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are five product type segments, five delinquency status segments, three original industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, and three original LTV ratio segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $5*5*3*3 = 225$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique eight-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.7.a. For example, the segment containing secured installment loans (product type segment “02”) that are 120+ DPD (delinquency status segment “05”), had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 620 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment “02”), and had an origination LTV ratio of greater than or equal to 100 percent (original LTV ratio segment “03”) should be identified by the segment ID “02050203”. When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 225 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID), and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use “USOthCons” for the portfolio ID within this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.7.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.7.b. Please provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

#### **A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

1. **Product type** – Segment the portfolio into the following five product types based on the various features of the credit:
  - 01 - Secured-Revolving
  - 02 - Secured-Installment
  - 03 - Unsecured-Revolving
  - 04 - Unsecured-Installment
  - 05 - Overdraft
  
2. **Delinquency status** – Segment the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:
  - 01 - Current and 1-29 days past due (DPD): Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end and accounts that are 1 to 29 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 02 - 30-59 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 59 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 03 - 60-89 DPD: Accounts that are 60 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 04 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 05 - 120+ DPD: Accounts that are 120 days or more past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  
3. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** – Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 -  $\leq 620$
- 02 -  $> 620$
- 03 - N/A—Original credit score is missing or unknown

4. **Original LTV**– The original combined loan-to-value ratio is the original amount of the loan or line, in addition to any senior liens, divided by the collateral value at the time of origination. For unsecured loans for which loan-to-value is not applicable, report the summary variables in the segment entitled  $\leq 70$  or not applicable. Segment the portfolio as follows:
  - 01 -  $\leq 70$  or not applicable
  - 02 -  $> 70$  and  $< 100$
  - 03 -  $\geq 100$

## **B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each

segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
2. **\$ Outstandings** – The total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
3. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).~~
4. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~
5. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Report recoveries as a positive number.~~
6. **\$ Net Charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries].~~The total unpaid principal balance for the segment that was charged off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries].~~
7. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated in the given month for

the segment as of month-end.

8. **\$ New commitments** – The total dollar amount of new commitments on accounts originated in the given month for the segment as of month-end. If unknown for some accounts due to acquisition or merger, report the credit line at acquisition.

### **A.8 – International Small Business**

In this worksheet, include all "scored" or "delinquency managed" international small business loans. The main differentiating factor between corporate loans and small business loans is how the consolidated holding company evaluates the creditworthiness of the borrower. For small business lending, banks look at the credit score of the borrower (scored rating) and/or use delinquency management. Therefore, small business loans are loans that are "scored" or "delinquency managed" for which a commercial internal risk rating is not used or that uses a different scale than other corporate loans. Include international small business loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C included in items 2.a, 2.b, 3, 4.a, 4.b, 7, 9.a, 9.b.1, 9.b.2, and 10.b. Exclude corporate and SME credit card loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.b. For domestic small business loans, see the instructions for Worksheet 9.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are three product type segments, two age segments, four geography segments, three original industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, five delinquency status segments, and two secured or unsecured segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $3*2*4*3*5*2 = 720$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique twelve-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.8.a. For example, the segment containing term loans (product type segment "02") that are greater than three years old (age segment "02"), were made to borrowers that reside in the Asia Pacific region (geography segment "04"), had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 620 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment "02"), are 120+ DPD (delinquency status segment "05"), and are secured (secured or unsecured segment "01") should be identified by the segment ID "020204020501". When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 720 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID), and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use "IntSB" for the portfolio ID within this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.8.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.8.b. Provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

## A. Segment Variables

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

1. **Product type** - Segment the portfolio into the following product types as of month-end:
  - 01 - Line of Credit
  - 02 - Term Loan
  - 03 - Other
2. **Age** - Age refers to the time that has elapsed since the account was originated.
  - 01 - <= Three years old
  - 02 - > Three years old
3. **Geography** - Segment the portfolio into the following four geographical area designations. The borrower's current place of residency should be used to define the region.
  - 01 - Region 1: Canada
  - 02 - Region 2: EMEA—Europe, Middle East, and Africa
  - 03 - Region 3: LATAM—Latin America and Caribbean
  - 04 - Region 4: APAC—Asia-Pacific
4. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** - Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 - <= 620
- 02 - > 620
- 03 - N/A - Original credit score is missing or unknown

5. **Delinquency status** - Segment the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:
  - 01 - Current and 1-29 days past due (DPD): Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end and accounts that are 1 to 29 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 02 - 30-59 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 59 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 03 - 60-89 DPD: Accounts that are 60 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 04 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

05 - 120+ DPD: Accounts that are 120 or more days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

6. **Secured or unsecured:** Segment the portfolio based on the following two categories:
  - 01 - Secured
  - 02 - Unsecured

**B. Summary Variables**

For each of the segments described above and for each reference month, report the following summary variables:

1. # **Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.

2. **\$ Outstandings** – Total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
3. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
4. **\$ New accounts** – The total dollar amount of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
5. **\$ Commitments** – The total dollar amount of commitments for the segment as of month-end.
6. **\$ Modifications** – Total unpaid principal balance of loans that have been adjusted as part of a loan modification program. For purposes of this Schedule, a loan modification occurs when the terms of the loan were changed from those stated in the original loan contract as part of loss mitigation efforts.
7. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).~~
8. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~
9. **\$ Recoveries** The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Report recoveries as a positive number. Recovery includes payments, credits and proceeds from sale / disposition of the collateral.~~

10. **\$ Net charge-offs** – ~~The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries]. The total unpaid principal balance for the segment that was charged-off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Generally, \$ net charge-offs should equal [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries].~~
11. **Adjustment factor to reconcile \$ gross contractual charge-offs to \$ net charge-offs** – If it is not the case that \$ net charge-offs equals [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries], provide the value of \$ net charge-offs minus [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries] in this variable, and separately provide an explanation for the difference. As a separate document included in the submission, provide an explanation for such a difference (for example, fraud losses are also included in the reporting BHC's \$ net charge-offs variable). If the adjustment factor variable represents more than one factor leading to the difference, provide a separate breakout of the multiple factors.

## **A.9 – US Small Business**

In this worksheet, include all "scored" or "delinquency managed" domestic small business loans. The main differentiating factor between corporate loans and small business loans is how the consolidated holding company evaluates the creditworthiness of the borrower. For small business lending, banks look at the credit score of the borrower (scored rating) and/or use delinquency management. Therefore, small business loans are loans that are "scored" or "delinquency managed" for which a commercial internal risk rating is not used or that uses a different scale than other corporate loans. Include domestic small business loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C included in items 2.a, 2.b, 3, 4.a, 4.b, 7, 9.a, 9.b.1, 9.b.2, and 10.b. Exclude corporate and SME credit card loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.a. . For international small business loans, see the instructions for Worksheet 8.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are three product type segments, two age segments, three original industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, five delinquency status segments, and two secured or unsecured segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $3*2*3*5*2 = 180$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique ten-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.9.a. For example, the segment containing term loans (product segment "02") that are less than or equal to three years old (age segment "01"), had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 620 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment "02"), are 120+ DPD (delinquency status segment "05"), and are secured (secured or unsecured segment "01") should be identified by the segment ID "0201020501". When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 180 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must

submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID) and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use "USSB" for portfolio ID within this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.9.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.9.b. Provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

### **A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

1. **Product type** - Segment the portfolio into the following product types as of month-end:
  - 01 - Line of Credit
  - 02 - Term Loan
  - 03 - Other
  
2. **Age** - Age refers to the time that has elapsed since the account was originated.
  - 01 - <= Three years old
  - 02 - > Three years old
  
3. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** –  
Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 - <= 620
- 02 - > 620
- 03 - N/A - Original credit score is missing or unknown

4. **Delinquency status** - Segment the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:
  - 01 - Current and 1-29 (days past due) DPD: Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end and accounts that are 1 to 29 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 02 - 30-59 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 59 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
  - 03 - 60-89 DPD: Accounts that are 60 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing)

as of month-end.

04 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

05 - 120+ DPD: Accounts that are 120 or more days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

5. **Secured or unsecured:** Segment the portfolio based on the following two categories:

01 - Secured

02 - Unsecured

## **B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
2. **\$ Outstandings** – Total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
3. **# New accounts** – The total number of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.

4. **\$ New accounts** – The total dollar amount of new accounts originated (or purchased) in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
5. **\$ Commitments** – The total dollar amount of commitments for the segment as of month-end.
6. **\$ Modifications** – Total unpaid principal balance of loans that have been adjusted as part of a loan modification program. For purposes of this Schedule, a loan modification occurs when the terms of the loan were changed from those stated in the original loan contract as part of loss mitigation efforts.
7. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was contractually or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) charged off during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partial charge-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).~~
8. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~
9. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment, as of month-end. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Report recoveries as a positive number. Recovery includes payments, credits and proceeds from sale / disposition of the collateral.~~
10. **\$ Net charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries].~~The total unpaid principal balance for the segment that was charged off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Generally, \$ net charge-offs should equal [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries].~~

**11. Adjustment factor to reconcile \$ gross contractual charge-offs to \$ net charge-offs**

- If it is not the case that \$ net charge-offs equals [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries], provide the value of \$ net charge-offs minus [\$ gross contractual charge-offs + \$ bankruptcy charge-offs — \$ recoveries] in this variable, and separately provide an explanation for the difference. In a separate document included in the submission, provide an explanation for such a difference (for example, fraud losses are also included in the reporting BHC's \$ Net Charge-offs variable). If the adjustment factor variable represents more than one factor leading to the difference, provide a separate breakout of the multiple factors.

**A.10 – Student Loan**

In this worksheet, include all student loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 6.b and 6.d.

Segment the portfolio along all combinations of the segment variables listed in Section A below. There are two product type segments, five age segments, three original industry standard credit score or equivalent segments, five delinquency status segments, and four education level segments; therefore, the portfolio must be divided into a total of  $2*5*3*5*4 = 600$  distinct segments. Each segment should be identified by a unique ten-digit segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID) based on the segment ID positions and attribute codes listed in Table A.10.a. For example, the segment containing government guaranteed student loans (product type segment “01”) that are less than three years old (age segment “05”), had an origination FICO score or equivalent of greater than 660 (original industry standard credit score or equivalent segment “02”), are 120+ DPD (delinquency status segment “05”), and were made to loan recipients pursuing an undergraduate degree (education level segment “01”) should be identified by the segment ID “0105020501”. When reporting the segment ID, do not drop leading zeroes.

For each month in the required reporting period, report the summary variables listed below in Section B for each of the 600 portfolio segments described above. First time filers must submit all data for each month from January 2007 to the end of the current reporting period; returning filers must submit all data for each month in the current reporting period only.

Start each row of data with your BHC name (Variable name: BHC\_NAME), your RSSD ID number (Variable name: RSSD\_ID), the reporting month (Variable name: REPORTING\_MONTH), the portfolio ID (Variable name: PORTFOLIO\_ID), and segment ID (variable name: SEGMENT\_ID). Use the portfolio ID “Student” for portfolio ID for this worksheet. For each row, populate the segment variables listed in Table A.10.a and the summary variables listed in Table A.10.b. Provide all dollar amounts in millions.

Detailed instructions on how to submit the data will be provided separately.

**A. Segment Variables**

Segment the portfolio along the following segment variables as described above. For each resulting segment, report the summary variables described in Section B.

- 1. Product type** – Reporting institutions should segment the portfolio into the following two product types. An example of a government guaranteed loan is a FFELP loan.
  - 01 - Managed - Gov Guaranteed
  - 02 - Managed – Private

2. **Age** – Refers to the time that has elapsed since the loan was originated. If there were multiple disbursements tied to an original then use the time since the first disbursement. There are five possible ages to report:
- 01 - 6 years <= Age
  - 02 - 5 years <= Age < 6 years
  - 03 - 4 years <= Age < 5 years
  - 04 - 3 years <= Age < 4 years
  - 05 - Age < 3 years

3. **Original commercially available credit bureau score or equivalent** –

Segment the portfolio by the credit score of the borrower at origination using a commercially available credit bureau score (e.g. FICO Score, VantageScore, or another qualifying credit score). The original credit score used to assign a loan to a segment must be the score upon which the original underwriting decision was based. If the underwriting decision was based on an internal score, please map this score to an industry standard credit score. Please provide supporting documentation listing the credit score supplied or mapped to.

The ranges below should be used for loans for which FICO was either the original credit score used at origination or the commercially available credit bureau score to which an internal credit score was mapped. Ranges for other commercially available credit bureau scores will be provided upon request.

- 01 - <= 660
- 02 - > 660
- 03 - N/A— Original credit score is missing or unknown

4. **Delinquency status** - Reporting institutions should segment the portfolio into the following five delinquency statuses:

- 01 - Current + 1-29 DPD: Accounts that are not past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end and accounts that are 1 to 29 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
- 02 - 30-59 DPD: Accounts that are 30 to 59 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
- 03 - 60-89 DPD: Accounts that are 60 to 89 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
- 04 - 90-119 DPD: Accounts that are 90 to 119 days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.
- 05 - 120+ DPD: Accounts that are 120 or more days past due (accruing and non-accruing) as of month-end.

5. **Education level** – The level of education being pursued by the recipient of the loan. For consolidated loans, report the highest level of education pursued by the borrower.

- 01 - Undergraduate – 4 year
- 02 - Graduate / Professional
- 03 - Other (e.g. community college, trade school, etc.)
- 04 - Not available

**B. Summary Variables**

For each month in the reporting period, report the following summary variables for each segment described in Section A. When calculating account numbers or balances, do not include accounts which have been fully or partially charged off as of month-end unless otherwise specified.

1. **# Accounts** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
2. **\$ Outstandings** – Total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end.
3. **# Accounts in repayment** – Total number of accounts on the book for the segment as of month- end that have entered the loan’s repayment period.
4. **\$ Outstandings in repayment** – Total unpaid principal balance for accounts on the book for the segment as of month-end that have entered the loan’s repayment period.
5. **# New disbursements** – The total number of new disbursements in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
6. **\$ New disbursements** – The total dollar amount disbursed in the given month for the segment as of month-end.
7. **\$ of Unpaid principal balance with co-signer** – The dollar amount of unpaid principal balance in the segment that was underwritten with a co-signer reported as of the month-end.
8. **\$ of Unpaid principal balance in grace** – The dollar amount of unpaid principal balance for accounts that are in grace status for the segment being reported as of month-end.
9. **\$ of Unpaid principal balance in deferment** – The dollar amount of unpaid principal balance for accounts that are in deferment status for the segment being reported as of month-end.
10. **\$ of Unpaid principal balance in forbearance** – The dollar amount of unpaid principal balance for accounts that are in forbearance status for the segment being reported as of month-end.
11. **\$ CDR [0% through 1.99%]** - The total unpaid principal balance in the segment that has a school cohort default rate as computed by the Department of Education falling within 0% through 1.99% as of the month-end.
12. **\$ CDR [2% through 3.99%]** – The total unpaid principal balance in the segment that has a school cohort default rate as computed by the Department of Education falling within 2% through 3.99% as of the month-end.
13. **\$ CDR [4% through 5.99%]** – The total unpaid principal balance in the segment that has a cohort default rate falling within 4% through 5.99% as of the month-end.
14. **\$ CDR [6% through 7.99%]** – The total unpaid principal balance in the segment that has a cohort default rate falling within 6% through 7.99% as of the month-end.
15. **\$ CDR [8% through 9.99%]** – The total unpaid principal balance in the segment that has a cohort default rate falling within 8% through 9.99% as of the month-end.
16. **\$ CDR > 10%** - The total unpaid principal balance in the segment that has a cohort default rate falling above 10%as of the month-end.
17. **\$ CDR = N/A** - The total unpaid principal balance in the segment that has no cohort

default rate as of the month-end.

18. **\$ Gross contractual charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, except where the charge-off arises from the bankruptcy of the borrower (see the variable \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs). Also include write-downs to fair value on loans transferred to the held-for-sale account during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was contractually charged off or otherwise (excluding bankruptcy) during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off. Include all partially charged-off accounts (i.e., taken at re-possession, death of the borrower, etc., excluding bankruptcy).~~
19. **\$ Bankruptcy charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs on loans in the segment that were charged-off due to bankruptcy during the reporting month. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column A of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged off due to bankruptcy during the month, as of month-end. Do not include interest and fees. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charge-offs by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~
20. **\$ Recoveries** – The dollar amount recovered during the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. The amount reported here should be consistent with the amount reported on Schedule HI-B, Part I, Column B of the FR Y-9C. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize charged-off loans by their delinquency status at charge-off.~~The total dollar amount of any recovery collected during the month from previously charged-off accounts for the segment. For the Delinquency Status segment, categorize recoveries by their delinquency status at charge-off. Please report recoveries as a positive number. Recovery includes payments, credits and proceeds from sale / disposition of the collateral.~~
21. **\$ Net Charge-offs** – The dollar amount of write-downs net on loans in the segment that were charged-off during the reporting month, net of any recoveries in the reporting month on loans in the segment that were previously charged-off. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries].~~The total unpaid principal balance of loans in the segment that was charged-off in the reference month, net of any recoveries in the reference month. Report principal charge-offs only, not interest and fees. Generally, \$ Net Charge-offs should equal [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs - \$ Recoveries].~~
22. **Adjustment factor to reconcile \$ gross contractual charge-offs to \$ net charge-offs** – If it is not the case that \$ Net Charge-offs equals [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries], provide the value of \$ Net Charge-offs minus [\$ Gross Contractual Charge-offs + \$ Bankruptcy Charge-offs — \$ Recoveries] in this variable, and separately provide an explanation for the difference. As a separate document included in the submission, provide an explanation for such a difference (for example, fraud losses are also included in the Reporting Institution's \$ Net Charge-offs variable). If the adjustment factor variable represents more than one factor leading to the difference, provide a separate breakout of the multiple factors.

## Schedule B—Securities

Each BHC should submit the three CSV files comprising the FR-Y-14 Quarterly Securities data schedule. The BHCs should refer to the separate Technical Submission Instructions for details on the technical specifications of these files including the file naming convention, row headers, and value formats. The first CSV file (Securities 1) is the Main Schedule containing the individual security-level data. The second (Securities 2) is the Aggregate Schedule containing aggregate securities positions, which are consolidated by the first security description field defined in the Main Schedule. The third (Securities 3) provides additional detail on securities in the Main Schedule that are part of designated hedge accounting relationships.

A unique identifier must be included to identify each unique record.

Exclude from this schedule all securities held for trading and securities the holding company has elected to report at fair value under a fair value option even if holding company management did not acquire the securities principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term.

### **B.1—Securities 1 (“Main Schedule”)**

The Securities 1 worksheet-schedule collects CUSIP individual security-level details on positions, security type, cumulative OTTI (credit and non-credit related impairments) by security, and accounting intent (AFS or HTM). Amounts should be reported U.S. dollars (USD).

The following information should be reported in this file.

#### ***Identifier Type and Identifier Value***

Report individual security-level data for all available-for-sale (AFS) and held-to-maturity (HTM) securities, adding new rows as necessary. Generally, securities should always be reported with a public identifier, if available, such as a valid CUSIP, ISIN, or SEDOL. If a valid CUSIP, ISIN or SEDOL identifier exists for the security, please report the value of the chosen identifier (the CUSIP, ISIN, or SEDOL code) and indicate the identifier type as “CUSIP”, “ISIN”, or “SEDOL”. If a CUSIP, ISIN, or SEDOL identifier is not available for a given security, please report an alternative public identifier value, if available, and report the identifier type. If only a private or internal identifier is available and provided, please report the identifier type as “INTERNAL.” Report CUSIP-level data for all available-for-sale (AFS) and held-to-maturity (HTM) securities, including the identifier type (CUSIP, ISIN, or other) and identifier value (CUSIP number, ISIN number, etc.), according to the security classifications provided in the Security Description 1 column, adding new rows as necessary.

#### ***Private Placement***

Please enter “Y” if the security is a private placement security or other non-publicly offered security or “N” if it is a publicly offered security.

#### ***Security Description***

Report the security description as indicated below.

*Agency MBS:* Report mortgage-backed securities (MBS) issued or guaranteed by U.S. Government agencies.

*Auction Rate Securities:* Report auction rate securities. Auction-rate securities are variable

rate securities with long-term maturities whose interest rates are periodically reset through auctions occurring at predetermined short-term intervals (generally 7, 14, 28, or 35 days).

*CDO*: Report collateralized debt obligations (CDOs). CDOs are asset-backed securities collateralized by a discrete portfolio of fixed income assets and that make payments based on the performance of those assets.

*CLO*: Report collateralized loan obligations (CLOs). CLOs are securitizations of portfolios of loans through a bankruptcy-remote special-purpose vehicle (SPV) that issues asset-backed securities in one or more classes (or tranches). In general, CLOs are backed by a variety of assets, including whole commercial loans, revolving credit facilities, letters of credit, and bankers' acceptances.

*CMBS*: Report commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS). Exclude securities that have been issued or guaranteed by the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) or guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). Report these securities as "Agency MBS" (above).

*Common Stock (Equity)*: Report common stock (equity). Provide the name of the issuer in the Security Description 2 column.

*Auto ABS*: Report asset-backed securities (ABS) collateralized by auto loans.

*Credit Card ABS*: Report asset-backed securities (ABS) collateralized by credit card loans.

*Student Loan ABS*: Report asset-backed securities (ABS) collateralized by student loans.

*Other ABS (excl HEL ABS)*: Report all other ABS that cannot properly be reported as auto ABS, credit card ABS, student loan ABS or home equity loan ABS.

*Corporate Bond*: Report corporate bonds. Corporate bonds are debt obligations issued by corporations and may be secured or unsecured. Report the issuer name in the Security Description 2 column. Report the sector (i.e., the industry name) in the Security Description 3 column according to North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. If a NAICS industry is not available, report the relevant Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS) industry. If neither NAICS nor GICS industries are available, report the relevant Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry.

*Covered Bond*: Report securities generally classified as "covered bonds" that feature recourse to cash flows of a pool of mortgages or public-sector loans on the balance sheet of an issuing financial institution.

*Domestic Non-Agency RMBS (incl HEL ABS)*: Report residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS), including securities backed by home equity loans, that are issued by domestic non-government agency entities.

*Foreign RMBS*: Report residential mortgage-backed securities of foreign issuers. Provide the country in the Security Description 2 column.

*Municipal Bond*: Report bonds issued by U.S. states, cities, counties, and other governmental entities at or below the state level. Include bonds issued by Canadian provinces or other local government entities and bonds issued by other non-US local government entities. In the Description 2 column, report the sector from the list below that best describes the principal source of repayment and intended use of the capital raised by the offering.

- General Obligation - State
- General Obligation - Local
- Revenue - Single Family Housing
- Revenue - Multi-Family Housing
- Revenue - Hospitals and Health Care
- Revenue - Education
- Revenue - Industrial Development Revenue
- Revenue - Utilities
- Revenue - Transportation
- Revenue - Tax
- Revenue - Other
- Other

*Mutual Fund:* Report investments in mutual funds, including money market mutual funds and mutual funds that invest solely in U.S. government securities. In the Description 2 column, enter either “Money Market Mutual Fund” for investments in money market mutual funds or similar cash reserve instruments or “Non-Money Market Mutual Fund” for all other categories of mutual funds. Provide the name of the fund in the Description 3 column.

*Preferred Stock (Equity):* Refer to the FR Y-9C Glossary entry for “Preferred Stock.” Provide the issuer name in the Security Description 2 column.

*Sovereign Bond:* Report bonds issued by the central governments of foreign countries. Provide the two-letter Country ISO code in the Security Description 2 column. Also, include in this category obligations of foreign country central banks, foreign central government units or agencies, fully government-guaranteed obligations of state-owned enterprises; and obligations of supranational organizations such as the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), Inter-American Development Bank, and Asian Development Bank.

*US Treasuries & Agencies:* Exclude mortgage-backed securities. Report U.S. government agency obligations issued by U.S. government agencies and U.S. government-sponsored agencies, including but not limited to, Small Business Administration “Guaranteed Loan Pool Certificates,” U.S. Maritime Administration obligations, and Export-Import Bank participation certificates. Include obligations (other than mortgage-backed securities) issued by the Farm Credit System, the Federal Home Loan Bank System, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Financing Corporation, Resolution Funding Corporation, and the Student Loan Marketing Association, and the Tennessee Valley Authority.

*Other:* Report all securities that cannot properly be reported in the categories above.

***Exposure to Debt/Equity Security (USD Equivalent)***

Report exposure to the debt/equity security as indicated below.

*Amortized Cost (USD Equivalent):* In general, amortized cost is the purchase price of a debt security adjusted for amortization of premium or accretion of discount if the debt security was purchased at other than par or face value (for more information, refer to the FR Y-9C Glossary entry for “premiums and discounts”).

*Market Value (USD Equivalent):* In general, market value is “the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market

participants at the measurement date.” For further information, refer to ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (formerly FASB Statement No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements*) and the FR Y-9C glossary entry for “fair value.”

*Current Face Value:* The nominal dollar amount of the security as of the report date.

*Original Face Value:* The nominal dollar amount originally assigned to the security by the issuer.

### ***OTTI Taken***

Report the cumulative amount of other-than-temporary impairments (OTTI) ~~taken recognized in earnings~~ by the BHC on the security (this differs from the “OTTI Taken” request in the Securities 2 worksheet, which requests OTTI taken only in the stated quarter). For clarity, please include only the portion of OTTI recorded in form FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, memoranda item 17(c).

### ***Accounting Intent***

Indicate whether the security is available-for-sale (AFS) or held-to-maturity (HTM).

### ***Pricing Date***

Report the pricing date of the security.

### ***Book yield***

Report the effective interest rate that would be used to determine credit losses on debt instruments for other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI) purposes in accordance with ASC Topic 320, Investments—Debt and Equity Securities (formerly FASB Statement No. 115, Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities). This item is not required for equity and mutual fund-securities. For securitization debt, this generally relates to the yield implicit at the time of acquisition. This value should be the original unamortized yield, without subsequent adjustments for paydowns or accretion. However, if the reported book yield differs from the yield determined according to the methodology above, document the reason for the use of the alternative in supplemental materials.~~For further information, refer to ASC Topic 320, Investments—Debt and Equity Securities (formerly FASB Statement No. 115, Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities).~~

### ***Purchase Date***

Report the date on which the security was purchased or acquired in the case of credit sensitive securities that are evaluated for other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI) purposes in accordance with ASC Topic 320, Investments—Debt and Equity Securities (formerly FASB Statement No. 115, Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities). The purchase date should be the date associated with the amortized cost ~~value and book yield~~ of the security. If current holdings of the same security were acquired in different periods, please provide the amounts and respective purchase dates distinct trade lots in separate rows of the worksheets. The preferred method for reporting the purchase date of such lots is to report the trade date. However, if any date other than trade date (e.g., settlement date) is used, document the reason for the use of an alternative purchase date convention in supplemental materials.~~for the holdings.~~\_\_\_\_\_

### ***Currency***

Indicate the currency denomination of contractual payments on the security, or for an equity security, the currency in which it trades in its principal exchange, using the standard ISO 4217 three-letter currency code (e.g., USD, EUR, GBP, CAD, etc.). For the avoidance of doubt, whether or not the value of this field is USD (U.S. dollars), all amounts reported in this schedule must be in USD-equivalent terms as of the reporting date.

## **B.2—Securities 2 (“Aggregate Schedule”)**

The Securities 2 ~~worksheet schedule~~ collects aggregate positions and OTTI taken into earnings. BHCs should complete the unshaded cells only, providing the amortized cost, market and current face values for the AFS and HTM exposures as of quarter-end, aggregated by the Intent and Description 1 value in the Securities 1 schedule. Amounts should be reported in millions of U.S. dollars (USD).

The BHCs should refer to the separate Technical Submission Instructions for details on the technical specifications of this file.

OTTI recognized in earnings should be reported by type of exposure, and should only include the amount taken in the stated quarter.

Realized gains and losses should represent the amount recognized based on sales of AFS securities for the reporting quarter.

~~Report aggregate positions according to the securities descriptions as defined above for the Securities 1 worksheet.~~

In a separate file, provide details on “Other” AFS securities, including security type, amortized cost, market value, current face value and OTTI for the reporting quarter, utilizing the same template provided for the Securities 2 schedule.

The total amortized cost of AFS and HTM securities ~~(reported on lines 20 and 40, respectively)~~ must be equal to the sum of the amortized cost of AFS and HTM securities reported in Schedule HC-B, Securities, of the FR Y-9C (item 8, Columns C and A, respectively).

The total market value of AFS and HTM securities ~~(reported on lines 20 and 40, respectively)~~ must be equal to the sum of the fair value of AFS and HTM securities reported in Schedule HC-B, Securities, of the FR Y-9C (item 8, Columns D and B, respectively).

## **B.3—Securities 3 (“Investment Securities with Designated Accounting Hedges”)**

The Securities 3 file contains information on investment security hedging relationships designated under GAAP as cash flow or fair value hedges of AFS or HTM securities. All amounts should be reported in U.S. dollars. Gains and losses should be reported gross of tax.

In each row, report the identifier type and identifier value using the corresponding instructions for Securities 1 for each investment security for which the BHC has an existing qualifying hedging relationship. Security holdings listed in this worksheet should be a subset of the line-by-line holdings reported in the Securities 1 schedule and use an identical Identifier Type and Identifier Value for matching purposes.

There should be one row submitted for each distinct investment security hedging relationship. Use multiple rows to reflect one-to-many relationships: For example, if multiple hedging relationships apply to a single security holding, please list each hedging relationship affecting the security in a separate row of the Securities 3 file, repeating

relevant details about the hedged security. (This treatment would apply, for example, if distinct hedging instruments – such as interest rate and foreign exchange hedging instruments – hedge different risks of the same holding and are accounted for separately, or if a fair value hedge co-exists with a cash flow hedge to address distinct risks.) Similarly, if a portfolio hedge is used to hedge more than one security under a single hedging relationship, please list each of the hedged security holdings in separate rows alongside the characteristics and allocable amount of the associated portfolio hedging instrument.

Please refer to the following table for detailed instructions on each column of this worksheet. The abbreviation ASC stands for the Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification. In general, in the instructions that follow, the terms hedging instrument and hedged item follow their usage in the ASC. Note that hedging instrument may refer either to a single instrument or derivative that hedges the hedged item in a hedging relationship, or a group of instruments jointly considered a hedging instrument under a single hedging relationship.

<u>Field No.</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Allowable Values</u>
1	<u>Identifier Type</u>	<u>Report the identifier type for an investment security for which the BHC has an existing qualifying accounting hedging relationship, and whose identifier value is provided in Field 2 ("Identifier Value"). If more than one distinct qualifying hedging relationship exists for the security, please list the security more than once.</u>	<u>See Securities 1 instructions</u>
2	<u>Identifier Value</u>	<u>Report the identifier value for an investment security for which the BHC has an existing qualifying accounting hedging relationship. If more than one distinct qualifying hedging relationship exists for the security, please list the security more than once.</u>	<u>See Securities 1 instructions</u>
3	<u>Amortized Cost (USD Equivalent)</u>	<u>Report the amortized cost (USD equivalent) of the security being hedged. This amount should equal the amount recorded in the Securities 1 file for this security, unless the amount in Securities 1 contains trade lots or holdings that are not part of the hedging relationship, in which case only include the amortized cost of the holdings of the security that are hedged under the qualifying hedging relationship.</u>	<u>See Securities 1 instructions</u>
4	<u>Market Value (USD Equivalent)</u>	<u>Report the market value (USD equivalent) of the security being hedged. This amount should equal the amount recorded in the Securities 1 file for this security, unless the amount in Securities 1 contains trade lots or holdings that are not part of the hedging relationship, in which case only include the amortized cost of the holdings of the security that are hedged under the qualifying hedging relationship.</u>	<u>See Securities 1 instructions</u>
5	<u>Accounting Intent (AFS, HTM)</u>	<u>Indicate whether the security being hedged is available-for-sale (AFS) or held-to-maturity (HTM).</u>	<u>See Securities 1 instructions</u>

<b><u>Field No.</u></b>	<b><u>Field Name</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Allowable Values</u></b>
6	<u>Type of Hedge(s)</u>	<u>Report the type of hedge (fair value or cash flow hedge) associated with the holding as defined by ASC 815. Make this indication for each hedged security, whether it is hedged individually or is hedged as part of a portfolio of assets with similar risk that are hedged as a group in line with ASC 815-20-25-12 (b) or ASC 815-10-25-15.</u>	<u>1= Fair Value Hedge. 2=Cash Flow Hedge.</u>
7	<u>Hedged Risk</u>	<u>Indicate the risk being hedged, among the potential hedged risks described under ASC 815-20-25-12 and ASC 815-20-25-15.</u>	<u>1=Overall Change in Fair Value or Variability in Cash Flows, 2=Interest Rate Risk, 3=Foreign Exchange Risk, 4=Credit Risk, 5 = Interest Rate Risk &amp; Foreign Exchange Risk, 6= Interest Rate Risk &amp; Credit Risk, 7= Foreign Exchange Risk &amp; Credit Risk , 8 = Interest Rate Risk &amp; Foreign Exchange Risk &amp; Credit Risk, 9= Change in Fair Value of Embedded Call or Put Option, 10=Other , 11= Not applicable.</u>
8	<u>Hedge Interest Rate</u>	<u>For hedges of interest rate risk, indicate the benchmark interest rates from among those eligible under ASC 815-20-25-6A and other relevant guidance.</u>	<u>1=US Treasury Security Interest Rate, 2=London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) Swap Rate, 3=Federal Funds Effective Swap Rate, 4 =Other, 5 = Not applicable.</u>
9	<u>Hedge Percentage</u>	<u>Indicate, in the case of a designated fair value hedge, the portion of the asset being hedged, as determined according to ASC 815-20-25-12 (b). Enter a decimal value.</u> <u>If the hedge is allocated to 100 percent of the securities notional or 100 percent of the hedged risk associated with the investment amounts reported in Fields 3 and 4 (amortized cost and market value), please enter a value of 1.</u> <u>If the associated hedge is a designated cash flow hedge of foreign currency fluctuation, please indicate the percentage of principal or interest cash flows (as applicable) being hedged in accordance with ASC 815-20-25-41.</u>	<u>Enter a numeral in decimal format with up to 4 decimal places between 0 and 1, inclusive.</u>

<b><u>Field No.</u></b>	<b><u>Field Name</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Allowable Values</u></b>
<u>10</u>	<u>Hedge Horizon</u>	<p><u>If the hedge is a fair value hedge, report the latest date of the remaining effectiveness horizon for the designated fair value hedge, determined in accordance with the effectiveness testing requirements under ASC 815-20-25.</u></p> <p><u>If the hedge is a cash flow hedge, report the latest date within which the latest transaction covered by the hedge is expected to occur, in line with the documentation requirements under ASC 815-20-25-3 and the effectiveness testing requirements under ASC 815-20-25.</u></p>	<p><u>Must be in yyyy-mm-dd format, e.g.:</u>  <u>2005-02-01</u>  <u>1999-12-14</u></p>
<u>11</u>	<u>Hedged Cash Flow</u>	<u>Indicate the type of cash flow associated with the hedge if it is a cash flow hedge.</u>	<u>1=Principal and Interest Cash Flows, 2=Interest Only, 3=Principal Only, 4=A Fixed Portion of Either Principal or Interest Cash Flows, 4=Other 5= Not applicable.</u>
<u>12</u>	<u>Sidedness</u>	<u>Indicate whether the hedging instrument provides a one-sided effective offset of the hedged risk, as permitted under ASC 815-20-25-76.</u>	<u>1=One-sided. 2= Not One-sided.</u>
<u>13</u>	<u>Hedging Instrument at Fair Value</u>	<u>Indicate the USD-equivalent fair value of the hedging instrument used to hedge the security under the indicated hedging relationship. The hedging instrument associated with the hedged security may consist of a proportion of a whole derivative (see ASC 815-20-25-45), in which case report the applicable portion of the hedging derivative's fair value. In addition, more than one instrument may be used in combination as a hedging instrument, in which case report the sum of the allocable fair values of these instruments.</u>	<p><u>Rounded positive or negative whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</u></p> <p><u>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal). For negative values use a negative sign '-', not parentheses.</u></p>
<u>14</u>	<u>Effective Portion of Cumulative Gains and Losses</u>	<u>Indicate the effective portion of the cumulative gains and losses since inception in USD of the hedging instrument(s), associated with the hedged risk and hedged percentage of the security. Note that for fair value hedges, this represents the change in the hedged item's fair value recognized in earnings, and for cash flow hedges, this represents the changes in the hedging instrument's fair value recognized in other comprehensive income.</u>	<p><u>Rounded positive or negative whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</u></p> <p><u>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal). For negative values use a negative sign '-', not parentheses.</u></p>

<u>Field No.</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Allowable Values</u>
<u>15</u>	<u>Ineffective Portion of Cumulative Gains and Losses</u>	<u>Indicate the ineffective portion of the cumulative gains and losses since inception in USD of the hedging instrument(s), associated with the hedged risk and hedged percentage of the security, which have been recognized in earnings.</u>	<u>Rounded positive or negative whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 2000000</u> <u>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal). For negative values use a negative sign '-', not parentheses.</u>

## Schedule C—Regulatory Capital Instruments

### General guidance

The FR Y-14Q Regulatory Capital Instruments quarterly schedules collect historical data of BHCs' balances of the funded instruments that are included in regulatory capital. They collect historical data at the CUSIP level on the balances of each funded regulatory capital instrument, in addition to information on any issuances and redemptions of individual instruments that occurred during the quarter. **Beginning with the submission as of Q3 2014, all subordinated debt instruments must be included, regardless of whether or not the instrument is included in regulatory capital.**

**Additionally, a one-time submission of all subordinated debt as of quarter end, separate from the regular quarterly submission, must be reported that includes all of the information required in schedule C.3 (Issuances During Quarter) for each subordinated debt instrument outstanding as of quarter end. For respondents that are filing the Regulatory Capital Instruments schedule for the Q3 2014 reporting period, this one-time submission should be made for the Q3 2014 reporting period. For all other respondents this one-time submission should be made concurrently with their initial submission of the Regulatory Capital Instruments schedule. This one-time submission should be submitted separately with a file name that includes "One-Time Sub Debt," and should be made on the Issuances During Quarter worksheet of the FR Y-14Q Regulatory Capital Instruments Excel template.**

Note: The quarterly schedule does not require BHCs to report changes in the balances of capital instruments due to amortizations or accretions as either Redemptions or Issuances.

### **C.1—Regulatory Capital Instruments as of Quarter End**

This worksheet collects historical information on the BHCs' regulatory capital instruments as of the end of the most recent quarter. Complete this worksheet with details on each of the funded capital instruments your BHC includes in regulatory capital as of quarter end. For each instrument, provide the applicable details below:

#### **Column Instructions**

##### **Column B      Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification (CUSIP) or unique identifier provided by BHC**

Report the CUSIP number or unique identification number assigned to the instrument as provided by the BHC.

##### **Column C      Instrument type**

Report the type of regulatory capital instrument. Instruments should be reported based on whether they were included in Tier 1 or Tier 2 regulatory capital. Select from options in the drop down box.

##### **Column D      General risk based capital rules treatment**

Report the regulatory capital treatment for the instrument under the general risk-based capital rule set. Select from options in the drop down box. **If the instrument being reported is a subordinated debt instrument not included in regulatory capital, "NA" should be reported.**

**Column E Revised regulatory capital rule (July 2013) treatment**

Report the regulatory capital treatment for the instrument as per the revised regulatory capital rule issued July 2013. If the instrument being reported is a subordinated debt instrument not included in regulatory capital, "NA" should be reported.

**Column F Cumulative/noncumulative**

Report whether the instrument's coupon/dividend is cumulative or noncumulative. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column G Notional amount (\$Millions)**

Report the notional dollar amount of the instrument as of quarter end.

**Column H Amount recognized in regulatory capital (\$Millions)**

Report the dollar amount of the instrument that qualified as regulatory capital as of quarter end.

**Column I Comments**

Use this field to report any supporting information regarding the instrument.

**C.2—Regulatory Capital Instrument Repurchases/Redemptions During Quarter**

BHCs are to complete this worksheet with details on any repurchase or redemption activity for its capital instruments during the quarter. For each instrument that was subject to a redemption or repurchase, provide the applicable details below:

**Column Instructions****Column B Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification (CUSIP) or unique identifier provided by BHC**

Report the CUSIP number or unique identification number assigned to the instrument as provided by the BHC.

**Column C Instrument type**

Report the type of regulatory capital instrument. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column D General risk based capital rules treatment**

Report the regulatory capital treatment for the instrument under the general risk-based capital rule set. Select from options in the drop down box. If the instrument being reported is a subordinated debt instrument not included in regulatory capital, "NA" should be reported.

**Column E Revised regulatory capital rule (July 2013) treatment**

Report the regulatory capital treatment for the instrument as per the revised regulatory capital rule issued July 2013. If the instrument being reported is a subordinated debt instrument not included in regulatory capital, "NA" should be reported.

**Column F Redemption action**

Report the redemption action executed on the instrument. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column G Date on which action was executed (mm/dd/yyyy)**

Report the date on which the redemption/repurchase action was executed.

**Column H Notional amount transacted (\$Millions)**

Report the notional dollar amount by which the instrument was reduced as a result of the redemption/repurchase action.

**Column I Regulatory capital amount transacted (\$Millions)**

Report the dollar amount of regulatory capital by which the instrument was reduced as a result of the redemption/repurchase action.

**Column J Notional amount remaining at quarter end (\$Millions)**

Report the remaining notional dollar amount of the instrument as of quarter end.

**Column K Amount recognized in regulatory capital remaining at quarter end (\$Millions)**

Report the remaining dollar amount of the instrument that was included in regulatory capital as of quarter end.

**Column L Comments**

Use this field to report any supporting information regarding the instrument.

Note: Do not use this worksheet to report decreases in the amount of any capital instrument that are the result of amortizations of the remaining balance of the instrument. Any changes due to amortizations of instruments that occurred during the quarter should be reflected in the balances of those instruments as reported on the *Regulatory Capital Instruments as of Quarter End* worksheet.

**C.3 – Regulatory Capital Instruments Issuances During Quarter**

BHCs are to complete this worksheet with details on any issuances of capital instruments that were included in regulatory capital during the quarter. For each issued instrument, provide the applicable details below:

**Column Instructions**

**Column B Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification (CUSIP) or unique identifier provided by BHC**

Report the CUSIP number or unique identification number assigned to the instrument as provided by the BHC

**Column C Instrument type**

Report the type of regulatory capital instrument. Instruments should be reported based on whether they were actually included in Tier 1 or Tier 2 regulatory capital. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column D Is issuance result of conversion?**

Report whether the issued instrument is the result of a conversion. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column E If conversion, indicate CUSIP of original instrument**

For issuances that are the result of a conversion, report the CUSIP of the instrument from which the new issuance was converted.

**Column F Date of issuance (mm/dd/yyyy)**

Report the date the instrument was issued.

**Column G General risk based capital rules treatment**

Report the regulatory capital treatment for the instrument under the general risk-based capital rule set. Select from options in the drop down box. If the instrument being reported is a subordinated debt instrument not included in regulatory capital, "NA" should be reported.

**Column H Revised regulatory capital rule (July 2013) treatment**

Report the regulatory capital treatment for the instrument as per the revised regulatory capital rule issued July 2013. If the instrument being reported is a subordinated debt instrument not included in regulatory capital, "NA" should be reported.

**Column I Cumulative/noncumulative**

Report whether the instrument's coupon/dividend is cumulative or noncumulative. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column J Notional amount transacted (\$Millions)**

Report the notional dollar amount of the issued instrument.

**Column K Regulatory capital amount transacted (\$Millions)**

Report the dollar amount of the instrument that qualified as regulatory capital as of quarter end.

**Column L Perpetual/dated**

Report whether the issued instrument is of fixed maturity ("dated") or of no fixed date when capital will be returned to the investor ("perpetual"). Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column M If dated, date of maturity (mm/dd/yyyy)**

For instruments of fixed maturity (i.e., "dated" instruments), report the maturity date. For "perpetual" instruments, report "NA".

**Column N Issuer call**

Report whether there is an issuer call option for the instrument. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column O If callable, optional call date (mm/dd/yyyy)**

For instruments that feature an issuer call option, report the first date of call.

**Column P Fixed/floating**

Report whether the instrument has a fixed or floating coupon/dividend. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column Q Coupon/dividend rate (bps)**

For instruments with fixed coupon/dividends, report the coupon/dividend rate for the instrument. For instruments that have a floating coupon/dividend or that have neither a fixed nor floating coupon/dividend rate (such as common stock), input the coupon/dividend rate paid in the reporting quarter.

**Column R Index**

For instruments with a coupon/dividend rate that is linked to the rate of a particular index, report the index to which it is linked. For instruments with a fixed coupon/dividend rate, report "NA". Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column S Spread over index (bps)**

For instruments with a coupon/dividend rate that is linked to the rate of a particular index, report the spread over the relevant index in basis points (e.g., 1M LIBOR+50bps should be

reported as “50”). For instruments that have a fixed coupon/dividend rate or that have neither a fixed nor floating coupon/dividend rate, report “NA”.

**Column T      Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem**

Report whether the instrument features a step up or other incentive to redeem the security. Step-up securities initially pay the investor an above-market yield for a short period and then, if not called, “step up” to a higher coupon rate. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column U      Convertible/non-convertible**

Report whether the instrument is convertible into another instrument or non-convertible. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column V      If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion?**

For instruments that are convertible into another instrument, report whether the conversion is mandatory or optional. For non-convertible instruments, report “NA”. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column W      If convertible, specify the instrument type into which it will convert**

For instruments that are convertible into another instrument, report the type of instrument into which the instrument will convert. For non-convertible instruments, report “NA”. Select from options in the drop down box.

**Column X      Comments**

Use this field to report any supporting information regarding the instrument.

Do not use this worksheet to report increases in the amount of any capital instruments that are the result of accretions that occurred during the quarter. Any changes due to accretions that occurred during the quarter should be reflected in the balances of those instruments as reported on the *Regulatory Capital Instruments as of Quarter End* worksheet.

Issuances of common stock associated with employee compensation plans should be reported on this worksheet.



## Schedule D—Regulatory Capital Transitions

### General Guidance

For the purposes of the Regulatory Capital Transitions Schedule, BHCs must reflect the revised regulatory capital rules on a fully phased-in basis (e.g., BHCs should apply 100% of all capital deductions, not assuming the transition provisions for implementation of changes to the capital composition as in the revised regulatory capital rule).

The Regulatory Capital Transitions FR Y-14Q quarterly schedule is used for monitoring actual progress against the forecasts provided in the FR Y-14A submission. Submit the FR Y-14Q schedule with actual data as of the close of each quarter (**Note actual Q3 data is submitted on the FR Y-14Q report in addition to the actual data submitted separately on the FR Y-14A report**).

### Relevant Reference

On July 2, 2013, the Federal Reserve finalized the regulatory capital rules that were proposed on August 30, 2012 and also issued the market risk NPR. All BHCs are required to follow the methodologies outlined in the revised regulatory capital rule (July 2013), the final market risk capital rule (77 Federal Register 53060, August 30, 2012), and market risk NPR (July 2013) for purposes of completing the Regulatory Capital Transitions schedules for the entire forecast period. BHCs should reflect the revised regulatory capital framework on a fully phased-in basis.

Links to these reference documents are listed below:

- Basel global systemically important banks: updated assessment methodology and the higher loss absorbency requirement (July 2013):  
<http://www.bis.org/publ/bcbs255.pdf>
- Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (July 2013) including Preamble:  
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/bcreg20130702a.pdf>
- Final Market Risk Rule (77 Federal Register 53060, August 30, 2012):  
<http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&SID=f0820797886e39c4a17a3c2e0be5a594&rgn=div9&view=text&node=12:3.0.1.1.6.12.8.2.14&idno=12>
- Market Risk NPR (July 2013):  
[http://www.federalreserve.gov/aboutthefed/boardmeetings/20130702\\_Market\\_Risk\\_Capital\\_Proposed\\_Rule.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/aboutthefed/boardmeetings/20130702_Market_Risk_Capital_Proposed_Rule.pdf)

### Completing the Schedule

All data should be provided in the non-shaded cells in all worksheets; grey shaded cells include embedded formulas and will be automatically populated.

All BHCs, including advanced approaches BHCs and non-advanced approaches BHCs must complete the “Standardized RWA-~~General~~” worksheet for all reporting periods. For the purpose of completing the “Standardized RWA-~~General~~” worksheet, BHCs are required to report credit risk-weighted assets using the methodologies under the standardized approach of the revised regulatory capital rule. Advanced approaches BHCs, including the BHCs that

are considered mandatory advanced approaches institutions or that have opted-in voluntarily as an advanced approaches institution, are also required to complete the “~~Advanced~~ RWA\_~~Advanced~~” worksheet for all reporting periods.

If a BHC does not have an exposure relevant to any particular line item in the worksheets (except for the Planned Action worksheet); it should enter zero (0) in those cells. In order for the embedded formulas to automatically populate the shaded cells in the schedule with calculated numbers, BHCs must complete all unshaded cells in the schedule with a value. In addition, BHCs should ensure that the version of Microsoft Excel they use to complete the schedule is set to automatically calculate formulas. This is achieved by setting “Calculation Options” (under the Formulas function) to “Automatic” within Microsoft Excel.

## **D.1—Capital Composition**

The “Capital Composition” worksheet (along with the “Exceptions Bucket Calculator” worksheet) collects the data necessary to calculate the composition of capital under the guidelines set forth by the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule ~~(July 2013)~~. Please provide all data on a fully phased-in basis (i.e., not assuming any transitional or phase-out arrangements included in the revised regulatory capital rule ~~(July 2013)~~).

### **Line item 1 AOCI opt-out election**

Non-advanced approaches BHCs have the option to select either 1 for opt-out, or 0 for opt-in. Note that there are no transition provisions if a BHC makes an AOCI opt-out election.

~~Those BHCs who elect to opt-out must do so on the holding company’s March 31, 2015 FR Y-9C report.~~

As provided in section 22(b)(ii) of the revised regulatory capital framework, a non-advanced approaches banking organization that seeks to make an AOCI opt-out election is required to do so upon filing its first Call Report or FR Y-9 series report after the date upon which it becomes subject to the final rule (January 1, 2015). Thus, a banking organization’s response to line item 53 of the “Capital Composition” tab for the purposes of the 2014 CCAR and stress test cycles would not be binding upon it when that response is provided prior to it making the one-time, permanent AOCI opt-out election in the relevant Call Report or FR Y-9 series report. However, the banking organization should provide a response to line item 53 of the “Capital Composition” tab that best reflects its expected choice with regard to the AOCI opt-out election.

### **Common Equity Tier 1 Capital**

#### **Line item 2 Common stock and related surplus (net of treasury stock and unearned employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) shares**

Report common shares and the related surplus issued by BHCs that meet the criteria of the final rules. This should be net of treasury stock and other investments in own shares to the extent that these are already not recognized on the balance sheet under the relevant accounting standards. This line item should reflect the impact of share repurchases or issuances projected in the CCAR forecast horizon. This line should also reflect the netting of any treasury stock, unearned ESOP shares, and any other contra-equity components.

#### **Line item 3 Retained earnings**

Retained earnings reported by BHCs. This should reflect the impact of dividend pay-outs projected in the CCAR forecast horizon.

#### **Line item 4 Accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI)**

Report the amount of AOCI as reported under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the U.S. that is included in Schedule HC-~~R~~, Part I.B., item ~~26.b3~~.

#### **Line item 5 Common equity tier 1 minority interest includable in common equity tier 1 capital (report this on a fully phased-in basis)**

Report the aggregate amount of common equity tier 1 minority interest that is consistent with Schedule HC-R, Part I.B., item 4~~section 21 of the revised regulatory capital rules~~. Common equity tier 1 minority interest means the common equity tier 1 capital of a depository institution or foreign bank that is a consolidated subsidiary of the holding company and that is not owned by the holding company. In addition, the capital instruments issued by the subsidiary must meet all of the criteria for common equity tier 1

capital (qualifying common equity tier 1 capital).

**Line item 6 Common equity tier 1 capital before adjustments and deductions**

This captures the sum of line items 2 through 5.

**Common equity tier 1 capital: adjustments and deductions**

**Line item 7 Goodwill net of associated deferred tax liabilities (DTLs)**

Report the amount of goodwill included in Schedule HC-~~R, Part I.B., item 6, item 10(a).~~

However, if a BHC has a DTL that is specifically related to goodwill acquired in a taxable purchase business combination that it chooses to net against the goodwill, the amount of disallowed goodwill to be reported in this item should be reduced by the amount of the associated DTL.

If a holding company has significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock, the holding company should report in this item goodwill embedded in the valuation of a significant investment in the capital of an unconsolidated financial institution in the form of common stock (embedded goodwill). Such deduction of embedded goodwill would apply to investments accounted for under the equity method. Under GAAP, if there is a difference between the initial cost basis of the investment and the amount of underlying equity in the net assets of the investee, the resulting difference should be accounted for as if the investee were a consolidated subsidiary (which may include imputed goodwill).

**Line item 8 Intangible assets (other than goodwill and mortgage servicing assets (MSAs)), net of associated DTLs**

Report all intangible assets (other than goodwill and MSAs) net of associated DTLs, included in Schedule HC-M, items 12.b and 12.c, that do not qualify for inclusion in common equity tier 1 capital under the regulatory capital rules. Generally, all purchased credit card relationships (PCCRs) and non-mortgage servicing rights, reported in Schedule HC-M, item 12.b, and all other identifiable intangibles, reported in Schedule HC-M, item 12.c, do not qualify for inclusion in common equity tier 1 capital and should be included in this item.

Further, if the holding company has a DTL that is specifically related to an intangible asset (other than servicing assets and PCCRs) acquired in a nontaxable purchase business combination that it chooses to net against the intangible asset for regulatory capital purposes, the amount of disallowed intangibles to be reported in this item should be reduced by the amount of the associated DTL. However, a DTL that the holding company chooses to net against the related intangible reported in this item may not also be netted against DTAs when the holding company determines the amount of DTAs that are dependent upon future taxable income and calculates the maximum allowable amount of such DTAs for regulatory capital purposes.

**Line item 9 Deferred Tax Assets (DTAs) that arise from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, net of any related valuation allowances and net of DTLs**

Report the amount of DTAs that arise from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, net of any related valuation allowances and net of DTLs.

**AOCI-related adjustments**

**If Item 1 is "1" for "Yes", complete items 10 through 14 only for AOCI related adjustments.**

**Line item 10 Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities**

Report the amount of net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, net of applicable

taxes, that is included in Schedule HC-R, Schedule I.B., item ~~26.b9a~~, “Accumulated other comprehensive income.” If the amount is a net gain, report it as a positive value in this item. If the amount is a net loss, report it as a negative value in this item.

**Line item 11 Net unrealized loss on available-for-sale preferred stock classified as an equity security under GAAP and available-for-sale equity exposures**

Report as a positive value net unrealized loss on available-for-sale preferred stock classified as an equity security under GAAP and available-for-sale equity exposures that is included in Schedule HC-R, Schedule I.B., item ~~9b~~, item ~~26.b~~, “Accumulated other comprehensive income.”

**Line item 12 Accumulated net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges**

Report the amount of accumulated net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges that is included in Schedule HC-R, Schedule I.B., item ~~26.b9c~~, “Accumulated other comprehensive income.” If the amount is a net gain, report it as a positive value in this item. If the amount is a net loss, report it as a negative value in this item.

**Line item 13 Amounts recorded in AOCI attributed to defined benefit postretirement plans resulting from the initial and subsequent application of the relevant GAAP standards that pertain to such plans**

Report the amounts recorded in AOCI and included in Schedule HC-R, Part I.B., item ~~26.b9d~~, “Accumulated other comprehensive income,” resulting from the initial and subsequent application of ASC Subtopic 715-20 (formerly FASB Statement No. 158, “Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans”) to defined benefit postretirement plans resulting from the initial and subsequent application of the relevant GAAP standards that pertain to such plans. ~~A holding company may exclude the portion related to pension assets deducted in Schedule HC-R, item 10(b). If the amount is a net gain, report it as a positive value in this item. If the amount is a net loss, report it as a negative value in this item.~~

**Line item 14 Net unrealized gains (losses) on held-to-maturity securities that are included in AOCI**

Report the amount of net unrealized gains (losses) that are not credit-related on held-to-maturity securities and are included in AOCI as reported in Schedule HC-R, Schedule I.B., item ~~26.b9e~~, “Accumulated other comprehensive income.” If the amount is a net gain, report it as a positive value. If the amount is a net loss, report it as a negative value.

**If Item 1 is “0” for “No”, complete item 15 only for AOCI related adjustments.**

**Line item 15 Accumulated net gain (loss) on cash flow hedges included in AOCI, net of applicable tax effects, that relate to the hedging of items that are not recognized at fair value on the balance sheet.**

Report the amount of accumulated net gain (loss) on cash flow hedges included in AOCI, net of applicable tax effects that relate to the hedging of items not recognized at fair value on the balance sheet. If the amount is a net gain, report it as a positive value. If the amount is a net loss, report it as a negative value.

**Other deductions from (additions to) common equity tier 1 capital before threshold-based deductions:**

**Line item 16 Unrealized net gain (loss) related to changes in the fair value of liabilities that are due to changes in own credit risk**

Report the amount of unrealized net gain (loss) related to changes in the fair value of liabilities that are due to changes in the holding company’s own credit risk. If the amount is a net gain, report it as a positive value in this item. If the amount is a net loss, report it as a negative value in this item.

Advanced approaches holding companies only: include the credit spread premium over the risk free rate

for derivatives that are liabilities.

**Line item 17 All other deductions from (additions to) common equity tier 1 capital before threshold-based deductions**

Report the amount of other deductions from (additions to) common equity tier 1 capital that are not ~~included in items 1 through 15, as described captured~~ below:

**(1) After-tax gain-on-sale in connection with a securitization exposure**

Include any after-tax gain-on-sale in connection with a securitization exposure. Gain-on-sale means an increase in the equity capital of a holding company resulting from a securitization (other than an increase in equity capital resulting from the holding company's receipt of cash in connection with the securitization or reporting of a mortgage servicing asset on Schedule HC).

**(2) Defined benefit pension fund assets, net of associated DTLs**

A BHC must deduct defined benefit pension fund assets, net of associated DTLs, held by a holding company. With the prior approval of the Federal Reserve, this deduction is not required for any defined benefit pension fund net asset to the extent the holding company has unrestricted and unfettered access to the assets in that fund.

**(3) Investments in the holding company's own shares to the extent not excluded as part of treasury stock.**

Include the BHC's investments in (including any contractual obligation to purchase) its own common stock instruments, including direct, indirect, and synthetic exposures to such instruments (as defined in the revised regulatory capital rules), to the extent such instruments are not excluded as part of treasury stock, ~~reported in Line Item 54.~~

For example, if a BHC already deducts its investment in its own shares (for example, treasury stock) from its common equity tier 1 capital elements, it does not need to make such deduction twice.

A holding company may deduct gross long positions net of short positions in the same underlying instrument only if the short positions involve no counterparty credit risk.

The holding company must look through any holdings of index securities to deduct investments in its own capital instruments.

In addition:

- (i) Gross long positions in investments in a holding company's own regulatory capital instruments resulting from holdings of index securities may be netted against short positions in the same underlying index;
- (ii) Short positions in index securities that are hedging long cash or synthetic positions may be decomposed to recognize the hedge; and
- (iii) The portion of the index that is composed of the same underlying exposure that is being hedged may be used to offset the long position if both the exposure being hedged and the short position in the index are covered positions under the market risk capital rule, and the hedge is deemed effective by the holding company's internal control processes which would have been assessed by the Federal Reserve.

**(4) Reciprocal cross-holdings in the capital of financial institutions in the form of common stock**

Include investments in the capital of other financial institutions (in the form of common stock) that the holding company holds reciprocally (this is the corresponding deduction approach). Such reciprocal crossholdings may result from a formal or informal arrangement to swap, exchange, or otherwise intend to hold each other's capital instruments.

**(5) Equity investments in financial subsidiaries**

A BHC must deduct the aggregate amount of its outstanding equity investment, including retained earnings, in its financial subsidiaries (as defined in 12 CFR 208.77) and may not consolidate the assets and liabilities of a financial subsidiary with those of the parent institution. No other deduction is required for these investments in the capital instruments of financial subsidiaries.

**(6) Amount of expected credit loss that exceeds its eligible credit reserves (Advanced approaches institutions that exit parallel run only)**

Include the amount of expected credit loss that exceeds the eligible credit reserves.

**Line item 18 Non-significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock that exceed the 10 percent threshold for non-significant investments**

A BHC has a non-significant investment in the capital of an unconsolidated financial institution (as defined in section 2 of the revised regulatory capital rules) if it owns 10 percent or less of the issued and outstanding common shares of that institution.

Report the amount of non-significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock that, in the aggregate, exceed the 10 percent threshold for non-significant investments, calculated as described below. The BHC may apply associated DTLs to this deduction.

**Line item 19 Subtotal**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required. This is the total of common equity tier 1 prior to adjustments less all of the regulatory adjustments and deductions.

**Line item 20 Significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock, net of DTLs, that exceed the 10 percent common equity tier 1 capital deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 21 MSAs, net of associated DTLs, that exceed the 10 percent common equity tier 1 capital deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 22 DTAs arising from temporary differences that could not be realized through net operating loss carrybacks, net of related valuation allowances and net of DTLs, that exceed the 10 percent common equity tier 1 capital deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 23 Amount of significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock; MSAs, net of associated DTLs; and DTAs arising from temporary differences that could not be realized through net operating loss carrybacks, net of related valuation allowances and net of DTLs; that exceeds the 15 percent common equity tier 1 capital deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 24 Deductions applied to common equity tier 1 capital due to insufficient amounts of additional tier 1 capital and tier 2 capital to cover deductions**

Report the total amount of deductions related to reciprocal cross holdings, non-significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions, and non-common stock significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions if the holding company does not have a sufficient amount of additional tier 1 capital and tier 2 capital to cover these deductions.

**Line item 25 Total adjustments and deductions for common equity tier 1 capital**

This is the sum of line item 20 through 24.

**Line item 26 Common Equity Tier 1**

This is the subtotal of line item 19 minus line item 25.

**Line item 27 Additional tier 1 capital instruments plus related surplus**

Report the portion of noncumulative perpetual preferred stock and related surplus included in Schedule HC-R, Part I.B., item 2320, that satisfy all the criteria for additional tier 1 capital in the revised regulatory capital rules of the Federal Reserve.

Include instruments that were (i) issued under the Small Business Job's Act of 2010, or, prior to October 4, 2010, under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 and (ii) were included in the tier 1 capital under the Federal Reserve's general risk-based capital rules (12 CFR part 225, appendix A, and, if applicable, appendix E) (for example, tier 1 instruments issued under the TARP program that are grandfathered permanently). Also include additional tier 1 capital instruments issued as part of an ESOP, provided that the repurchase of such instruments is required solely by virtue of ERISA for a banking organization that is not publicly-traded.

**Line item 28 Tier 1 minority interest not included in common equity tier 1 capital (report on a fully phased-in basis)**

Similar to item 5, this captures all qualifying tier 1 minority interest includable under additional tier 1 capital.

**Line item 29 Additional tier 1 capital before deductions**

This is the sum of line items 27 and 28.

**Line item 30 Additional tier 1 capital deductions**

Report additional tier 1 capital deductions as the sum of the following elements:

(1) Investments in own additional tier 1 capital instruments:

Report the holding company's investments in (including any contractual obligation to purchase) its own additional tier 1 instruments, whether held directly or indirectly.

A holding company may deduct gross long positions net of short positions in the same underlying instrument only if the short positions involve no counterparty risk.

The holding company must look through any holdings of index securities to deduct investments in its own capital instruments. In addition:

- (i) Gross long positions in investments in a holding company's own regulatory capital instruments resulting from holdings of index securities may be netted against short positions in the same index;
- (ii) Short positions in index securities that are hedging long cash or synthetic positions can be decomposed to recognize the hedge; and
- (iii) The portion of the index that is composed of the same underlying exposure that is being hedged may be used to offset the long position if both the exposure being hedged and the short position in the index are covered positions under the market risk capital rule, and the hedge is deemed effective by the holding company's internal control processes.

(2) Reciprocal cross-holdings in the capital of financial institutions.

Include investments in the additional tier 1 capital instruments of other financial institutions that the holding company holds reciprocally, where such reciprocal crossholdings result from a formal or

informal arrangement to swap, exchange, or otherwise intend to hold each other's capital instruments. If the holding company does not have a sufficient amount of a specific component of capital to effect the required deduction, the shortfall must be deducted from the next higher (that is, more subordinated) component of regulatory capital.

For example, if a holding company is required to deduct a certain amount from additional tier 1 capital and it does not have additional tier 1 capital, then the deduction should be from common equity tier 1 capital.

- (3) Non-significant investments in additional tier 1 capital of unconsolidated financial institutions that exceed the 10 percent threshold for non-significant investments.

Calculate this amount as follows:

- (i) Determine the aggregate amount of non-significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock, additional tier 1, and tier 2 capital.
- (ii) Determine the amount of non-significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of additional tier 1 capital.
- (iii) If the amount in (i) is greater than the 10 percent threshold for non-significant investments then multiply the difference by the ratio of (ii) over (i).
- (iv) If the amount in (i) is less than the 10 percent threshold for non-significant investments, report zero.

- (4) Significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions not in the form of common stock to be deducted from additional tier 1 capital.

Report the total amount of significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of additional tier 1 capital.

- (5) Other adjustments and deductions.

Include adjustments and deductions applied to additional tier 1 capital due to insufficient tier 2 capital to cover deductions (related to reciprocal cross holdings, non-significant investments in the tier 2 capital of unconsolidated financial institutions, and significant investments in the tier 2 capital of unconsolidated financial institutions).

**Line item 31 Additional tier 1 capital (greater of item 29 minus item 30 or zero)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule. This provides the total of additional tier 1 capital.

**Tier 1 Capital**

**Line item 32 Tier 1 capital (sum of items 26 and 31)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule. This provides the total amount of tier 1 capital.

**Other (reflect all items on a year-to-date basis) ~~Periodic Changes in Common Stock~~**

**~~Line item 33 Common Stock and Related Surplus (Net of Treasury Stock)~~**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item ~~34~~33 Issuance of Common Stock (Including Conversion of Common Stock)**

Captures the total issuance of common stock and related surplus in the reporting period on a calendar year-to-date basis. ~~For each Projection Year, report the incremental issuance since the previously reported period on the worksheet.~~ This figure for PY 1 and PY2 should equal the sum of "Total issuance of common stock" reported in the FR Y-14A Summary Schedule, Capital worksheet for the applicable reporting periods that correspond on the Summary schedule.

**Line item 3534 Repurchases of Common Stock**

Captures the total repurchases of common stock in the reporting period on a calendar year-to-date basis. ~~For each Projection Year, report the incremental repurchase since the previously reported period on the worksheet.~~ This figure for PY1 and PY2 should equal the sum of "Total share repurchases" ~~outlined~~ reported in the FR Y-14A Summary Schedule, Capital worksheet for the applicable reporting periods that correspond on the Summary schedule.

**Periodic Changes in Retained Earnings**

**Line item 3635 Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Bank Holding Company**

Refer to FR Y-9C instructions for Schedule HI-A, item 4 and report on a calendar year-to-date basis. Report losses as a negative value. ~~This figure for PY1 and PY2 should equal the sum of "Net income (loss) attributable to BHC" reported in the FR Y-14A Summary Schedule, Income Statement worksheet for the applicable reporting periods that correspond on the Summary schedule. Note that income amounts should reflect the calendar year to date results.~~

**Line item 3736 Cash Dividends Declared on Preferred Stock**

Refer to FR Y-9C instructions for Schedule HI-A, item 10 and report on a calendar year-to-date basis. ~~This figure for PY1 and PY2 should equal the sum of "Cash dividends declared on preferred stock" reported in the FR Y-14A Summary Schedule, Capital worksheet for the applicable reporting periods that correspond on the Summary schedule.~~

**Line item 3837 Cash Dividends Declared on Common Stock**

Refer to FR Y-9C instructions for Schedule HI-A, item 11 and report on a calendar year-to-date basis. ~~This figure for PY1 and PY2 should equal the sum of "Cash dividends declared on common stock" reported in the FR Y-14A Summary Schedule, Capital worksheet for the applicable reporting periods that correspond on the Summary schedule.~~

**Line item 3938 Previously Issued Tier 1 Capital Instruments (Excluding Minority Interest) that would No Longer Qualify (please report 100% value)**

Report 100% of the value of previously issued Tier 1 capital instruments that will no longer qualify as Tier 1 capital as per the revised regulatory capital rule ~~(July 2013)~~ (including perpetual preferred stock and trust preferred securities subject to phase-out arrangements). Report balances in full, without reflecting any phase-out arrangements included in the revised regulatory capital rule ~~(July 2013)~~.

**Line item 4039 Previously Issued Tier 1 Minority Interest that Would No Longer Qualify (Please Report 100% Value)**

Report 100% of the value of previously issued tier 1 minority interest that will no longer qualify as tier 1 capital as per the revised regulatory capital rule ~~(July 2013)~~. Report balances in full, without reflecting any phase-out arrangements included in the revised regulatory capital rule ~~(July 2013)~~.

**Line item 41 – Does Line 33, "Common Stock and Related Surplus" = Line 2 for "Common Stock and Related Surplus"?**

~~This item is a shaded cell and is a validation check to ensure Line 33 equals the value in Line 2 within this worksheet; no input required. Ensure that "Yes" appears across all cells.~~

**Line item 4240 Data Completeness Check**

If "No", please complete all non-shaded cells until all cells to the right say "Yes." Do not leave cells blank; enter "0" if not applicable.

## **D.2—Exception Bucket Calculator**

The Exception Bucket Calculator worksheet collects the data necessary to calculate the items that may receive limited recognition in Common Equity Tier 1 (i.e., significant investments in the common shares of unconsolidated financial institutions, mortgage servicing assets and deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences). These items may be recognized in Common Equity Tier 1 up to 10% of the BHC's common equity on an individual basis and 15% on an aggregated basis after application of all regulatory adjustments.

### **Significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock**

#### **Line item 1 Gross significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock**

Aggregate holdings of capital instruments relevant to significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial entities, including direct, indirect and synthetic holdings in both the banking book and trading book.

#### **Line item 2 Permitted offsetting short positions in relation to the specific gross holdings included above**

Offsetting positions in the same underlying exposure where the maturity of the short position either matches the maturity of the long position or has a residual maturity of at least one year.

#### **Line item 3 Significant investments in the capital of unconsolidated financial institutions in the form of common stock net of short positions**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

#### **Line item 4 10 percent common equity tier 1 deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

#### **Line item 5 Amount to be deducted from common equity tier 1 due to 10 percent deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

### **Mortgage servicing assets**

#### **Line item 6 Total mortgage servicing assets classified as intangible**

Mortgage servicing assets may receive limited recognition when calculating common equity tier 1, with recognition typically capped at 10% of the bank's common equity (after the application of all regulatory adjustments).

#### **Line item 7 Associated deferred tax liabilities which would be extinguished if the intangible becomes impaired or derecognized under the relevant accounting standards**

The amount of mortgage servicing assets to be deducted from common equity tier 1 is to be offset by any associated deferred tax liabilities, with recognition capped at 10% of the bank's common equity tier 1 (after the application of all regulatory adjustments). If the bank chooses to net its deferred tax liabilities associated with mortgage servicing assets against deferred tax assets (in Line 17 of the Capital Composition worksheet), those deferred tax liabilities should not be deducted again here.

#### **Line item 8 Mortgage servicing assets net of related deferred tax liabilities**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 9 10 percent common equity tier 1 deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 10 Amount to be deducted from common equity tier 1 due to 10 percent deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Deferred tax assets due to temporary differences**

**Line item 11 DTAs arising from temporary differences that could not be realized through net operating loss carrybacks, net of related valuation allowances and net of DTLs**

Net deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences may receive limited recognition in common equity tier 1, with recognition capped at 10% of the bank's common equity (after the application of all regulatory adjustments).

**Line item 12 10 percent common equity tier 1 deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 13 Amount to be deducted from common equity tier 1 due to 10 percent deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Aggregate of items subject to the 15% limit (significant investments, mortgage servicing assets and deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences)**

**Line item 14 Sum of items 3, 8, and 11**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 15 15 percent common equity tier 1 deduction threshold (item 19 in the Capital Composition tab minus item 14, multiplied by 17.65 percent)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 16 Sum of items 5, 10, and 15**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 17 Item 14 minus item 16**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 18 Amount to be deducted from common equity tier 1 due to 15 percent deduction threshold**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 19 Data Completeness Check**

If "No", please complete all non-shaded cells until all cells to the right say "Yes." Do not leave cells blank; enter "0" if not applicable.

### D.3—~~Advanced~~ Risk-Weighted Assets—~~Advanced~~

*Advanced approaches BHCs, including BHCs that are considered as mandatory advanced approaches institutions or that have opted-in voluntarily as an advanced approaches institution, are required to complete the “~~Advanced RWA-Advanced~~” worksheet.* All BHCs, including advanced approaches BHCs and non-advanced approaches BHCs must complete the “~~Standardized RWA-General~~” worksheet.

In the “~~Advanced RWA-Advanced~~” worksheet, BHCs should provide risk-weighted asset estimates reflecting the ~~revised regulatory capital rule (78 Federal Register 62018, October 11, 2013) and the updated market risk capital rule (78 Federal Register 76521, December 18, 2013)final market risk capital rule (77 Federal Register 53060, August 30, 2012), the market risk NPR (July 2013), and the advanced approaches of the revised regulatory capital rule (July 2013)~~ released by the U.S. banking agencies.

BHCs that are subject to market risk capital requirements at the as of date are required to complete the market risk-weighted asset section within the worksheet. However, if a BHC projects to meet the trading activity threshold that would require it to be subject to the market risk capital requirements during the forecast period, then the BHC should complete the market risk-weighted asset section within the worksheet. Please refer to the ~~revised regulatory capital rule (78 Federal Register 62018, October 11, 2013) and the updated market risk capital rule (78 Federal Register 76521, December 18, 2013)final market risk capital rule~~ released by the U.S. banking agencies (~~77 Federal Register 53060, August 30, 2012~~) for details of the requirements ~~of the rule~~.

Advanced approaches BHCs that are unable to provide advanced approaches risk weighted asset estimates should send formal written notification to the Federal Reserve and specify the affected portfolios, current limitations that preclude the BHC from providing advanced approaches RWA estimates as well as management's plan for addressing those limitations. The notification should be sent to [info@CCAR.frb.org](mailto:info@CCAR.frb.org).

~~MDRM codes have been included in the worksheet (column C) and correspond to the definitions for the FFIEC 101 line items where applicable.~~

#### **Advanced Approaches Credit Risk (Including CCR and non-trading credit risk), with 1.06 scaling factor where applicable**~~Credit Risk (including Counterparty Credit Risk (CCR) and non-trading credit risk)~~ – Applicable to Advanced Approaches Banking Organizations

Risk-weighted assets should reflect the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets where relevant, unless noted otherwise.

##### **Line item 1 CorporateCredit RWA**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

##### **Line item 2 through 30 Various**

~~Definition of the BHC's projections should correspond to the definitions outlined by the corresponding MDRM code (shown in column C) of the FFIEC 101 report per the revised regulatory capital rule (78 Federal Register 62018, October 11, 2013).—Corporate (not including receivables); Counterparty Credit Risk Exposures (not including credit value adjustment (CVA) charges or charges for exposures to central counterparties (CCPs))~~

~~Overall risk-weighted assets for corporate (not including receivables) counterparty credit risk exposures, not including credit value adjustment (CVA) capital charges or exposures to central counterparties (CCPs), after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets.~~

##### **Line item 3—Corporate (not including receivables); Other Exposures—**

Overall risk-weighted assets for other corporate exposures (not including receivables), after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 4—Sovereign**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 5—Sovereign; Counterparty Credit Risk Exposures (not including credit value adjustment (CVA) charges or charges for exposures to central counterparties (CCPs))**

Overall risk-weighted assets for sovereign counterparty credit risk exposures, not including credit value adjustment (CVA) capital charges or exposures to central counterparties (CCPs), after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 6—Sovereign; Other Exposures**

Overall risk-weighted assets for other sovereign exposures, after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 7—Bank**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 8—Bank; Counterparty Credit Risk Exposures (not including credit value adjustment (CVA) charges or charges for exposures to central counterparties (CCPs))**

Overall risk-weighted assets for bank counterparty credit risk exposures, not including credit value adjustment (CVA) capital charges or exposures to central counterparties (CCPs), after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 9—Bank; Other Exposures**

Overall risk-weighted assets for other bank exposures, after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 10—Retail**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 11—Retail; Counterparty credit risk exposures (not including credit value adjustment (CVA) charges or charges for exposures to Central counterparties (CCPs))**

Overall risk-weighted assets for retail counterparty credit risk exposures, not including credit value adjustment (CVA) capital charges or exposures to Central counterparties (CCPs), after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to IRB credit risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 12—Retail; Other Exposures**

Overall risk-weighted assets for other retail exposures, after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 13—Equity**

Overall risk-weighted assets for equity exposures, where relevant after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 14—Securitization**

Overall risk-weighted assets for securitizations that are held in the held-to-maturity or available-for-sale portfolios, where relevant after applying the 1.06 scaling factor to the Internal Rating-Based Approach (IRB) credit risk-weighted assets. For purposes of CCAR submission, banking book securitization exposures subject to a 1250% risk weight or the equivalent of a deduction (i.e. dollar-for-dollar capital requirement) should be included here.

~~**Line item 15—Trading Book Counterparty Credit Risk Exposures (if not included in above)**~~

~~Overall risk-weighted assets for counterparty credit risk exposures in the trading book if the BHC is not able to include them in the portfolio of the counterparty as specified above.~~

**Line item 1631 Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) Capital Charge (Risk-Weighted Asset Equivalent)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 1732 Advanced Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) Approach**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 1833 Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) capital charge (Risk-Weighted Asset Equivalent); Advanced CVA Approach: Unstressed Value at Risk (VaR) with Multipliers**

Stand-alone 10-day value-at-risk (VaR) calculated on the set of credit valuation adjustments (CVAs) for all Over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives counterparties together with eligible credit valuation adjustment (CVA) hedges. The reported value-at-risk should consist of both general and specific credit spread risks and is restricted to changes in the counterparties credit spreads. The bank must multiply the reported value-at-risk by three times, consistent with the approach used in calculating market risk capital charge (three-time multiplier). The 1.06 scaling factor does not apply.

BHC should report 0 if it does not use the advanced credit value adjustment (CVA) approach.

**Line item 1934 Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) Capital Charge (Risk-Weighted Asset Equivalent); Advanced CVA Approach: Stressed Value at Risk (VaR) with multipliers**

Stand-alone 10-day stressed Value-at-risk (VaR) calculated on the set of credit valuation adjustments (CVAs) for all over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives counterparties together with eligible credit valuation adjustments (CVA) hedges. The reported value-at-risk should consist of both general and specific credit spread risks and is restricted to changes in the counterparties credit spreads. It should reflect three-times multiplier. The 1.06 scaling factor does not apply. BHC should report 0 if it does not use the advanced credit valuation adjustments (CVA) approach.

**Line item 2035 Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) Capital Charge (Risk-Weighted Asset Equivalent): Simple CVA Approach**

Risk-weighted asset (RWA) equivalent using the simple credit valuation adjustment (CVA) approach.

~~**Line item 21—Other Credit Risk**~~

~~If the BHC is unable to assign credit risk-weighted assets to one of the above categories, even on a best-efforts basis, they should be reported in this line.~~

~~**Line item 22—Total Credit Risk-Weighted Assets (RWA)**~~

~~This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.~~

**Market Risk**

If a BHC does not have a particular portfolio or no trading book at all, risk-weighted assets should be reported as 0.

~~**Line item 23—Standardized Specific Risk (excluding securitization and correlation)**~~

~~Risk-weighted asset (RWA) equivalent for specific risk based on the standardized measurement method as applicable. This should not include the risk-weighted assets according to the standardized measurement method for exposures included in the correlation trading portfolio or the standardized approach for other non-correlation related traded securitization exposures.~~

**Line item 37 Market RWA**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 2438**      **Value at Risk (VaR) with Multipliers (general and specific risk)**

Report the greater of previous day's VaR-based measure or average of daily VaR-based measure for each of the preceding 60 business days with applicable multiplication factor. VaR-based measure should be inclusive of all sources of risks that are included in the VaR calculation. BHC-wide 10-day value-at-risk (VaR) inclusive of all sources of risks that are included in the value-at-risk calculation. The reported value-at-risk should reflect actual multipliers as of the reporting date.

**Line item 2539**      **Stressed Value-at-Risk (VaR) with Multipliers (general and specific risk)**

Report the greater of most recent stressed VaR-based measure or average of stressed VaR-based measures for the preceding 12 weeks with applicable multiplication factor. Stressed VaR-based measure should be inclusive of all sources of risks that are included in the stressed VaR calculation. BHC-wide 10-day stressed value-at-risk (VaR) inclusive of all sources of risk that are included in the stressed value-at-risk calculation. The reported stressed value-at-risk should reflect actual multipliers as of the reporting date.

**Line item 2640**      **Incremental Risk Capital Charge (IRC)**

Report the greater of most recent increment risk measure or average of incremental risk measures for the preceding 12 weeks. Risk-weighted asset (RWA) equivalent for incremental risk in the trading book.

**Line item 2741**      **Correlation Trading**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 2842**      **Correlation Trading: Comprehensive Risk Measurement (CRM), Before Application of Surcharge**

Risk-weighted asset (RWA) equivalent for exposures in the correlation trading portfolio which are subject to the comprehensive risk measurement, before the application of the 8% surcharge based on the standardized measurement method. Report the greater of most recent comprehensive risk measure or average of comprehensive risk measures for the preceding 12 weeks.

**Line item 2943**      **Correlation Trading: Standardized Measurement Method (100%) for Exposures Subject to Comprehensive Risk Measurement (CRM)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 3044**      **Correlation Trading: Standardized Measurement Method (100%) for Exposures Subject to Comprehensive Risk Measurement (CRM) - Net long**

100% of the risk-weighted asset (RWA) equivalent according to the standardized measurement method for net long exposures in the correlation trading portfolio which are subject to the comprehensive risk measurement.

**Line item 3145**      **Correlation Trading; Standardized Measurement Method (100%) for Exposures Subject to Comprehensive Risk Measurement (CRM) - Net Short**

100% of the risk-weighted asset (RWA) equivalent according to the standardized measurement method for net short exposures in the correlation trading portfolio which are subject to the comprehensive risk measurement.

**Line item 3246**      **Non-modeled Securitization**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required. Formula embedded in the schedule; no input required. The capital charge (or risk-weighted asset equivalent) for non-modeled traded securitization, including securitization positions that are not correlation trading

positions and non-modeled correlation trading positions, is the larger of the net long and net short positions. For purposes of CCAR submission, traded securitization exposures subject to a dollar for dollar capital requirement (e.g. 1250% risk weight or the equivalent of a deduction) should be captured here by including values in lines 3347 and 3448.

**Line item 3347 Non-modeled Securitization: Net Long**

Risk-weighted asset equivalent according to the standardized measurement method for net long non-modeled securitization exposures including nth-to- default credit derivatives. For purposes of CCAR submission, traded securitization exposures subject to a dollar for dollar capital requirement (e.g. 1250% risk weight or the equivalent of a deduction) should be included here.

**Line item 3448 Non-modeled Securitization: Net Short**

Risk-weighted asset equivalent according to the standardized measurement method for net short non-modeled securitization exposures including nth-to- default credit derivatives. For purposes of CCAR submission, traded securitization exposures subject to a dollar for dollar capital requirement (e.g. 1250% risk weight or the equivalent of a deduction) should be included here.

**Line item 49 Standardized Specific Risk (excluding securitization and correlation)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required. Risk-weighted asset equivalent for specific risk based on the standardized measurement method as applicable. This should not include the risk-weighted assets according to the standardized measurement method for exposures included in the correlation trading portfolio or the standardized approach for other non- correlation related traded securitization exposures.

**Line item 50 Sovereign debt positions**

Report specific risk add-ons for sovereign debt positions for which the BHC's VaR-based measure does not capture all material aspects of specific risk.

**Line item 51 Government sponsored entity (GSE) debt positions**

Report specific risk add-ons for GSE debt positions for which the BHC's VaR-based measure does not capture all material aspects of specific risk.

**Line item 52 Depository institution, foreign bank, and credit union debt positions**

Report specific risk add-ons for depository institutions, foreign banking organization, and credit union debt positions, for which the BHC's VaR-based measure does not capture all material aspects of specific risk.

**Line item 53 Public sector entity (PSE) debt positions**

Report total specific risk add-on for PSE debt positions, for which the BHC's VaR-based measure does not capture all material aspects of specific risk.

**Line item 54 Corporate debt positions**

Report Specific risk add-on for corporate debt positions, for which the BHC's VaR-based measure does not capture all material aspects of specific risk.

**Line item 55 Equity**

Report specific risk add-on for equity positions, for which the BHC's VaR-based measure does not capture all material aspects of specific risk.

**Line item 3556 Other Market Risk**

If the BHC is unable to assign market risk-weighted assets to one of the above categories, they should be reported in this line. If no such requirements exist, 0 should be entered.

**~~Line item 36 Total Market Risk-Weighted Assets (RWA)~~**

~~This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.~~

## **Other**

### **Line item 57 Assets subject to the general risk-based capital requirements**

Definition of the BHC's projections should correspond to the definitions outlined by the corresponding MDRM code (shown in column C) of the FFIEC 101 report per the revised regulatory capital rule (78 Federal Register 62018, October 11, 2013).

### **Line item 3758 Other Capital Requirements RWA**

If the BHC is unable to assign RWA to one of the above categories, even on a best-efforts basis, they should be reported in this line. Risk-weighted assets (RWA) for settlement risk and other capital requirements. If no such requirements exist, 0 should be entered.

### **Line item 59 Excess eligible credit reserves not included in tier 2 capital**

Include excess eligible credit reserves not included in tier 2 capital, consistent with the revised regulatory capital rule (78 Federal Register 62018, October 11, 2013). Definition of the BHC's projections should correspond to the definitions outlined by the corresponding MDRM code (shown in column C) of the FFIEC 101 report.

### **Line item 38 Operational Risk**

Risk-weighted assets (RWA) for operational risk.

### **Line item 3960 Total Risk-Weighted Assets**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule, no input required.

### **Line item 40-61 Data Completeness Check**

This item is a shaded cell and to check that all nonshaded cells have been completed. If "No" appears, please complete all non-shaded cells until all cells to the right say "Yes." Do not leave cells blank; enter "0" if not applicable. Please ensure that "Yes" appears across all cells.

#### D.4—Standardized Risk-Weighted Assets—General

*All BHCs, including advanced approaches BHCs and non-advanced approaches BHCs must complete “Standardized RWA—General” worksheet. In addition, advanced approaches BHCs are required to complete “Advanced RWA—Advanced” worksheet due to the floor requirement per the Collins Amendment under Section 171 of the DFA.*

For the purpose of completing the “Standardized RWA—General” worksheet, BHCs are required to report credit risk-weighted assets using the methodologies in the standardized approach of the revised regulatory capital rule (78 Federal Register 62018, October 11, 2013).~~(July 2013)~~. BHCs that are subject to market risk capital requirements at the as of date are required to complete the market risk-weighted asset section within the worksheet. However, if a BHC projects to meet the trading activity threshold that would require it to be subject to the market risk capital requirements during the forecast period, then the BHC should complete the market risk-weighted asset section within the worksheet. Please refer to the revised regulatory capital rule (78 Federal Register 62018, October 11, 2013) and the updated market risk capital rule (78 Federal Register 76521, December 18, 2013)~~final market risk capital rule released by the U.S. banking agencies (77 Federal Register 53060, August 30, 2012)~~ for details of the requirements ~~of the rule~~.

#### Credit Risk per Standardized Approach Credit Risk (Revised regulatory capital rule, July 2013)

##### Line item 1 Credit RWA

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

##### Line item 2 Balance Sheet Asset Category RWA

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

##### Line item 3 Cash and balances due from depository institutions

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of cash and balances due from depository institutions.

##### Line item 4 Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell, including reverse repurchase agreements.

#### Securities (Excluding securitization)

##### Line item 5 Held-to-maturity

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of amortized cost of held-to-maturity (HTM) securities excluding those securities that qualify as securitization exposures as defined in §.2 of the revised regulatory capital rules.

##### Line item 6 Available-for-sale

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of available-for-sale (AFS) securities, excluding those securities that qualify as securitization exposures as defined in §.2 of the revised regulatory capital rules. If a banking organization cannot or does not opt out, it will risk weight the carrying value of its AFS debt securities, as defined in §.2 of the revised regulatory rules (e.g., the value of the asset on the balance sheet determined in accordance with GAAP) and adjusted carrying value of its AFS equity securities (applicable only to equity exposures and is defined in §.51 of the regulatory capital rules).<sup>2</sup> On the other hand, if a

---

<sup>2</sup>In general it includes an on-balance sheet amount as well as application of conversion factors to determine on-balance sheet equivalents of any off-balance sheet commitments to acquire equity exposures. For institutions that do not opt out of AOCI inclusion, the on-balance sheet component is equal to carrying value. For institutions that opt out of AOCI inclusion, the on-balance sheet component is carrying value less any net unrealized gains that are reflected in carrying value but excluded from regulatory capital. Refer to §.51 for the precise definition.

banking organization selected the AOCI opt-out election, then for debt securities, the banking organization will risk weight the carrying value of its AFS debt securities less net unrealized gains, or add back net unrealized losses. For equity securities, the banking organization will risk weight the adjusted carrying value. This means that it will risk weight its carrying value on the security, which includes any unrealized gains reflected in the value of the security less any unrealized gains that are excluded from regulatory capital, this includes up to 45% of pretax unrealized gains on available-for-sale equity exposures as well as on available-for-sale preferred stock classified as an equity security under GAAP.

### **Loans and leases on held for sale**

#### **Line item 7 Residential Mortgage exposures**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of the carrying value of loans and leases held for sale (HFS) composed of items related to residential mortgage exposures.

#### **Line item 8 High Volatility Commercial Real Estate**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of the carrying value of loans and leases held for sale (HFS) related to high volatility commercial real estate exposures (HVCRE), as defined in §.2 of the revised regulatory capital rules, including HVCRE exposures that are 90 days or more past due or on non-accrual status.

#### **Line item 9 Past due exposures**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of the carrying value of loans and leases held for sale (HFS) that are 90 days or more past due or on non-accrual status according to the requirements set forth in §.32(k) of the revised regulatory capital rules. Do not include exposures to sovereigns or residential real estate, as described in §.32(a) and §.32(g) respectively, that are past due or on non-accrual status. Also do not include HVCRE exposures that are past due or on non-accrual status.

#### **Line item 10 All other exposures**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of the carrying value of loans and leases held for sale (HFS) that are not reported in items 7 through 9.

### **Loans and leases, net of unearned income**

#### **Line item 11 Residential mortgage exposures**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of loans and leases, net of unearned income, composed of items related to residential mortgage exposures, including the carrying value of the guaranteed portion of FHA and VA mortgage loans, loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties and by multifamily residential properties, as well as loans that meet the definition of statutory multifamily mortgage according to §.2 of the revised regulatory capital rules.

#### **Line item 12 High Volatility Commercial Real Estate**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of loans and leases, net of unearned income that are related to high volatility commercial real estate exposures (HVCRE), including HVCRE exposures that are 90 days or more past due or on non-accrual status.

#### **Line item 13 Past due exposures**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of loans and leases, net of unearned income, that are 90 days or more past due or on non-accrual status according to the requirements set forth in §.32(k) of the revised regulatory capital rules. Do not include exposures to sovereigns or residential real estate, as described in §.32(a) and §.32(g) respectively, that are past due or on non-accrual status. Also do not include HVCRE exposures that are past due or on non-accrual status.

**Line item 14 All other exposures**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of loans and leases, net of unearned income that are not reported in items 11 through 13.

**Line item 15 Trading assets (excluding securitizations that receive standardized charges)**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of trading assets, excluding those trading assets that are securitization exposures as defined in §.2 of the revised regulatory capital rules.

**Line item 16 All other assets**

Include total risk-weighted asset amounts of items such as “Premises and fixed assets,” “Other real estate owned,” “Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies,” “Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures,” “Goodwill,” “Other intangible assets,” and “Other assets.” Also include the total risk-weighted asset amount of default fund contributions made by the banking organization to central counterparties (CCP) and collateral provided by the banking organization to CCPs that is not bankruptcy remote as described in §.35 of the revised regulatory capital rules.

**Securitization exposures**

**Line item 17 Held-to-maturity**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of amortized cost of held-to-maturity (HTM) securities that are securitization exposures.

**Line item 18 Available-for-sale**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of available-for-sale (AFS) securities that are securitization exposures.

**Line item 19 Trading assets that are securitization exposures that receive standardized charges**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of the portion of trading assets reported that are securitization exposures.

**Derivatives and Off-Balance Sheet Items**

**Line item 20 Derivatives and Off-Balance Sheet Items RWA**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 21 Financial standby letters of credit**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of all financial standby letters of credit that do not meet the definition of a securitization exposure as described in §.2 of the revised regulatory capital rules. For all other financial standby letters of credit, report the total risk-weighted asset amount outstanding and unused of those letters of credit for which this amount is less than the effective risk-based capital requirement for the assets that are credit-enhanced by the letter of credit. Also report the credit equivalent amount of the portion of financial standby letters of credit that has been conveyed to foreign depository institutions.

**Line item 22 Performance standby letters of credit and transaction related contingent items**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of transaction related contingent items, which includes the face amount of performance standby letters of credit and any other transaction related contingent items.

**Line item 23 Commercial and similar letters of credit**

Report the the total risk-weighted asset amounts of commercial and similar letters of credit, including self-liquidating, trade-related contingent items that arise from the movement of goods, with an original maturity of less than one year.

### **Line item 24 Retained recourse on small business obligations sold with recourse**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of retained recourse on small business obligations. Under Section 208 of the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994, a "qualifying institution"<sup>3</sup> that transfers small business loans and leases on personal property (small business obligations) with recourse in a transaction that qualifies as a sale under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) must maintain risk-based capital only against the amount of recourse retained, provided the institution establishes a recourse liability account that is sufficient under GAAP. Only loans and leases to businesses that meet the criteria for a small business concern established by the Small Business Administration under Section 3(c) of the Small Business Act (12 U.S.C. 631) are eligible for this favorable risk-based capital treatment.

### **Line item 25 Repo-style transactions (excluding reverse repos)**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of repo-style transactions, which is composed of the sum of the amount of securities lent, the amount of securities borrower, and the amount of securities sold under agreements to repurchase.

### **Line item 26 All other off-balance sheet liabilities**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of all other off-balance sheet liabilities that are covered by the revised regulatory capital rules as well as the amount of those credit derivatives that are covered by the revised regulatory capital rules, but have not been included in any of the preceding items in the Derivatives and Off-Balance Sheet Items section.

### **Unused commitments**

#### **Line item 27 Original maturity of one year or less, excluding ABCP conduits**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of the unused portion of an eligible liquidity facility with an original maturity of one year or less, excluding ABCP facilities. Note that "original maturity" is defined as the length of time between the date a commitment is issued and the date of maturity, or the earliest date on which the banking organization: (1) is scheduled to, and as a normal practice actually does, review the facility to determine whether or not it should be extended and; (2) can unconditionally cancel the commitment.

#### **Line item 28 Original maturity of one year or less to ABCP**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of the unused portion of an eligible liquidity facility with an original maturity of one year or less to ABCP facilities. Under the revised regulatory capital rules, the unused portion of commitments (facilities) which are unconditionally cancelable (without cause) at any time by the banking organization have a zero percent conversion factor. The unused portion of such commitments should be excluded from this item.

#### **Line item 29 Unused commitments: Original maturity exceeding one year**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of the unused portion of the eligible liquidity facility with an original maturity exceeding one year. Under the revised regulatory capital rules, the unused portion of

---

<sup>3</sup> In general, a "qualifying institution" is one that is well capitalized without regard to the Section 208 provisions. If a bank ceases to be a qualifying institution or exceeds the retained recourse limit set forth in banking agency regulations implementing Section 208, all new transfers of small business obligations with recourse would not be treated as sales. However, the reporting and risk-based capital treatment described above will continue to apply to any transfers of small business obligations with recourse that were consummated during the time the bank was a "qualifying institution" and did not exceed the limit.

commitments (facilities) which are unconditionally cancelable (without cause) at any time by the banking organization have a zero percent conversion factor. The unused portion of such commitments should be excluded from this item.

### **Line item 30 Unconditionally cancelable commitment**

Report the total risk-weighted asset amount of unconditionally cancelable commitments that are subject to the revised regulatory capital rules. The unused portion of commitments (facilities) that are unconditionally cancelable (without cause) at any time by the banking organization have a zero percent conversion factor. The unused portion of such commitments should be reported in this item.

### **Line item 31 Over-the-counter derivatives**

Report the total risk-weighted asset equivalent amount of over-the-counter derivative contracts covered by the revised regulatory capital rules. Include over-the-counter credit derivative contracts held for trading purposes and subject to the market risk capital rules. Do not include centrally cleared derivative contracts. The credit equivalent amount of an over-the-counter derivative contract is the sum of its current credit exposure plus the potential future exposure over the remaining life of the derivative contract (regardless of its current credit exposure, if any). The current credit exposure of a derivative contract is (1) the fair value of the contract when that fair value is positive and (2) zero when the fair value of the contract is negative or zero. The potential future credit exposure of a contract, which is based on the type of contract and the contract's remaining maturity, is determined by multiplying the notional principal amount of the contract by the appropriate credit conversion factor from the following chart.

### **Line item 32 Centrally cleared derivatives**

Report the total risk-weighted asset equivalent amount of centrally cleared derivative contracts covered by the revised regulatory capital rules. Include centrally cleared credit derivative contracts held for trading purposes and subject to the market risk capital rules. Do not include over-the-counter derivative contracts. The credit equivalent amount of a centrally cleared derivative contract is the sum of its current credit exposure plus the potential future exposure over the remaining life of the derivative contract, plus the fair value of collateral posted by the clearing member client bank and held by the central counterparty or a clearing member in a manner that is not bankruptcy remote. The current credit exposure of a derivative contract is (1) the fair value of the contract when that fair value is positive and (2) zero when the fair value of the contract is negative or zero. The potential future credit exposure of a contract, which is based on the type of contract and the contract's remaining maturity, is determined by multiplying the notional principal amount of the contract by the appropriate credit conversion factor from the following chart.

### **Line item 1—Cash items in the process of collection**

Report risk-weighted asset of cash items in process of collection. For more guidance refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule for additional information (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

### **Line item 2—Exposures conditionally guaranteed by the U.S. government, its central bank, or U.S. government agency**

Report risk-weighted asset of claims conditionally guaranteed by the U.S. government, its central bank, or a U.S. government agency. For more guidance refer to “Exposures to Sovereigns” in Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

### **Line item 3—Claims on government-sponsored entities**

Report risk-weighted asset of claims on government-sponsored entities. For more guidance refer to “Exposures to Government-sponsored Entities” in Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted

Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 4—Claims on U.S. depository institutions and NCUA-insured credit unions**

Report risk-weighted asset of claims on U.S. depository institutions and NCUA-insured credit unions. For more guidance refer to “Exposures to Depository Institutions, Foreign Banks, and Credit Unions” in Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 5—Revenue bonds issued by state and local governments in the U.S., and general obligation claims on and claims guaranteed by the full faith and credit of state and local governments (and any other PSE) in the U.S.**

Report risk-weighted asset of both revenue and general obligation bonds issued by state and local governments in the U.S. For more guidance refer to “Exposures to Public-sector Entities” in Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 6—Claims on and exposures guaranteed by foreign governments and their central banks**

Report risk-weighted asset of claims on and exposures guaranteed by foreign governments and their central banks. For more guidance refer to “Exposures to Sovereigns” in Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 7—Claims on and exposures guaranteed by foreign banks**

Report risk-weighted asset of claims and exposures guaranteed by foreign banks. For more guidance refer to “Exposures to Depository Institutions, Foreign Banks, and Credit Unions” in Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 8—Claims on and exposures guaranteed by foreign PSEs**

Report risk-weighted asset of claims on and exposures guaranteed by foreign Public-sector Entities. For more information refer to Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 9—Multifamily mortgage loans and presold residential construction loans**

Report risk-weighted asset of multifamily mortgage loans and presold residential construction loans. For more information refer to Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 10—Residential mortgage loans subject to 50% risk-weight**

Report risk-weighted asset of residential mortgage loans that qualify for a 50% risk-weight. For more information refer to Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 11—Other residential mortgage loans**

Report risk-weighted asset of residential mortgage loans not included in items 9 and 10 above. For more information refer to Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 12—Past due exposures**

Report risk-weighted asset of past due exposures. Note the risk-weighted asset of these exposures should be excluded from the other items in this section. For more information refer to Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link

under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 13—High-volatility commercial real estate loans**

Report risk-weighted asset of high-volatility commercial real estate loans. For more information refer to Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 14—Commercial loans/Corporate exposures**

Report risk-weighted asset of all commercial and corporate exposures, including bonds and loans. For more information refer to Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 15—Consumer loans and credit cards**

Report risk-weighted asset of consumer loans and credit cards. For more information refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 16—Other revised regulatory capital rule risk-weight items**

Report risk-weighted asset of the threshold deduction items (mortgage servicing assets, certain deferred tax assets, and investments in the common equity of financial institutions) that are not deducted from capital and are subject to risk weight of 250 percent. In addition, certain high-risk exposures such as credit-enhancing interest only (CEIO) strips that receive 1,250 percent risk weight should be included in this line. For more information refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 17—Off-balance sheet commitments with an original maturity of one year or less that are not unconditionally cancelable**

Report risk-weighted asset of off-balance sheet commitments with an original maturity of one year or less that are not unconditionally cancelable. For more information refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 18—Off-balance sheet commitments with an original maturity of more than one year that are not unconditionally cancelable**

Report risk-weighted asset of off-balance sheet commitments with an original maturity of more than one year that are not unconditionally cancelable. For more information refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 19—Other off-balance sheet exposures**

Report risk-weighted asset of off-balance sheet exposures. For more information refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 20—Over-the-counter derivative contracts**

Report risk-weighted asset of over-the-counter derivative contracts. For more information refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 21—Securitization exposures**

Report risk-weighted asset of securitization exposures. For more information refer to Section VIII, “Standardized Approach for Risk-weighted Assets”, of the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**Line item 22—Equity exposures**

Report risk-weighted asset of equity exposures. For more information refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).

**~~Line item 23—Other credit risk~~**

~~Report risk-weighted asset of all other credit risk not captured above. For more information refer to the preamble to the Revised Regulatory Capital Rule (see link under “Relevant References” of these instructions).~~

**~~Line item 24—Total Credit RWA per Standardized Approach~~**

~~This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule, no input required.~~

**Market Risk**

If a BHC does not have a particular portfolio or no trading book at all, risk-weighted assets should be reported as 0.

For items ~~25-33~~ to ~~3852~~, refer to instructions for items ~~23-37~~ to ~~3656~~, respectively, for market risk under ~~Worksheet 3—Advanced Risk Weighted Assets—Advanced~~.

**Other**

**Line item 53 Excess allowance for loan and lease losses**

Report the amount (report as positive value), if any, by which the banking organization’s allowance for loan and lease losses exceeds 1.25% of the banking organization’s gross risk-weighted assets.

**Line item 54 Allocated transfer risk reserve**

Report the entire amount (report as positive value) of any allocated transfer risk serve (ATRR) the reporting banking organization is required to establish and maintain as specified in Section 905(a) of the International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, in the agency regulations implementing the Act (Subpart D of Federal Reserve Regulation K, Part 347 of the FDIC’s Rules and Regulations, and 12 CFR Part 28, Subpart C (OCC)), and in any guidelines, letters, or instructions issued by the agencies. The entire amount of the ATRR equals the ATRR related to loans and leases held for investment (which is reported in Schedule RI-B, part II, Memorandum item 1) plus the ATRR for assets other than loans and leases held for investment.~~**Line item 39—Other Capital Requirements**~~

~~Risk-weighted assets (RWA) for other capital requirements. Include in this line item the amount of the BHC’s ALLL that is not included in tier 2 capital and any amounts of allocated transfer risk reserves; these amounts should be included as negative values to reflect their deduction from total RWA. If no such requirements exist, 0 should be entered.~~

**Line item 4055 Total Risk-Weighted Assets**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 4156 Data Completeness Check**

This item is a shaded cell and to check that all nonshaded cells have been completed. If "No" appears, please complete all non-shaded cells until all cells to the right say "Yes." Do not leave cells blank; enter "0" if not applicable. Please ensure that “Yes” appears across all cells.

## D.5—Leverage Exposure

All BHCs must complete the portion of the worksheet relevant to “Leverage Exposure for Tier 1 Leverage Ratio” (lines 1 - 4). Advanced approaches BHCs must also complete the portion of the worksheet relevant to “Leverage Exposure for Supplementary Leverage Ratio” (lines 5 - 1424).

The exposure measures for ~~both the tier 1~~ leverage ratios ~~are is~~ based upon ~~methodologies-~~ methodology in the revised regulatory capital rule ~~(July 2013)~~. The exposure measure for the supplementary leverage ratio has been revised from the 2014 CCAR instructions to reflect the changes to the definition of leverage exposure, per the notice of proposed rulemaking issued by the banking agencies on April 8, 2014 (proposal).<sup>4</sup> The proposal would modify “leverage exposure,” which is the denominator calculation for the supplementary leverage ratio, in a manner consistent with recent changes agreed to by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision. The revisions in the proposal would apply to all advanced approaches banking organizations, who should refer to section 10(c)(4) of part 217 of the proposal for additional information on calculating the revised leverage exposure.

In addition, per section 10(c)(4)(i) of part 217 of the proposal, an advanced approaches banking organization should calculate its supplementary leverage ratio as the ratio of its tier 1 capital calculated as of the last day of each reporting quarter to total leverage exposure calculated as the arithmetic mean of the total leverage exposure calculated as of each day of the reporting quarter, using the applicable deductions<sup>5</sup> as of the last day of the previous reporting quarter. For purposes of calculating projections, BHCs that are unable to calculate monthly data may report exposures as of the quarter end. ~~BHCs should report supplementary leverage ratio components as calculated using the average as of quarter end for the relevant period based upon the simple arithmetic mean of exposures calculated on a monthly basis. BHCs that are unable to calculate monthly data may report exposures as of the quarter end.~~

### Leverage Exposure for Tier 1 Leverage Ratio (applicable to all BHCs)

#### Line item 1 Average Total Assets

Report average total on-balance sheet assets as reported in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-K, item 5.

#### Line item 2 ~~Amounts Deducted~~LESS: Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 and Additional Tier 1 Capital (report as a positive number)

Regulatory deductions from common equity tier 1 and additional tier 1 capital. Deductions should be calculated as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-R, Part I.B., item 37. ~~from tier 1 capital should be calculated as per the revised regulatory capital rule.~~

#### Line item 3 LESS: Other Deductions from (Additions to) Assets for Leverage Ratio Purposes (report as a positive number)

Other deductions from or additions to assets for purposes of the leverage ratio as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-R, Part I.B., item 38. ~~per the revised regulatory capital rule.~~

#### Line item 4 Total Assets for the Leverage Ratio (item 1 less the sum of items 2 and 3)

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required

### Leverage Exposure for Supplementary Leverage Ratio (applicable to advanced approaches BHCs only)

<sup>4</sup> See the proposal available at [<http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/bcreg/20140408a.htm>] – update once the FRN link is available.

<sup>5</sup> See sections 22 (a), (c), and (d) of the revised regulatory capital rule.

Refer to section 217.10 (c)(4)(ii) (A) of the proposal.

**Line item 5 On-Balance Sheet Assets**

On-balance sheet assets (excluding on-balance sheet assets for repo-style transactions and derivative exposures, but including cash collateral received in derivative transactions).

**Line item 6 LESS: Deductions from common equity tier 1 capital and additional tier 1 capital (report as a positive number)**

Regulatory deductions from common equity tier 1 and additional tier 1 capital, as applicable to advanced-approaches BHCs per the revised capital rules.

–

**Line item 7 Total On-Balance Sheet Exposures (item 5 less item 6)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Derivative exposures**

Refer to sections 217.10 (c)(4)(ii) (B), (C), (D), or (I) of the proposal as appropriate.

**Line item 8 Replacement cost for derivative exposures (net of cash variation margin).**

Report the total amount of the replacement cost for all derivative exposures, calculated as described in section 34(a)(i) of the revised regulatory capital rule, net of cash collateral that is all or part of variation margin that satisfies the requirements described in section 217.10 (c)(4)(ii)(C) of the proposal.

**Line item 9 Add-on amounts for potential future exposure (PFE) for derivatives exposures**

Report the total amount of PFE for each derivative contract, including for cleared transactions except as provided in section 217.10 (c)(4)(ii)(I) of the proposal, to which the banking organization is a counterparty (or each single-product netting set of such transactions), as described in section 34 of the revised regulatory capital rule, but without regard to section 217.34(b). Specifically, a banking organization may not use cash variation margin to reduce the net current credit exposure or the gross current credit exposure in calculation of the net-to-gross ratio.

**Line item 10 Gross-up for cash collateral posted if deducted from the on-balance sheet assets, except for cash variation margin**

Report cash collateral posted to a counterparty in a derivative transaction if a banking organization offsets a negative mark-to-fair value of a derivative contract by the amount of cash collateral posted to the counterparty and does not include such cash collateral in its on-balance sheet assets (as permitted under the GAAP offset option), but the posted cash collateral does not meet the proposal's requirements for cash variation margin.

**Line item 11 LESS: Deductions of receivable assets for cash variation margin posted in derivatives transactions, if included in on-balance sheet assets (report as a positive value)**

Report the value of cash collateral that is posted to a counterparty to a derivative contract and that has been included on the banking organization's balance sheet as a receivable if the posted cash collateral satisfies the requirements described in section 217.10 (c)(4)(ii)(C) of the proposal. If not applicable, report zero.

**Line item 12 LESS: Exempted CCP leg of client-cleared transactions (report as a positive value)**

A clearing member banking organization that does not guarantee the performance of a CCP with respect to a transaction cleared on behalf of a clearing member client may exclude its exposure to the CCP for purposes of determining its total leverage exposure (if such exposure is included in the on-balance sheet items).

A clearing member banking organization that guarantees the performance of a CCP with respect to a transaction cleared on behalf of a clearing member client must treat its exposure to the CCP as a derivative contract for purposes of determining its total leverage exposure.

**Line item 13 Effective notional principal amount of sold credit protection**

The effective notional principal amount (that is, the apparent or stated notional principal amount multiplied by any multiplier in the derivative contract) of a credit derivative, or other similar instrument, through which the banking organization provides credit protection (for example, credit default swaps or total return swaps that reference instruments with credit risk, such as a bond).

**Line item 14 LESS: Effective notional principal amount offsets and PFE adjustments for sold credit protection (report as a positive number)**

A banking organization may reduce the effective notional principal amount of sold credit protection by a reduction in the mark-to-fair value of the sold credit protection if the reduction is recognized in common equity tier 1 capital.

A banking organization may further reduce the effective notional principal amount of sold credit protection by the effective notional principal amount of a credit derivative or similar instrument through which the banking organization has purchased credit protection from a third party (purchased credit protection) if the requirements of section 217.10 (c)(4)(ii)(D) of the proposal are satisfied. When a banking organization reduces the effective notional principal amount of sold credit protection by purchased credit protection in accordance with this section, the banking organization must reduce the effective notional principal amount of purchased credit protection by the amount of any increase in the mark-to-fair value of the purchased credit protection that is recognized in common equity tier 1 capital.

If a banking organization purchases credit protection through a total return swap and records the net payments received as net income but does not record offsetting deterioration in the mark-to-fair value of the sold credit protection on the reference exposure (either through reductions in fair value or by additions to reserves) in common equity tier 1 capital, the banking organization may not reduce the effective notional principal amount of the sold credit protection.

A banking organization may also adjust PFE for sold credit protection as described in section 217.10 (c)(4)(ii)(B) of the proposal, to avoid double-counting of the notional amounts of these exposures.

**Line item 15 Total Derivative exposures (sum of items 8, 9, 10, and 13, minus items 11, 12, and 14)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Repo-style transactions**

Refer to sections (c)(4)(ii) (E), (F), or (G) of the proposal as appropriate.

**Line item 16 On-balance sheet assets for repo-style transactions**

Report the on-balance sheet assets for repo-style transactions, except include the gross value of receivables for reverse repurchase transactions. Exclude from this item the value of securities received in a security-for-security repo-style transaction where the securities lender has not sold or re-hypothecated the securities received. Include in this item the value of securities sold under a repo-style arrangement.

**Line item 17 LESS: Reduction of the gross value of receivables in reverse repurchase transactions by cash payables in repurchase transactions under netting agreements (report as a positive value)**

Where a banking organization acting as a principal has more than one repo-style transaction with the same counterparty and has applied the GAAP offset for repo-style transactions, report the reduction of the gross

value of receivables in reverse repurchase transactions if the criteria in section 217.10(c)(4)(ii)(E), (1) through (3) of the proposal are satisfied.

**Line item 18 Counterparty credit risk for all repo-style transactions**

To determine the counterparty exposure for a repo-style transaction, including a transaction in which a banking organization acts as an agent for a customer and indemnifies the customer against loss, the banking organization would subtract the fair value of the instruments, gold, and cash received from a counterparty from the fair value of any instruments, gold and cash lent to the counterparty. If the resulting amount is greater than zero, it would be included in total leverage exposure. For repo-style transactions that are not subject to a qualifying master netting agreement or that are not cleared transactions, the counterparty exposure measure must be calculated on a transaction-by-transaction basis. However, if a qualifying master netting agreement is in place, or the transaction is a cleared transaction, the banking organization could net the total fair value of instruments, gold, and cash lent to a counterparty against the total fair value of instruments, gold and cash received from the counterparty for those transactions.

**Line item 19 Exposure for repo-style transactions where a banking organization acts as an agent**

Where a banking organization acts as agent for a repo-style transaction and provides a guarantee (indemnity) to a customer with regard to the performance of the customer's counterparty that is greater than the difference between the fair value of the security or cash lent and the fair value of the security or cash borrowed, the banking organization must include the amount of the guarantee that is greater than this difference.

**Line item 20 Total exposures for repo-style transactions (sum of items 16, 18, and 19 minus item 17)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Other off-balance sheet exposures**

Refer to section (c)(4)(ii) (H) of the proposal.

**Line item 21 Off-balance sheet exposures at gross notional amounts**

The notional amount of all off-balance sheet exposures (excluding off-balance sheet exposures associated with securities lending, securities borrowing, reverse repurchase transactions, and derivatives).

**Line item 22 LESS: Adjustments for conversion to credit equivalent amounts (report as a positive value)**

The proposal retains the 10 percent CCF for unconditionally cancellable commitments, but it would replace the uniform 100 percent CCF for other off-balance sheet items with the CCFs applicable under the standardized approach for risk-weighted assets in section 217.33 of the revised regulatory capital rule.

**Line item 23 Off-balance sheet exposures (items 22 less item 23)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Line item 24 Total Leverage Exposure (sum of items 7, 15, 20 and 23)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule; no input required.

**Data Completeness Check**

**Line item 25 Leverage Exposure for Tier 1 Leverage Ratio (applicable to all BHCs)**

Check to ensure worksheet is complete. Please ensure that "Yes" appears across all cells.

**Line item 26 Leverage Exposure for Supplementary Leverage Ratio (applicable to advanced approaches institutions only)**

This item is a shaded cell and to check that all nonshaded cells have been completed. If "No" appears, please complete all non-shaded cells until all cells to the right say "Yes." Do not leave cells blank; enter

"0" if not applicable. Please ensure that "Yes" appears across all cells.~~**Line item 5—On-Balance Sheet Derivatives—**~~

~~Total carrying value of derivatives reported on balance sheet.~~

~~**Line item 6—Derivatives, Potential Future Exposure—**~~

~~Potential future exposure amount for each derivative contract to which the BHC is a counterparty (or each single-product netting set for such transactions).~~

~~**Line item 7—On-Balance Sheet Repo-Style Transactions—**~~

~~Total carrying value of repo-style transactions (including repurchase agreements, securities lending and borrowing transactions, and reverse repos) reported on balance sheet.~~

~~**Line item 8—Other On-Balance Sheet Items, (Excluding Derivatives and Repo-Style Transactions)**~~

~~Carrying value of all other on-balance sheet assets.~~

~~**Line item 9—Off-Balance Sheet Items (Excluding Derivatives and Repo-Style Transactions)**~~

~~This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule, no input required.~~

~~**Line item 10—Off-Balance Sheet Items—Of which: Unconditionally Cancellable Commitment eligible for 10% Credit Conversion Factor—**~~

~~Notional amount of unconditionally cancellable commitments made by the BHC.~~

~~**Line item 11—Off-Balance Sheet Items—Of which: All Other—**~~

~~Notional amount of all other off-balance sheet exposures of the BHC (excluding derivatives and repo-style transactions including securities lending, securities borrowing and reverse repurchase transactions)~~

~~**Line item 12—Amounts Deducted from Tier 1 Capital (Report as Negative)—**~~

~~Regulatory deductions from tier 1 capital. Deductions from tier 1 capital should be calculated as per the revised regulatory capital rule.~~

~~**Line item 13 Other Deductions from (Additions to) Leverage Exposure**~~

~~Other deductions from or additions to assets for purposes of the supplementary leverage ratio as per the revised regulatory capital rule.~~

~~**Line item 14—Total Leverage Exposure for Supplementary Leverage Ratio—**~~

~~This item is a shaded cell and is derived from other items in the schedule, no input required.~~

#### **Data Completeness Check**

~~**Line item 15—Leverage Exposure for Tier 1 Leverage Ratio (applicable to all BHCs)—**~~

~~Check to ensure worksheet is complete. Please ensure that "Yes" appears across all cells.~~

~~**Line item 16—Leverage Exposure for Supplementary Leverage Ratio (applicable to advanced approaches institutions only)—**~~

~~This item is a shaded cell and to check that all nonshaded cells have been completed. If "No" appears, please complete all non-shaded cells until all cells to the right say "Yes." Do not leave cells blank; enter "0" if not applicable. Please ensure that "Yes" appears across all cells.~~

## **D.6—Planned Actions**

The FR Y-14Q Planned Action worksheet collects information on the results of all material planned actions that management outlined in its FR Y-14A Regulatory Capital Transitions submission. The objective of this section is to track the BHC's progress in its actual strategic actions taken relative to its proposed planned actions as reported in its most recently submitted FR Y-14A Regulatory Capital Transitions schedule Planned Action worksheet.

For each reporting period, BHCs should report the incremental quantitative impact of each action on:

- Common equity tier 1 capital
- Tier 1 capital
- ~~Standardized~~ Risk-weighted assets (RWA)~~\_General~~
- ~~Advanced~~ RWA~~\_Advanced~~
- Average Total Assets for Leverage Capital Purposes (relevant to the tier 1 leverage ratio; to be completed by all BHCs)
- Total Leverage Exposure for the Supplementary Leverage Ratio (to be completed by advanced approaches BHCs only); and
- Balance sheet.

The quantitative impact of actions submitted by BHCs should represent the stand-alone, incremental immediate impact of the action.

### **Column Instructions**

Note that certain columns include an option of "other" in the drop down list that can be used if the listed action cannot be described using the listed selections.

#### **Column B Description**

Brief description of the planned action.

#### **Column C Action Type**

Select from a list of available actions provided in the schedule. BHCs should select the type of action that best describes the planned action.

#### **Column D Exposure Type**

Select from a list of available exposure types provided in the schedule. BHCs should select the type of exposure that is most impacted by the planned action.

#### **Column E RWA Type**

Selection from a list of available RWA exposure types provided in the schedule. For planned actions that have an impact on RWAs, the BHC should report the type of RWA (i.e., Counterparty Credit, Other Credit, Market, or Operational) that is most impacted by the planned action.

#### **Columns F-L Projected impact (for the as-of date) on:**

- **Common Equity Tier 1**
- **Tier 1**
- **Risk-Weighted Assets (RWA)~~\_General~~ (impact on the RWA projections shown on RWA~~\_General~~ worksheet)**

- **RWA\_Advanced (impact on the RWA projections shown on RWA\_Advanced worksheet)**
- **Average Total Assets for Leverage Capital Purposes**
- **Total Leverage Exposure for Supplementary Leverage Ratio**
- **Balance Sheet**

Projected incremental impact quarter-over-quarter on the BHC's common equity tier 1 capital, Tier 1 capital, risk-weighted assets, leverage exposures and balance sheet in \$Millions as realized during the quarter ending on the as-of date.

#### **Columns F**

Report the incremental impact to date on the BHC's Common Equity Tier 1 Capital in \$Millions.

#### **Column G**

Report the incremental impact to date on the BHC's Tier 1 Capital in \$Millions.

#### **Column H**

Report the incremental impact to date on the BHC's risk-weighted assets (RWA) shown on RWA\_General worksheet in \$Millions.

#### **Column I**

Report the incremental impact to date on the BHC's risk-weighted assets (RWA) shown on RWA\_Advanced worksheet in \$Millions. Only advanced approaches BHCs should complete Column I.

#### **Column J**

Report the incremental impact to date on the BHC's Average Total Assets for Leverage Capital Purposes (relevant to the Tier 1 Leverage Ratio; to be completed by all BHCs).

#### **Column K**

Report the incremental impact to date on the BHC's Total Leverage Exposure for the Supplementary Leverage Ratio in \$Millions. Only advanced approaches BHCs should complete Column K.

#### **Column L**

Report the incremental impact to date on the BHC's balance sheet in \$Millions.

#### **Column M Confirm detailed description of action provided in separate attachment**

Select "Yes" to confirm that your BHC has provided supporting documentation to describe the nature of the planned action and key assumptions factored into the action's projected impact. Also, clearly describe the file name or location of the additional information associated with each reported action. See the Regulatory Capital Transitions section of Appendix A: Supporting Documentation for more information.

#### **Column N Comments**

Enter any additional comments including explanations for any significant changes in reported values from previous quarter, as well as any significant deviations from the projection path that can be derived from the most recent CCAR submission.

## Schedule E—Operational Risk

### General Instructions

Each quarter an institution must submit **the Operational Loss History and Legal Reserve Frequency** data files. In addition to the Loss Reference Number, please include a unique identifier for each row of data in the firm’s FR-Y14Q data submission in section E.1. Also include a unique identifier for each row of data in the firm’s FR-Y14Q submission in Section E.8. Unique identifiers in Section E.1 and Section E.8 should remain constant with the specified row of data in subsequent submissions, and become a permanent element of the data for those schedules.

### **E.1—Operational Loss History**

Submit a complete history of operational losses at and above the institution’s established collection threshold(s) in accordance with the following instructions.

The data file should contain all operational losses, with the exception of data on legal reserves, captured by the institution as of the respective reporting quarter end, starting from the point-in-time at which the institution began capturing operational loss event data in a systematic manner.

An operational loss is defined as a financial loss (excluding insurance or tax effects) resulting from an operational loss event and includes all expenses associated with an operational loss event except for opportunity costs, forgone revenue, and costs related to risk management and control enhancements implemented to prevent future operational losses. An operational loss event is defined as an event that results in loss and is associated with any of the seven operational loss event type categories (Level 1) identified and defined in Reference Table E.1.a.

Each loss event must contain a unique **loss** reference number. A single operational loss event could have multiple impacts (e.g., several accounting or recovery dates) and/or could be assigned to multiple business lines. In cases where the institution submits a single loss event that has multiple impacts and/or is assigned to multiple business lines, **the same loss reference number must be used** to link these individual records to the same event.

The requirement for reporting a loss event is based on the event’s total loss amount, regardless of how the loss amount is distributed. For example, if an institution’s collection threshold is \$10,000 and a single loss event of \$12,000 was assigned evenly to three business lines (i.e., \$4,000 each), then the event needs to be included in the institution’s submitted data file.

Do *not* report separate, distinct operational loss events on an *aggregated* basis. For example, the “bundling” of *separate* loss events that fall below the institution’s established threshold into one loss event record should not be reported.

Foreign banking institutions should report operational losses that impact the institution’s U.S. operations in accordance with these reporting instructions.

**Ensure that the information provided for each ~~descriptive element~~reporting field conforms to the ~~reporting~~instructions in the Operational Loss Data Collection Schedule in Section E.1.**

**Section E.1. Operational Loss Data Collection Schedule**

<u>Field Reference</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Format</u> N:Numeric C: Character A:Alphanumeric
<u>A</u>	<u>Section E.1 Unique Identifier</u>	<u>Report the unique identifier for each row of data in the institution's FR-Y14Q data submission for Section E.1. The unique identifier should remain constant with the specified row of data in subsequent submissions, and become a permanent element of the</u>	<u>A</u>
<u>AB</u>	<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Report the unique institution-established identifier assigned to each loss event. The reference number should not include any white spaces, tabs, or special characters.</u>	<u>A</u>
<u>BC</u>	<u>Capture Date</u>	<u>Report the date that the institution captured/recorded the loss event in its internal operational loss database. The Capture Date must be submitted in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, "January 5, 2011," should be "01/05/2011."</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>MM/DD/YYYY</u>
<u>CD</u>	<u>Occurrence Date</u>	<u>Report the date that the operational loss event occurred or began. The Occurrence must be submitted in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, "January 5, 2011," should be "01/05/2011."</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>MM/DD/YYYY</u>
<u>DE</u>	<u>Discovery Date</u>	<u>Report the date that the operational loss event was first discovered by the institution. The loss event's discovery date should not be earlier than its occurrence date. The Discovery Date must be submitted in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, "January 5, 2011," should be "01/05/2011."</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>MM/DD/YYYY</u>
<u>EF</u>	<u>Accounting Date</u>	<u>Report the date that the financial impact of the operational loss event was recorded on the institution's financial statements. Generally, the loss event's accounting date should not be earlier than its occurrence date or discovery date; however, there are cases where accounting date can accurately be reflected prior to discovery data. The Accounting Date must be submitted in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, "January 5, 2011,"</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>MM/DD/YYYY</u>
<u>FG</u>	<u>Applicable Loss Data Collection Threshold</u>	<u>Report the institution-established loss data collection threshold that was applicable to the respective business line/function and in effect at the time the loss event was captured.</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>GH</u>	<u>Gross Loss Amount (\$USD)</u>	<u>Report the total financial impact of the operational loss event before any recoveries and excluding insurance and/or tax effects. The GLA should include all expenses associated with an operational loss event except for opportunity costs, forgone revenue, and costs related to risk management and control enhancements implemented to prevent future operational losses.</u>	<u>N</u>

<u>Field Reference</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Format</u> N:Numeric C: Character A:Alphanumeric
		<p><u>Also, the following types of events should <b>not</b> be included in the gross loss amount or the institution's completed Schedule:</u></p> <p><u><i>Near Misses:</i> An operational risk event that did not result in an actual financial loss or gain to the institution.</u></p> <p><u><i>Timing Events:</i> An operational risk event that causes a temporary distortion of the institution's financial statements in a particular financial reporting period but that can be fully corrected when later discovered (e.g., revenue overstatement, accounting and mark-to-market errors).</u></p> <p><u><i>Credit Boundary Events:</i> Losses that are related to both operational risk and credit risk. For example, where a loan defaults (credit risk) and the bank discovers that the collateral for the loan was not properly secured (operational risk). [Exception: Retail credit card losses arising from non- contractual third-party initiated fraud (for example, identity theft) should be treated as external fraud operational losses and <b>should be included</b> in the institution's submission.]</u></p> <p><u><i>Forgone Revenues/Opportunity Costs:</i> Inability to collect potential future revenues due to operational risk related failures.</u></p> <p><u><i>Gains:</i> Situations where an operational risk related failure results in a financial gain for the institution.</u></p> <p><u>In addition, Gross Loss Amounts:</u></p> <p><u>Should be reported in units of one (not thousands), rounded to the nearest unit (for example, a one million dollar loss would be reported as 1,000,000).</u></p> <p><u>Must be reported in \$US dollars. Loss amounts recorded in foreign currency should be converted to \$US dollars using a foreign exchange rate as of the accounting date associated with the respective loss.</u></p> <p><u>Cannot be reported as a negative value.</u></p>	

<u>Field Reference</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Format</u> N:Numeric C: Character A:Alphanumeric
<u>HI</u>	<u>Recovery Amount (\$USD)</u>	<p>A recovery is an independent occurrence, related to the original loss event, separate in time, in which funds or outflows of economic benefits are received from a third party, excluding funds received from insurance providers. Recovery Amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should not be included in the Gross Loss Amount column or netted into the gross loss amount.</li> <li>• Should have the same reference number as the associated loss event.</li> <li>• Should be reported in units of one (not thousands), rounded to the nearest unit (for example, a one million dollar loss would be reported as 1,000,000).</li> <li>• Should be reported in \$US dollars. Recoveries recorded in foreign currency amounts should be converted to \$US dollars using a foreign exchange rate as of the accounting date associated with the respective recovery.</li> <li>• Cannot be reported as a negative value.</li> </ul>	<u>N</u>
<u>IJ</u>	<u>Basel Event-Type Category: Level 1</u>	All loss events reported by the institution must be mapped to one of the seven “Level 1 Event Types” in Reference Table E.1.a. This field must contain the respective Level 1 Event-Type code specified in Reference Table E.1.a (i.e., ET1, ET2, ET3....ET7). The exact code provided must be used (e.g., “ET1”) with no additional characters or spaces added.	<u>A</u>
<u>JK</u>	<u>Basel Event-Type Category: Level 2</u>	If the institution categorizes loss events to the “Level 2 Event-Types” in Reference Table E.1.a, use the Level 2 Event-Type codes specified in Reference Table E.1.ba (i.e., ET11 – ET76). If the institution does not map loss events to those Level 2 Event-Types, or cannot map a particular loss event to one of the Level 2 Event-Types contained in Reference Table E.1.a, then “ET00” should be inserted in this field. The exact code provided must be used (e.g., “ET41”) with no additional characters or spaces added.	<u>N</u>
<u>KL</u>	<u>Basel Business Line Level 1</u>	All loss events reported by the institution must be mapped to one of the nine “Level 1 Business Lines” in Reference Table E.1.b. This field must contain the specific Level 1 Business Line code identified in Reference Table E.1.b (i.e., BL1, BL2, BL3....BL9) which corresponds to the Level 1 Business Line.	<u>N</u>
<u>L</u> <u>M</u>	<u>Basel Business Line Level 2</u>	If the institution categorizes loss events to the “Level 2 Business Lines” (Column L) in Reference Table E.1.b, use the Level 2 Business Line codes specified in Reference Table E.1.b (i.e., BL11 – BL81). If the institution does not map loss events to those Level 2 Business Lines, then insert BL00 in the respective field(s) in this column.	<u>N</u>

<u>Field Reference</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Format</u> N:Numeric C: Character A:Alphanumeric
<u>MN</u>	<u>Internal Business Line or Corporate Function</u>	Report the institution-specific business line (e.g., Equities) or corporate function (e.g., HR, Finance or Compliance) to which the operational loss event has been assigned. This field should contain a numeric code (i.e., 1, 2, 3...) with each unique internal business line mapped to a unique digit representing that business line/corporate function. The institution should provide this mapping using the schedule provided in <u>Table 3 Section E.2</u> ('Internal Business Line') of the attachment.	<u>N</u>
<u>NO</u>	<u>Acquired or Merged Entities</u>	If the loss event being reported originated from an acquired or merged entity, then include the name of the respective acquired or merged entity in this field. If not, then insert "NA" (not applicable). "Events originating from acquired or merged entities" refer to loss events that have a capture date prior to the acquisition/merger date. This requirement should also apply to loss events originating from acquired or merged entities that have capture dates after the acquisition/merger date, if those losses have not yet been integrated into the business lines/functions of the merged entity.	<u>C</u>
<u>OP</u>	<u>Is Loss Event Included in the Institution's Most Recently Reported Operational Risk Capital Estimate?</u>	If the institution uses statistical model to estimate operational risk capital, enter "Yes" or "No" depending on whether or not the respective loss event is included in the institution's most recently reported operational risk estimate.  If the institution does not estimate operational risk using a statistical model, enter "N/A" for this field.	<u>C</u> Y, N, or N/A
<u>PQ</u>	<u>Unit of Measure</u>	The Unit-of-Measure (UOM), established by the institution, to which the loss has been assigned for regulatory and/or economic capital calculation purposes. It is the level at which the BHC's quantification model generates a separate distribution for estimating potential operational losses (for example, organizational unit, operational loss event type, risk category, etc.). Some institutions estimate a unique loss distribution for each business line/event type combination while others may estimate scenario loss distributions that span multiple business lines or events types (for example, "Retail Banking/External Fraud"). The UOM field should contain a numeric code (i.e., 1, 2, 3....) that is mapped to a unique UOM. The institution should provide this mapping using the schedule provided in <u>Table 4 Section E.3</u> ('Unit-of-Measure') of the attachment.	<u>N</u>
<u>OR</u>	<u>Detailed Description of Loss Event (required for events &gt; \$250k)</u>	For all operational loss events with gross loss amounts greater than or equal to \$250 thousand, include a detailed description of the loss event. Generally, the "short-form" descriptions captured in an institutions' internal loss database should suffice.	<u>C</u>

**Reference Table E.1.a: Level 1 and Level 2 Event-Types**

<u>Level 1 Event-Type Categories</u>		<u>Level 2 Event-Type Categories</u>	
<u>Code</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Name</u>
<u>ET1</u>	<u>Internal Fraud</u>	<u>ET11</u>	<u>Unauthorized Activity</u>
		<u>ET12</u>	<u>Theft and Fraud</u>
<u>ET2</u>	<u>External Fraud</u>	<u>ET21</u>	<u>Theft and Fraud</u>
		<u>ET22</u>	<u>Systems Security</u>
<u>ET3</u>	<u>Employment Practices and Workplace Safety</u>	<u>ET31</u>	<u>Employee Relations</u>
		<u>ET32</u>	<u>Safe Environment</u>
		<u>ET33</u>	<u>Diversity &amp; Discrimination</u>
=	=	<u>ET41</u>	<u>Suitability, Disclosure &amp; Fiduciary</u>
		<u>ET42</u>	<u>Improper Business or Market Practices</u>
		<u>ET43</u>	<u>Product Flaws</u>
		<u>ET44</u>	<u>Selection, Sponsorship &amp; Exposure</u>
		<u>ET45</u>	<u>Advisory Activities</u>
<u>ET4</u>	<u>Clients, Products &amp; Business Practices</u>		
<u>ET5</u>	<u>Damage to Physical Assets</u>	<u>ET51</u>	<u>Disasters and other events</u>
<u>ET6</u>	<u>Business Disruption and System Failures</u>	<u>ET61</u>	<u>Systems</u>
=	=	<u>ET71</u>	<u>Transaction, Capture, Execution and Maintenance</u>
		<u>ET72</u>	<u>Monitoring and Reporting</u>
		<u>ET73</u>	<u>Customer Intake and Documentation</u>
		<u>ET74</u>	<u>Customer/Client Account Management</u>
		<u>ET75</u>	<u>Trade Counterparties</u>
		<u>ET76</u>	<u>Vendors &amp; Suppliers</u>
		<u>ET00</u>	<u>Not Applicable</u>
<u>Level 1 Event-Type Categories</u>	<u>Definition</u>		
<u>Internal Fraud</u>	<u>Losses due to acts of a type intended to defraud, misappropriate property or circumvent regulations, the law or company policy, excluding diversity/discrimination events, which involves at least one internal party.</u>		
<u>External Fraud</u>	<u>Losses due to acts of a type intended to defraud, misappropriate property or circumvent the law, by a third party.</u>		
<u>Employment Practices and Workplace Safety</u>	<u>Losses arising from acts inconsistent with employment, health or safety laws or agreements, from payment of personal injury claims, or from diversity/discrimination events.</u>		
<u>Clients, Products &amp; Business Practices</u>	<u>Losses arising from an unintentional or negligent failure to meet a professional obligation to specific clients (including fiduciary and suitability requirements), or from the nature or design of a product.</u>		
<u>Damage to Physical Assets</u>	<u>Losses arising from loss or damage to physical assets from a natural disaster or other events.</u>		
<u>Business Disruption and System Failures</u>	<u>Losses arising from disruption of business or system failures.</u>		
<u>Execution, Delivery and Process</u>	<u>Losses from failed transaction processing or process management, from relations with trade counterparties and vendors.</u>		

**Reference Table E.1.b: Level 1 and Level 2 Business Lines**

<u>Level 1 Business Lines</u>		<u>Level 2 Business Lines</u>		<u>Activity Groups</u>
<u>Code</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<u>BL1</u>	<u>Corporate Finance</u>	<u>BL11</u>	<u>Corporate Finance</u>	<u>Mergers and acquisitions, underwriting, privatizations, securitization, research, debt (government, high yield), equity, syndications, IPO, secondary private placements</u>
		<u>BL12</u>	<u>Municipal/Government Finance</u>	
		<u>BL13</u>	<u>Merchant Banking</u>	
		<u>BL14</u>	<u>Advisory Services</u>	
<u>BL2</u>	<u>Trading &amp; Sales</u>	<u>BL21</u>	<u>Sales</u>	<u>Fixed income, equity, foreign exchanges, commodities, credit, funding, own position securities, lending and repos, brokerage, debt, prime brokerage</u>
		<u>BL22</u>	<u>Market Making</u>	
		<u>BL23</u>	<u>Proprietary Positions</u>	
		<u>BL24</u>	<u>Treasury</u>	
<u>BL3</u>	<u>Retail Banking</u>	<u>BL31</u>	<u>Retail Banking</u>	<u>Retail lending and deposits, banking services, trust and estates</u>
		<u>BL32</u>	<u>Private Banking</u>	<u>Private lending and deposits, banking services, trust and estates, investment advice</u>
		<u>BL33</u>	<u>Card Services</u>	<u>Merchant/commercial/corporate cards, private labels and retail</u>
<u>BL4</u>	<u>Commercial Banking</u>	<u>BL41</u>	<u>Commercial Banking</u>	<u>Project finance, real estate, export finance, trade finance, factoring, leasing, lending, guarantees, bills of exchange</u>
<u>BL5</u>	<u>Payment and Settlement</u>	<u>BL51</u>	<u>External Clients</u>	<u>Payments and collections, funds transfer, clearing and settlement</u>
<u>BL6</u>	<u>Agency Services</u>	<u>BL61</u>	<u>Custody</u>	<u>Escrow, depository receipts, securities lending (customers), corporate actions</u>
		<u>BL62</u>	<u>Corporate Agency</u>	<u>Issuer and paying agents</u>
		<u>BL63</u>	<u>Corporate Trust</u>	
<u>BL7</u>	<u>Asset Management</u>	<u>BL71</u>	<u>Discretionary Fund Management</u>	<u>Pooled, segregated, retail, institutional, closed, open, private equity</u>
		<u>BL72</u>	<u>Non-Discretionary Fund Management</u>	<u>Pooled, segregated, retail, institutional, closed, open</u>
<u>BL8</u>	<u>Retail Brokerage</u>	<u>BL81</u>	<u>Retail Brokerage</u>	<u>Execution and full service</u>
		<u>BL00</u>	<u>Not Applicable</u>	
<u>BL9</u>	<u>Corporate Level – Non- Business Line Specific</u>	<u>Losses originating from a corporate/firm-wide function that cannot be linked to a specific business line.</u>		

**Section E.2. Internal Business Line**

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Format</u> N: Numeric C: Character
<u>Internal Business Line Code</u>	<u>Report the unique numeric code assigned to the respective Internal Business Line by the institution.</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Internal Business Line Name</u>	<u>Report the name of the Internal Business Line.</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Internal Business Line Description</u>	<u>Provide a brief description of the Internal Business Line.</u>	<u>C</u>

### **Section E.3. Unit-of-Measure (UOM)**

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Format</u> N: Numeric C: Character
<u>UOM Code</u>	<u>Report the unique numeric code assigned to the respective Unit-of-Measure by the institution.</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>UOM Name</u>	<u>Report the name of the Unit-of-Measure.</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>UOM Descriptio</u>	<u>Provide additional details on Unit-of-Measure, as necessary.</u>	<u>C</u>

### **Section E.4. Threshold Information**

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Format</u> N: Numeric C: Character
<u>Collection Threshold(s)</u>	<u>Identify all loss data collection thresholds used for the data reported.</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Applicable Internal Business Line(s)</u>	<u>Identify the "Applicable Internal Business Line(s)" for which the threshold applies. If the same threshold is used for all data reported, indicate "firm-wide" in the Applicable Internal Business Line(s) field.</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Effective Time Period of Collection Threshold (FROM)</u>	<u>For all collection thresholds applicable to the data reported, identify the time period for which the respective threshold is/was in effect.</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>MM/DD/YY</u> <u>YY</u>
<u>Effective Time Period of Collection Threshold (TO)</u>	<u>For all collection thresholds applicable to the data reported, identify the time period for which the respective threshold is/was in effect.</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>MM/DD/YY</u> <u>YY</u>
<u>Comments</u>	<u>Use as necessary.</u>	<u>C</u>

### **E.25—Legal Reserves Frequency**

Report the total number of *outstanding/pending* legal events by Business Line and Event

Type for which a legal reserve(s) has been established in accordance with the following instructions.

The total number reported should be based on the number of legal events, **not** the number of “reserve entries.” The total number of outstanding/pending legal events should be reported by the quarter and year in which the first legal reserve for each respective legal event was recorded. For example, a legal event that had three separate reserves recorded in Q1-2011, Q4-2011, and Q2-2012 should be included as one event in the Q1-2011 total.

Previously reported legal events that have been settled or closed during the current reporting quarter should not be included in the current or future submissions. These events should be detailed as part of the Operational Loss History. Example: A reserve for a legal event was first recorded in Q1-2011. The legal event was then settled in Q2-2012. In this example, the legal event should not be included in the institution’s Q2-2012 Legal Reserve Frequency submission or future Legal Reserve Frequency submissions, but should be included in the firm’s Operational Loss History.

The total number outstanding/pending legal events for which the first legal reserve was recorded on or prior to December 31, 2007 must be reported under “Q4-2007” by Business Line and Event Type in accordance with the following instructions. To clarify, total numbers reported by business line and event type under Q4-2007 should represent the total number of *outstanding/pending* legal events for which a reserve(s) was established prior to December 31, 2007 **and** for which reserves are still in place as of the current reporting quarter.

**Ensure the information provided for each descriptive element conforms to the reporting instructions in the Legal Reserves Frequency Schedule in Section E.5.** For illustrative purposes, an example of a Legal Reserves Frequency Schedule is provided in Reference Table E.51.ea.

**Section 1. Operational Loss Data Collection Schedule**

<b>Field Reference</b>	<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Format</b> N: Numeric C: Character A: Alphanumeric
<del>A</del>	<del>Reference Number</del>	<del>Report the unique institution established identifier assigned to each loss event. The reference number should not include any white spaces, tabs, or special characters.</del>	<del>A</del>
<del>B</del>	<del>Capture Date</del>	<del>Report the date that the institution captured/recorded the loss event in its internal operational loss database. The Capture Date must be submitted in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, "January 5, 2011," should be "01/05/2011."</del>	<del>Date MM/DD/YYYY</del>
<del>C</del>	<del>Occurrence Date</del>	<del>Report the date that the operational loss event occurred or began. The Occurrence must be submitted in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, "January 5, 2011," should be "01/05/2011."</del>	<del>Date MM/DD/YYYY</del>
<del>D</del>	<del>Discovery Date</del>	<del>Report the date that the operational loss event was first discovered by the institution. The loss event's discovery date should not be earlier than its occurrence date. The Discovery Date must be submitted in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, "January 5, 2011," should be "01/05/2011."</del>	<del>Date MM/DD/YYYY</del>
<del>E</del>	<del>Accounting Date</del>	<del>Report the date that the financial impact of the operational loss event was recorded on the institution's financial statements. Generally, the loss event's accounting date should not be earlier than its occurrence date or discovery date; however, there are cases where accounting date can accurately be reflected prior to discovery data. The Accounting Date must be submitted in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, "January 5, 2011,"</del>	<del>Date MM/DD/YYYY</del>
<del>F</del>	<del>Applicable Loss Data Collection Threshold</del>	<del>Report the institution established loss data collection threshold that was applicable to the respective business line/function and in effect at the time the loss event was captured.</del>	<del>N</del>
<del>G</del>	<del>Gross Loss Amount (\$USD)</del>	<del>Report the total financial impact of the operational loss event before any recoveries and excluding insurance and/or tax effects. The GLA should include all expenses associated with an operational loss event except for opportunity costs, forgone revenue, and costs related to risk management and control enhancements implemented to prevent future operational losses.  Also, the following types of events should <u>not</u> be included in the gross loss amount or the institution's completed Schedule:</del>	<del>N</del>

Field Reference	Field Name	Description	Format N: Numeric C: Character A: Alphanumeric
		<p><del>Near Misses: An operational risk event that did not result in an actual financial loss or gain to the institution.</del></p> <p><del>Timing Events: An operational risk event that causes a temporary distortion of the institution's financial statements in a particular financial reporting period but that can be fully corrected when later discovered (e.g., revenue overstatement, accounting and mark to market errors).</del></p> <p><del>Credit Boundary Events: Losses that are related to both operational risk and credit risk. For example, where a loan defaults (credit risk) and the bank discovers that the collateral for the loan was not properly secured (operational risk). [Exception: Retail credit card losses arising from non-contractual third party initiated fraud (for example, identity theft) should be treated as external fraud operational losses and <b>should be included</b> in the institution's submission.]</del></p> <p><del>Forgone Revenues/Opportunity Costs: Inability to collect potential future revenues due to operational risk related failures.</del></p> <p><del>Gains: Situations where an operational risk related failure results in a financial gain for the institution.</del></p> <p><del>In addition, Gross Loss Amounts:</del></p> <p><del>Should be reported in units of one (not thousands), rounded to the nearest unit (for example, a one million dollar loss would be reported as 1,000,000).</del></p> <p><del>Must be reported in \$US dollars. Loss amounts recorded in foreign currency should be converted to \$US dollars using a foreign exchange rate as of the accounting date associated with the respective loss.</del></p> <p><del>Cannot be reported as a negative value.</del></p>	
H	Recovery Amount	A recovery is an independent occurrence, related to the original loss event, separate in time, in which funds or outflows of economic benefits are received from a third party,	N

<b>Field Reference</b>	<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Format</b> N: Numeric C: Character A: Alphanumeric
	<del>(\$USD)</del>	<del>excluding funds received from insurance providers. Recovery Amounts:</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>• Should not be included in the Gross Loss Amount column or netted into the gross loss amount.</del></li> <li><del>• Should have the same reference number as the associated loss event.</del></li> <li><del>• Should be reported in units of one (not thousands), rounded to the nearest unit (for example, a one million dollar loss would be reported as 1,000,000).</del></li> <li><del>• Should be reported in \$US dollars. Recoveries recorded in foreign currency amounts should be converted to \$US dollars using a foreign exchange rate as of the accounting date associated with the respective recovery.</del></li> <li><del>• Cannot be reported as a negative value.</del></li> </ul>	
<del>I</del>	<del>Basel Event Type Category- Level 1</del>	<del>All loss events reported by the institution must be mapped to one of the seven “Level 1 Event Types” in Reference Table E.1.a. This field must contain the respective Level 1 Event Type code specified in Reference Table E.1.a (i.e., ET1, ET2, ET3....ET7). The exact code provided must be used (e.g., “ET1”) with no additional characters or spaces added.</del>	<del>A</del>
<del>J</del>	<del>Basel Event Type Category- Level 2</del>	<del>If the institution categorizes loss events to the “Level 2 Event Types” in Reference Table E.1.a, use the Level 2 Event Type codes specified in Reference Table E.1.b (i.e., ET11—ET76). If the institution does not map loss events to those Level 2 Event Types, or cannot map a particular loss event to one of the Level 2 Event Types contained in Reference Table E.1.a, then “ET00” should be inserted in this field. The exact code provided must be used (e.g., “ET41”) with no additional characters or spaces added.</del>	<del>N</del>
<del>K</del>	<del>Basel Business Line Level 1</del>	<del>All loss events reported by the institution must be mapped to one of the nine “Level 1 Business Lines” in Reference Table E.1.b. This field must contain the specific Level 1 Business Line code identified in Reference Table E.1.b (i.e., BL1, BL2, BL3....BL9) which corresponds to the Level 1 Business Line.</del>	<del>N</del>
<del>L</del>	<del>Basel Business Line Level 2</del>	<del>If the institution categorizes loss events to the “Level 2 Business Lines” (Column L) in Reference Table E.1.b, use the Level 2 Business Line codes specified in Reference Table E.1.b (i.e., BL11—BL81). If the institution does not map loss events to those Level 2 Business Lines, then insert BL00 in the respective field(s) in this column.</del>	<del>N</del>
<del>M</del>	<del>Internal Business Line or Corporate Function</del>	<del>Report the institution-specific business line (e.g., Equities) or corporate function (e.g., HR, Finance or Compliance) to which the operational loss event has been assigned. This field should contain a numeric code (i.e., 1, 2, 3....) with each unique internal business line mapped to a unique digit representing that business line/corporate function. The institution should provide this mapping using the schedule provided in Table 3 (‘Internal Business Line’) of the attachment.</del>	<del>N</del>
<del>N</del>	<del>Acquired or</del>	<del>If the loss event being reported originated from an acquired or merged entity, then</del>	<del>C</del>

<b>Field Reference</b>	<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Format</b> N: Numeric C: Character A: Alphanumeric
	<del>Merged-Entities</del>	<del>include the name of the respective acquired or merged entity in this field. If not, then insert "NA" (not applicable). "Events originating from acquired or merged entities" refer to loss events that have a capture date prior to the acquisition/merger date. This requirement should also apply to loss events originating from acquired or merged entities that have capture dates after the acquisition/merger date, if those losses have not yet been integrated into the business lines/functions of the merged entity.</del>	
<del>Q</del>	<del>Is Loss Event Included in the Institution's Most Recently Reported Operational Risk Capital Estimate?</del>	<del>If the institution uses statistical model to estimate operational risk capital, enter "Yes" or "No" depending on whether or not the respective loss event is included in the institution's most recently reported operational risk estimate.  If the institution does not estimate operational risk using a statistical model, enter "N/A" for this field.</del>	<del>C</del> Y, N, or N/A
<del>P</del>	<del>Unit of Measure</del>	<del>The Unit of Measure (UOM), established by the institution, to which the loss has been assigned for regulatory and/or economic capital calculation purposes. It is the level at which the BHC's quantification model generates a separate distribution for estimating potential operational losses (for example, organizational unit, operational loss event type, risk category, etc.). Some institutions estimate a unique loss distribution for each business line/event type combination while others may estimate scenario loss distributions that span multiple business lines or events types (for example, "Retail Banking/External Fraud"). The UOM field should contain a numeric code (i.e., 1, 2, 3....) that is mapped to a unique UOM. The institution should provide this mapping using the schedule provided in Table 4 ('Unit of Measure') of the attachment.</del>	<del>N</del>
<del>Q</del>	<del>Detailed Description of Loss Event (required for events ≥ \$250k)</del>	<del>For all operational loss events with gross loss amounts greater than or equal to \$250 thousand, include a detailed description of the loss event. Generally, the "short form" descriptions captured in an institutions' internal loss database should suffice.</del>	<del>C</del>

## Section 2. Internal Business Line

Field Name	Description	Format N: Numeric C: Character
Internal Business Line Code	Report the unique numeric code assigned to the respective Internal Business Line by the institution.	N
Internal Business Line Name	Report the name of the Internal Business Line.	C
Internal Business Line Description	Provide a brief description of the Internal Business Line.	C

## Section 3. Unit of Measure (UOM)

Field Name	Description	Format N: Numeric C: Character
UOM Code	Report the unique numeric code assigned to the respective Unit of Measure by the institution.	N
UOM Name	Report the name of the Unit of Measure.	C
UOM Descriptio	Provide additional details on Unit of Measure, as necessary.	C

## Section 4. Threshold Information

Field Name	Description	Format N: Numeric C: Character
Collection Threshold(s)	Identify all loss data collection thresholds used for the data reported.	N
Applicable Internal Business Line(s)	Identify the "Applicable Internal Business Line(s)" for which the threshold applies. If the same threshold is used for all data reported, indicate "firm wide" in the Applicable Internal Business Line(s) field.	C
Effective Time Period of Collection Threshold (FROM)	For all collection thresholds applicable to the data reported, identify the time period for which the respective threshold is/was in effect.	Date MM/DD/YY YY
Effective Time Period of Collection Threshold (TO)	For all collection thresholds applicable to the data reported, identify the time period for which the respective threshold is/was in effect.	Date MM/DD/YY YY
Comments	Use as necessary.	C

**Section E.5. Legal Reserves Frequency Schedule**

<b>Field Reference</b>	<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Format</b> N: Numeric C: Character
A	Quarter	Report the quarter in which the first legal reserve was established for a legal event.	C
B	Year	Report the year in which the first legal reserve was established for a legal event.	N
C	Event Type	The number of outstanding/pending legal events reported by the institution must be mapped to one of the seven "Level 1 Event Types" in Reference Table E.1.a. This field must contain the respective Level 1 Event-Type code specified in Reference Table E.1.a (i.e., ET1, ET2, ET3....ET7). The exact code provided must be used (e.g., "ET1") with no additional characters or spaces added.	C
D	Business Line	The number of outstanding/pending legal events reported by the institution must be mapped to one of the nine "Level 1 Business Lines" in Reference Table E.1.b. This field must contain the specific Level 1 Business Line code identified in Reference Table E.1.b (i.e., BL1, BL2, BL3....BL9) which corresponds to the Level 1 Business Line.	C
E	Number of Outstanding/Pending Legal Events	Report the number of outstanding/pending legal events.	N

**Reference Table E.1 a: Level 1 and Level 2 Event Types**

Level 1 Event Type Categories		Level 2 Event Type Categories	
Code	Name	Code	Name
ET1	Internal Fraud	ET11	Unauthorized Activity
		ET12	Theft and Fraud
ET2	External Fraud	ET21	Theft and Fraud
		ET22	Systems Security
ET3	Employment Practices and Workplace Safety	ET31	Employee Relations
		ET32	Safe Environment
		ET33	Diversity & Discrimination
ET4	Clients, Products & Business Practices	ET41	Suitability, Disclosure & Fiduciary
		ET42	Improper Business or Market Practices
		ET43	Product Flaws
		ET44	Selection, Sponsorship & Exposure
		ET45	Advisory Activities
ET5	Damage to Physical Assets	ET51	Disasters and other events
ET6	Business Disruption and System Failures	ET61	Systems
ET7	Execution, Delivery and Process Management	ET71	Transaction, Capture, Execution and Maintenance
		ET72	Monitoring and Reporting
		ET73	Customer Intake and Documentation
		ET74	Customer/Client Account Management
		ET75	Trade Counterparties
		ET76	Vendors & Suppliers
		ET00	Not Applicable
Level 1 Event Type Categories	Definition		
<i>Internal Fraud</i>	<i>Losses due to acts of a type intended to defraud, misappropriate property or circumvent regulations, the law or company policy, excluding diversity/discrimination events, which involves at least one internal party.</i>		
<i>External Fraud</i>	<i>Losses due to acts of a type intended to defraud, misappropriate property or circumvent the law, by a third party.</i>		
<i>Employment Practices and Workplace Safety</i>	<i>Losses arising from acts inconsistent with employment, health or safety laws or agreements, from payment of personal injury claims, or from diversity/discrimination events.</i>		
<i>Clients, Products &amp; Business Practices</i>	<i>Losses arising from an unintentional or negligent failure to meet a professional obligation to specific clients (including fiduciary and suitability requirements), or from the nature or design of a product.</i>		
<i>Damage to Physical Assets</i>	<i>Losses arising from loss or damage to physical assets from a natural disaster or other events.</i>		
<i>Business Disruption and System Failures</i>	<i>Losses arising from disruption of business or system failures.</i>		
<i>Execution, Delivery and Process Management</i>	<i>Losses from failed transaction processing or process management, from relations with trade counterparties and vendors.</i>		

**Reference Table E.1.b: Level 1 and Level 2 Business Lines**

Level 1 Business Lines		Level 2 Business Lines		Activity Groups
Code	Name	Code	Name	
BL1	Corporate Finance	BL11	Corporate Finance	<del>Mergers and acquisitions, underwriting, privatizations, securitization, research, debt (government, high yield), equity, syndications, IPO, secondary private placements</del>
		BL12	Municipal/Government Finance	
		BL13	Merchant Banking	
		BL14	Advisory Services	
BL2	Trading & Sales	BL21	Sales	<del>Fixed income, equity, foreign exchanges, commodities, credit, funding, own position securities, lending and repos, brokerage, debt, prime brokerage</del>
		BL22	Market Making	
		BL23	Proprietary Positions	
		BL24	Treasury	
BL3	Retail Banking	BL31	Retail Banking	<del>Retail lending and deposits, banking services, trust and estates</del>
		BL32	Private Banking	<del>Private lending and deposits, banking services, trust and estates, investment advice</del>
		BL33	Card Services	<del>Merchant/commercial/corporate cards, private labels and retail</del>
BL4	Commercial Banking	BL41	Commercial Banking	<del>Project finance, real estate, export finance, trade finance, factoring, leasing, lending, guarantees, bills of exchange</del>
BL5	Payment and Settlement	BL51	External Clients	<del>Payments and collections, funds transfer, clearing and settlement</del>
BL6	Agency Services	BL61	Custody	<del>Escrow, depository receipts, securities lending (customers), corporate actions</del>
		BL62	Corporate Agency	<del>Issuer and paying agents</del>
		BL63	Corporate Trust	
BL7	Asset Management	BL71	Discretionary Fund Management	<del>Pooled, segregated, retail, institutional, closed, open, private equity</del>
		BL72	Non-Discretionary Fund Management	<del>Pooled, segregated, retail, institutional, closed, open</del>
BL8	Retail Brokerage	BL81	Retail Brokerage	<del>Execution and full service</del>
		BL00	Not Applicable	
BL9	Corporate Level – Non Business Line Specific	<del>Losses originating from a corporate/firm wide function that cannot be linked to a specific business line.</del>		

Reference Table E.15.ca: Example of a Completed Legal Reserves Frequency Schedule

(for illustrative purposes only)

Quarter	Year	Event Type Level 1	Business Line Level 1	Number of Outstanding /Pending Legal Events
Q4	2007	ET4	BL2	4
Q4	2007	ET4	BL7	6
Q4	2007	ET1	BL2	5
Q1	2008	ET4	BL3	1
Q3	2008	ET4	BL2	1
Q2	2009	ET4	BL1	2
Q2	2009	ET3	BL4	1
Q3	2009	ET7	BL2	1
Q3	2010	ET4	BL1	3
Q4	2010	ET7	BL7	1

**E.6— Legal Reserve Balances, Gross Increases to Reserves, and Gross Decreases to Reserves (EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 31, 2014)**

For the current reporting quarter, report Gross Increases to Reserves, Gross Decreases to Reserves, and the Reserve Balances as defined below. The initial submission should contain quarterly information for each quarter of the previous five years. Subsequent submissions should contain information for each quarter of the previous year.

**Gross Increases to Reserves**

The gross amount of additional legal reserves and other credit adjustments made during the quarter.

**Gross Decreases to Reserves**

The gross amount of settlement payments and other debit adjustments to reserves made during the quarter.

**Balance**

The total dollar value of the institution’s legal reserve balance that was included on the institution’s financial statements as of the end of the specified quarter.

<b><u>Section E.6 - Legal Reserve Balances, Gross Increases and Decreases to Reserves</u></b>				
<u>Year</u>	<u>Quarter</u>	<u>Gross Increase to Reserves</u>	<u>Gross Decrease to Reserves</u>	<u>Balance</u>
2014	Q3			
2014	Q2			
2014	Q1			
2013	Q4			
2013	Q3			

<u>2013</u>	<u>Q2</u>			
<u>2013</u>	<u>Q1</u>			
<u>2012</u>	<u>Q4</u>			
<u>2012</u>	<u>Q3</u>			
<u>2012</u>	<u>Q2</u>			
<u>2012</u>	<u>Q1</u>			
<u>2011</u>	<u>Q4</u>			
<u>2011</u>	<u>Q3</u>			
<u>2011</u>	<u>Q2</u>			
<u>2011</u>	<u>Q1</u>			
<u>2010</u>	<u>Q4</u>			
<u>2010</u>	<u>Q3</u>			
<u>2010</u>	<u>Q2</u>			
<u>2010</u>	<u>Q1</u>		<u>Starting Balance</u>	

**E.7— Voluntary Legal Reserves Pertaining to Repurchase Litigation (EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 31, 2014)**

**Legal Reserves Pertaining to Repurchase Litigation (Voluntary)**

On a voluntary basis, report the total dollar value of the institution’s legal reserves pertaining to repurchase litigation which was included on the institution’s financial statements as part of the total legal reserve as of the end of the quarter.

**Repurchase Litigation Reserve Balance related only to contractual R&W claims**

Report the subset of this amount which is related only to contractual Representation and Warranty (R&W) claims (excluding any amounts set aside for damages, penalties, etc.).

**E.8— Legal Reserving History of Settled/Closed Legal Events (EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 31, 2014)**

For each settled/closed legal event above 250k, regardless of whether the event resulted in a loss, report the following:

<b><u>Data Item</u></b>	<b><u>Definition</u></b>	<b><u>Data Format</u></b>
<u>Section E.8 Unique Identifier</u>	<u>Report the unique identifier for each row of data in the institution’s FR-Y14Q data submission for Section e.8. The unique identifier should remain constant with the specified row of data in subsequent submissions, and become a permanent element of the data. The unique identifier should not include any white spaces, tabs, or special characters.</u>	<u>A</u>
<u>Y-14Q Loss Reference Number</u>	<u>Y-14Q Loss Reference number for cases with entries in Y-14Q, Schedule E.1.</u>	<u>A</u>
<u>Cause of Action</u>	<u>The statute or regulation of which the legal event was in breach</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>Date of Awareness</u>	<u>The date on which the firm became aware of the legal or regulatory matter. Date should include year, month, and day. Date should include year, month, and day.</u>	<u>D</u>

<u>Date of Disclosure</u>	<u>Provide the date when the event was first disclosed in the firm's regulatory filings. Date should include year, month, and day.</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Date of Claim</u>	<u>The date on which the claim was filed, official proceedings began from the firm's perspective, or settlement negotiations began (whichever first occurred). Date should include year, month, and day.</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Date of Final Ruling</u>	<u>Date of ruling or final judgment on which the settlement amount or fine was finalized or the matter was dismissed. Date should include year, month, and day.</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Date(s) of Payment</u>	<u>Date(s) on which the firm paid the referenced settlement amount or fine. Dates should include year, month, and day. All dates should be reported. Date(s) should include year, month, and day.</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Settlement Amount(s)</u>	<u>Total litigation settlement(s) in U.S. dollars. This should include all settlement amount(s) as a result of litigation, including intermediate payments. All amounts should be reported.</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Total Number of Reserves (N)</u>	<u>Total number of reserves in a legal event, including the initial reserve and all subsequent adjustments</u>	<u>N</u>
<b><u>History of Reserves</u></b>		
<u>Initial Reserve Amount</u>	<u>Amount of initial reserve in U.S. dollars</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Adjustment Amount 2</u>	<u>Amount of first adjustment in the total reserve balance in U.S. dollars. Negative adjustments should be reported in parentheses</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Adjustment Amount 3</u>	<u>Amount of second adjustment in the total reserve balance in U.S. dollars. Negative adjustments should be reported in parentheses</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Last Reserve Amount (N)</u>	<u>Amount of last adjustment to the total reserve balance in U.S. dollars. Negative adjustments should be reported in parentheses</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Initial Date of Reserve 1</u>	<u>Date of initial reserve. Date should include year, month, and day of reserve</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Date of Reserve 2</u>	<u>Date of first adjustment to the total reserve balance. Date should include year, month, and day of reserve.</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Date of Reserve 3</u>	<u>Date of second adjustment to the total reserve balance. Date should include year, month, and day of reserve.</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Last Date of Reserve N (*)</u>	<u>Date of last adjustment to the total reserve balance. Date should include year, month, and day of reserve.</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Terminal Outcome</u>	<u>The type of outcome that resulted from the termination of the case, such as settlement, summary judgment, dismissal, etc.</u>	<u>C</u>

## Schedule F—Trading

### A. Purpose of Schedule:

This schedule is designed to capture P/L sensitivities to assets firms hold in their trading books, private equity investments, and certain other assets under fair value accounting. These terms are defined as follows:

**Trading Book** assets are those assets which are reported as trading securities on the FR Y- 9C report, i.e.

"Trading activities typically include (a) regularly underwriting or dealing in securities; interest rate, foreign exchange rate, commodity, equity, and credit derivative contracts; other financial instruments; and other assets for resale, (b) acquiring or taking positions in such items principally for the purpose of selling in the near term or otherwise with the intent to resell in order to profit from short-term price movements, and (c) acquiring or taking positions in such items as an accommodation to customers or for other trading purposes."

**Private Equity** includes all equity related investments such as common, preferred, and convertible securities.

This includes investments made on a principal basis in standalone companies, real estate, general and limited partnership interests and hedge funds, including seed capital invested in hedge or mutual funds. This includes Private Equity that is mark to market (MTM), held for sale (HFS) or under fair value option accounting (FVO).

**Other Fair Value Assets** are all assets held under fair value option (FVO) accounting except for retail and wholesale loans which should be included in the schedules for Retail and Wholesale FVO loans.

Examples would include legacy assets, community development assets and tax-oriented investments, e.g. wind farms.

### B. General Instructions:

Please see the Regional Groupings worksheet for definitions of country/currency categorizations.

Credit Valuation Adjustments (CVA) ~~hedges~~ should NOT be included in this schedule, while CVA hedges should be reported separately in its own FR Y-14Q Trading schedule.itself should be excluded.

Neither Mortgage Servicing Rights (MSR's) nor MSR hedges should be included in this schedule.

All worksheets are required to be filled out.

**White cells** represent required inputs. Green cells represent required inputs for parameters that are flexible and can be changed.

**Gray cells** represent calculations or fixed values, and do not need to be completed by the BHC.

Examples of flexible parameters include tenor points and shock %s in some grids.

See sheet-specific instructions around acceptable ranges.

Sensitivities related to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) that are primarily backed by direct asset holdings should be reported in the appropriate asset class. For example, ETFs that are primarily backed by physical and financial commodities holdings (e.g. XAU) should be included in the Commodities worksheets. Data related to all other ETFs should be reported in the Equity worksheets, except in the case of currency related ETFs. If possible, decompose currency related ETFs into separate currency components and report the related sensitivities in the appropriate currency row of the FX worksheets. If decomposition is not possible, report currency related ETFs in the USD/Other row of the FX worksheets.

**C. Item-Specific Instructions:**

Worksheet-specific instructions are included within.

## Glossary

<b>API 2:</b>	The benchmark price reference for coal imported into northwest Europe. It is calculated as an average of the Argus cost-insurance-freight (cif), Antwerp-Rotterdam-Amsterdam (ARA, major coal importing ports in northwest Europe) assessment and McCloskey's northwest European steam coal marker.
<b>API 4:</b>	The benchmark price reference for coal exported out of South Africa's Richards Bay terminal, it is used in physical and over-the-counter (OTC) contracts. Its value is calculated as the average of the Argus freight-on-board (fob) Richards Bay assessment and McCloskey's fob Richards Bay market.
<b>ARS:</b>	Auction Rate Security - Long term, variable rate bonds tied to short term interest rates. ARS have a long term nominal maturity with interest rates reset through a modified Dutch auction, at predetermined short term intervals.
<b>bp:</b>	Basis Point, 1/100th of 1%.
<b>Carry Value:</b>	The amount of an investment as reflected in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP.
<b>CDS:</b>	Credit Default Swap - A swap designed to transfer the credit exposure of fixed income products between parties. The buyer of the credit swap receives credit protection, whereas the seller of the swap guarantees the credit worthiness of the product.
<b>CER:</b>	Certified Emission Reduction - A type of emissions unit, or carbon credits, issued by the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) Executive Board for emission reductions.
<b>CMO:</b>	Collateralized Mortgage Obligation - A type of mortgage backed that represent claims to specific cash flows from large pools of home mortgages. The streams of principal and interest payments on the mortgages are distributed to the different classes of CMO interests, known as tranches. Each tranche may have different principal balances, coupon rates, prepayments risks, and maturity dates.
<b>Covered Bond:</b>	A corporate bond with recourse to a pool of assets that secures or "covers" the bond if the originator (usually a financial institution) becomes insolvent.
<b>CS01:</b>	The sensitivity of the portfolio to 1 bp adjustment to credit spreads.
<b>CVA:</b>	Credit Valuation Adjustment - The market value of the credit risk due to any failure of the counterparty to deliver.
<b>Delta:</b>	The expected change in the value of a derivative for each dollar change in the price of the underlying asset.
<b>DV01:</b>	The dollar value (DV) impact on the value of an asset resulting from a one basis point parallel shift downward in interest rates.
<b>EUA/ETS:</b>	European Union Emissions Trading System - Cap and trade emission allowances in the European Union. Companies can buy and sell from each other as needed.
<b>Gamma:</b>	The expected change in delta exposure for a +1% relative change in the price of the underlying entity. Gamma is used to gauge the sensitivity of a derivative position to a price change in the underlying reference security or portfolio. A large positive gamma can serve to magnify gains and cushion losses.
<b>GICS:</b>	Global Industry Classification Standard - An industry taxonomy developed by MSCI and Standard & Poor's for use by the global financial community.
<b>HY:</b>	High Yield - Bonds rated below investment grade (below BBB). Because these bonds have a higher risk of default, they have higher yields than better quality bonds.
<b>IG:</b>	Investment Grade - Bonds that are rated BBB or above.

<b>iTraxx:</b>	A family of credit default swap index products covering regions of Europe, Australia, Japan and Asia Ex-Japan.
<b>LATAM:</b>	An abbreviation for Latin America.
<b>LCDX:</b>	A North American loan credit default swap index. LCDX consists of 100 reference entities, referencing first lien loans listed on the Markit Syndicated Secured List.
<b>LPG:</b>	Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) is a flammable mixture of hydrocarbon gases used as a fuel in heating appliances and vehicles.
<b>LIBOR:</b>	London Interbank Offered Rate - An interest rate at which banks can borrow funds from other banks in the London interbank market. LIBOR is derived from a filtered average of the world's most creditworthy banks' interbank deposit rates for larger loans with maturities between overnight and one full year.
<b>Lognormal Vega:</b>	The expected change in the value of an option when the option's implied volatility increases by 1%, i.e. goes from 25% to 26%.
<b>MBS:</b>	Mortgage Backed Securities - Debt obligations that represent claims to the cash flows from pools of mortgage loans, most commonly on residential property. Mortgage loans are purchased from banks, mortgage companies, and other originators and then assembled into pools by a governmental, quasi-governmental, or private entities. These entities then issue securities that represent claims on the principal and interest payments made by borrowers on the loans in the pool.
<b>MENA:</b>	An abbreviation for Middle East and North Africa.
<b>MV:</b>	An abbreviation for market value.
<b>Normal Vega</b>	The expected change in the value of an option when the volatility of <b>the security underlying the option</b> increases by 1%, i.e. goes from 25% to 26%.
<b>OAS:</b>	Option Adjusted Spread - A measurement tool for evaluating price differences between similar products with different embedded options. A larger OAS implies a greater return for greater risks.
<b>Private Equity:</b>	Private equity is an asset class consisting of equity securities in operating companies that are not publicly traded on a stock exchange.
<b>TIBOR:</b>	Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate - A daily reference rate based on the interest rates at which banks offer to lend unsecured funds to other banks in the Japanese interbank market.
<b>Unfunded Commitments:</b>	Funds pledged for investment but not yet drawn upon.
<b>Vega:</b>	The expected change in the value of an option when the option's implied volatility increases by 1%, i.e. goes from 25% to 26%. When not specified otherwise, vega denotes lognormal vega as opposed to normal vega.
<b>VER:</b>	Voluntary Emission Reductions/Verified Emission Reductions - A type of carbon offset exchanged in the OTC market for carbon credits.
<b>Vol point:</b>	A 1% absolute change in volatility, e.g. a change from 25% to 26%.
<b>Whole Loan:</b>	A mortgage loan which is sold in its entirety on a standalone basis rather than being pooled with other mortgages.
<b>XO:</b>	XO (Crossover) refers to the CDX.NA.XO CDX index, an index of CDS's that are at the crossover point between investment grade and junk (high yield).

## **Regional Groupings**

<b>Advanced Economies</b>	<b>Currency</b>
Andorra	EUR
Australia	AUD
Austria	EUR
Belgium	EUR
Canada	CAD
Channel Islands	GBP
Cyprus	EUR
Denmark	DKK
Estonia	EUR
Finland	EUR
France	EUR
Germany	EUR
Gibraltar	GIP
Greece	EUR
Greenland	DKK
Guam	USD
Guernsey	GGP
Ireland	EUR
Isle of Man	IMP
Italy	EUR
Japan	JPY
Jersey	JEP
Kosovo	EUR
Luxembourg	EUR
Malta	EUR
Monaco	EUR
Montenegro	EUR
Netherlands	EUR
New Zealand	NZD
Norway	NOK
Portugal	EUR
Samoa	USD
San Marino	EUR
Slovakia	EUR
Slovenia	EUR
Spain	EUR
Sweden	SEK
Switzerland	CHF
United Kingdom	GBP
United States	USD
Vatican City	EUR
Virgin Islands (US)	USD
Virgin Islands (British)	USD

<b>Emerging Europe</b>	<b>Currency</b>
Albania	ALL
Belarus	BYR
Bosnia and Herzegovina	BAM
Bulgaria	BGL
Croatia	HRK
Czech Republic	CZK
Hungary	HUF
Iceland	ISK
Latvia	LVL
Liechtenstein	CHF
Lithuania	LTL
Macedonia	MKD
Moldova	MDL
Poland	PLN
Romania	ROL
Russia	RUB
Serbia	RSD
Ukraine	UAH

<b>Latin America &amp; Caribbean</b>	<b>Currency</b>
Antigua and Barbuda	XCD
Argentina	ARS
Aruba	AWG
Bahamas	BSD
Barbados	BBD
Belize	BZD
Bermuda	BMD
Bolivia	BOB
Brazil	BRL
Cayman Islands	KYD
Chile	CLP
Colombia	COP
Costa Rica	CRC
Cuba	CUP
Dominica	XCD
Dominican Republic	DOP
Ecuador	ECS
El Salvador	USD
Grenada	XCD
Guatemala	GTQ
Guyana	GYD
Haiti	HTG
Honduras	HNL
Jamaica	JMD
Mexico	MXN
Nicaragua	NIO
Panama	PAB
Paraguay	PYG
Peru	PEN
Saint Kitts and Nevis	XCD
Saint Lucia	XCD
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	XCD
Suriname	SRG
Trinidad and Tobago	TTD
Uruguay	UYU
Venezuela	VEF

<b>Asia Ex-Japan</b>	<b>Currency</b>
Bangladesh	BDT
Bhutan	BTN
Brunei	BND
Cambodia	KHR
China	CNY
Fiji	FJD
Hong Kong	HKD
India	INR
Indonesia	IDR
Kazakhstan	KZT
Kyrgyzstan	KGS
Laos	LAK
Macau	MOP
Malaysia	MYR
Maldives	MVR
Mongolia	MNT
Myanmar	MMK
Nepal	NPR
North Korea	KPW
Philippines	PHP
Singapore	SGD
Solomon Islands	SBD
South Korea	KRW
Sri Lanka	LKR
Taiwan	TWD
Tajikistan	TJR
Thailand	THB
Tonga	TOP
Turkmenistan	TMM
Uzbekistan	UZS
Vanuatu	VUV
Vietnam	VND

<b>Middle East &amp; North Africa</b>	<b>Currency</b>
Afghanistan	AFA
Algeria	DZD
Armenia	AMD
Azerbaijan	AZM
Bahrain	BHD
Dubai	AED
Egypt	EGP
Georgia	GEL
Iran	IRR
Iraq	IQD
Israel	ILS
Jordan	JOD
Kuwait	KWD
Lebanon	LBP
Libya	LYD
Morocco	MAD
Oman	OMR
Pakistan	PKR
Qatar	QAR
Saudi Arabia	SAR
Somalia	SOS
Syria	SYP
Tunisia	TND
Turkey	TRY
United Arab Emirates	AED
Yemen	YER

<b>Sub-Saharan Africa</b>	<b>Currency</b>
Angola	AOA
Benin	XOF
Botswana	BWP
Burkina Faso	XOF
Burundi	BIF
Cameroon	XAF
Cape Verde	CVE
Central African Republic	XAF
Chad	XAF
Congo-Brazzaville	XAF
Comoros	KMF
Cote d'Ivoire	XOF
Democratic Republic of the Congo	CDF
Djibouti	DJF
Equatorial Guinea	GQE
Eritrea	ERN
Ethiopia	ETB
Gabon	XAF
Gambia	GMD
Ghana	GHC
Guinea	GNF
Guinea-Bissau	XOF
Kenya	KES
Lesotho	LSL
Liberia	LRD
Madagascar	MGF
Malawi	MWK
Mali	XOF
Mauritania	MRO
Mauritius	MUR
Mozambique	MZM
Namibia	NAD
Niger	XOF
Nigeria	NGN
Republic of the Congo	XAF
Rwanda	RWF
Senegal	XOF
Seychelles	SCR
Sierra Leone	SLL
South Africa	ZAR
Sudan	SDG
Swaziland	SZL
Tanzania	TZS
Togo	XOF
Uganda	UGX
Zambia	ZMK
Zimbabwe	USD

## **F.1—Equity by Geography**

### **General Instructions**

For definitions of the "Other" categories in each section, reference the Regional Groupings worksheet. For example, "Other Advanced Economies" would include entries for any Advanced Economy country (as defined on the Regional Groupings worksheet) that is not explicitly listed in the Advanced Economies section of this worksheet. This Other Advanced Economies row would also include aggregated exposures from explicitly listed countries where the exposures fall below minimal thresholds specified below.

Note that each regional section has a row for cross-country indices, e.g. the Euro Stoxx indices, which may be used if firms have difficulty decomposing sensitivities by country.

**Vega should be reported in absolute terms (\$MM / +1 vol point) regardless of whether relative or absolute vols were provided on the Equity Spot-Vol Grids worksheet.**

### **Profit/(Loss) Calculation**

Profit/(Loss) should be calculated assuming full revaluation where possible. In completing the Profit/(Loss) section, firms should run full revaluations assuming all equities move a given relative % and then allocate the resulting P/L by country/index.

For example, all entries in the -50% decline column would be calculated by running a single full-revaluation simulation in which all equities decline by -50% regardless of geography. P/L from this single simulation would then be allocated among the various rows corresponding to different countries/indices.

### **Thresholds**

Sensitivities for countries in **Advanced Economies** for which the delta is less than \$3mm may be aggregated and entered as a single entry on the "Other Advanced Economies" row. For **other regions**, sensitivities for which the delta is less than \$2mm may be aggregated and entered in the appropriate "Other" row for that region.

### **Spot Shocks**

The spot shocks listed in the green cells may be modified to fit what the firm has available subject to the following constraints:

Spot shocks must at a minimum span 0% to -50% and at least 5 distinct spot shocks less than 0% must be provided.

The difference between adjacent spot shocks must not exceed 25%.

Additional columns for other shock percent may be added. Unused columns should be left blank.

### **Tenors**

In the term structure section, please replace the tenor points shown in green with those the firm has available. Insert additional term structure columns as needed. Unused columns should be left blank.

## **F.2—Equity Spot-Vol Grid**

### **General Instructions**

Each point on the grid should be calculated using full revaluation and should represent firm-wide Profit/(Loss) results.

Vega post spot shock must be provided in absolute terms (units of \$MM / +1 vol point) even if the spot-vol grid is populated using relative volatility shocks.

Additional rows and columns for other shock values may be added. Unused rows/columns should be left blank.

### **Spot Shocks**

The spot shocks provided must match those provided on the Equity by Geography worksheet and are subject to the constraints outlined on that worksheet.

### **Volatility Shocks**

The volatility shocks listed in the green cells may be modified subject to the following constraints: Vol shocks must go out to at least +20 vol points (or an equivalent amount if using a relative methodology).

**If using relative volatility shocks, it may be necessary to modify the default volatility shocks shown in the grid based on the level of the volatility surface on the effective date of this submission.** Firms must provide at least 3 absolute volatility shocks which are greater than zero.

### **Absolute Vol Shocks**

When shocking spot, "sticky" (i.e., fixed) strike volatility must be kept constant. The implied volatility at each strike should not change and the volatility curve within a given tenor should remain unchanged (in terms of sticky / fixed strike vs. absolute volatility). This is illustrated as we go from Table 1 to Table 2, below.

When shocking implied volatility within a given tenor, the absolute implied volatility at each strike (of each option at each strike) should be shocked in a parallel manner by the same absolute amount. This is illustrated as we go from Table 2 to Table 3.

<b>Table 1:</b>		<b>Table 2:</b>		<b>Table 3:</b>	
Spot Shock: 0%		Spot Shock: -30%		Spot Shock: -30%, Vol Shock: +10 pts	
<u>Strike</u>	<u>Implied Vol</u>	<u>Strike</u>	<u>Implied Vol</u>	<u>Strike</u>	<u>Implied Vol</u>
700	32	700	32	700	42
800	27	800	27	800	37
900	23	900	23	900	33
1000	20	<b>1000</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>30</b>

### **Relative Vol Shocks**

Firms applying relative volatility shocks would keep their volatility surface fixed in going from Table 1 to Table 2. That is, the implied volatility given a -30% shock would be what the implied volatility was before shocking spot by -30%.

### **F.3—Other Equity**

#### **General Instructions**

Entries in the dividend table above should represent the Profit/(Loss) in \$MM that the firm would experience if dividend yields in the specified tenors were to decline by -1% in relative terms, i.e. drop from 3% to 2.97%.

For a precise description of what countries constitute Europe, please refer to the UN GeoScheme: (<http://millenniumindicators.un.org/unsd/methods/m49/m49regin.htm#Europe>).

#### **Tenors**

In the term structure section, replace the tenor points shown in green with those the firm has available. Insert additional term structure columns as needed. Unused columns should be left blank. The unspecified tenor column is to be used only if the firm is unable to break out its sensitivities by tenor.

## **F.4—FX Spot Sensitivities**

### **General Instructions**

Enter currency symbols into the green cells of the Currency1 and Currency2 columns. Additional rows may be inserted into this section as needed. Any unused rows should be left blank.

Report on-shore and off-shore currency sensitivities separately.

For non-USD currency pairs:

1) Delta is defined as USD delta equivalent of Currency1, with a positive number indicating long Currency1 / short Currency2, and a negative number indicating short Currency1 / long Currency2.

2) If the currency delta positions are netted and shown only versus USD, then enter zero for delta and show the P/L arising from gamma only in the corresponding currency pair row.

### **Profit/(Loss) Calculation**

Profit/(Loss) should be calculated assuming full revaluation where possible. In completing the Profit/(Loss) section, firms should complete each row independently. For example, a row for EUR vs. USD would be calculated by shocking only the EUR vs. USD exchange rate and leaving all other exchange rates fixed.

### **Thresholds**

Entries for currencies where the absolute value of the delta is below \$50mm and where no grid P/L entries have an absolute value above \$10mm may be aggregated and placed into the OTHER vs. USD line.

### **Spot Shocks**

The spot shocks listed in the green cells may be modified to fit what the firm has available subject to the following constraints:

Spot shocks must at a minimum span -30% to +30% and at least four distinct spot shocks on each side of 0% must be provided.

The difference between adjacent spot shocks must not exceed 10%.

Additional columns for other shock percent may be added. Unused columns should be left blank.

In computing the Profit/(Loss) entries, assume normal volatility does not change.

## **F.5—FX Vega**

### **General Instructions**

Enter currency symbols into the green cells of the Currency1 and Currency2 columns. Additional rows may be inserted as needed. Unused rows should be left blank.

Report on-shore and off-shore currency sensitivities separately.

### **Thresholds**

Enter all currency pairs for which the absolute value of the vega **at any tenor (or in total)** exceeds \$1 mm / +1 vol point; pairs with smaller vegas may be omitted.

### **Tenors**

In the term structure section, replace the tenor points shown in green with those the firm has available. Insert additional term structure columns as needed. Unused columns should be left blank.

## **F.6—Rates DV01**

### **General Instructions**

For definitions of the "Other" categories in each section, reference the Regional Groupings worksheet. For example, "Other Asia Ex-Japan" would include entries for any Asia Ex-Japan currency (as defined on the Regional Groupings worksheet) that is not explicitly listed in the Asia Ex-Japan section of this worksheet. This Other Asia Ex-Japan row would also include aggregated exposures from explicitly listed currencies where the exposures fall below minimal thresholds specified below.

**\*\*DV01s of instruments shocked by market value (MV) such as securitized products, ARS, Loans and defaulted securities must be entered in aggregate on the "Instruments shocked by Market Value" row for the appropriate currency. For the regional sections (Other Advanced Economies, Emerging Europe, Latin America & Caribbean, etc.), DV01s of instruments shocked by MV should not be included to avoid double counting.**

**Entries on this sheet should include ALL products with interest rate sensitivities including those such as munis, agencies and ARS for which DV01s are also requested elsewhere in this schedule.**

DV01 for Corporates should be included in the Swaps / Discounting Curve line for the appropriate currency. If the OIS curve is used as the discounting curve, report the sensitivities associated with changes in the OIS curve in the Swaps/Discounting Curve rows.

### **Examples**

**Example 1:** Consider a 5 year receive fixed swap versus 6-month LIBOR, where the standard curve is 3 month LIBOR. The DV01 of the fixed side and the first fixing would appear in the **Swaps / Discounting Curve row as a positive directional risk number**. The DV01 of the 0.5Y by 5Y year basis swap would appear in the 6m row as a positive number as well since a 1 bp drop in that curve would be beneficial. Note that this would correspond to a -1 bp change in x, where x is the spread in the 6m vs. 3m + x basis swap.

**Example 2:** 3 year basis swap in which the bank pays 1m LIBOR + 10 bps vs. 3m LIBOR, where the standard curve is 3 month LIBOR. The initial 1m and 3m fixings would appear in the **Swaps / Discounting Curve line as a directional risk number**. The remaining 1m by 3Y basis swap would appear in the 1m line as a positive number. Note that this would correspond to a +1 bp change in x, where x is the spread in the 3m vs. 1m + x basis swap.

### **Sovereign Bonds**

Sovereign bonds issued in the same currency as the reference sovereign's base currency should have their DV01's entered on this worksheet. Examples would include U.S. government bonds denominated in USD and U.K. government bonds denominated in GBP. Such instruments would not lead to any credit spread entries on the Sovereign Credit worksheet, though they would lead to entries in the MV (A) and Notional (B) sections of that worksheet.

Euro-denominated bond positions issued by countries using the euro should also be entered on this worksheet only. Note that there are specific rows for "Government" exposures for those countries defined as "Advanced Economies" on the Regional Groupings worksheet. For other countries, the government exposures would be summed with other types of rates exposures and entered in

aggregate in the single row for the corresponding country. So, for example, Spanish government bonds would be entered on this worksheet on the row in the "EUR Directional Risks" section labeled "Governments: Spain", while Hungarian government bond exposures would be aggregated along with any other Hungarian rates exposures and entered in the row labeled "HUF". Again, such instruments would not lead to any credit spread entries on the Sovereign Credit worksheet, though they would lead to entries in the MV (A) and Notional (B) sections of that worksheet.

In the case of sovereign bonds issued in a currency that differs from the reference sovereign's base currency, the rates risk should be entered on this worksheet, while the corresponding credit risk should be entered on the Sovereign Credit worksheet. Examples would include Japanese government bonds denominated in USD and U.K. government bonds denominated in EUR.

Any rates exposure from Sovereign CDS should be entered on this worksheet, while the corresponding credit risk should be entered on the Sovereign Credit worksheet.

These instructions with respect to sovereign bonds pertain solely to the entries on this worksheet. Please see the instructions on the Sovereign Credit worksheet when entering the notionals and market values there.

### **Profit/(Loss) Section**

The shock entries listed in the green cells may be modified to fit what the firm has readily available. Shock levels should range from -200 bps to +500 bps and the difference between adjacent shocks should not exceed 100 bps.

Additional columns for other shock percent may be added. Unused columns should be left blank.

Floor rates at +1bp when calculating the Profit/(Loss) from negative rate shocks (i.e. assume rates cannot become negative).

**In computing Profit/(Loss), assume normal (absolute) volatility does not change and, to the extent possible, preserve the skew by strike for all shock levels.**

**Do not include instruments shocked by market value (MV) in computing the Profit/(Loss) points.**

### **Tenors**

In the term structure section, replace the tenor points shown in green with those the firm has available. Insert additional term structure columns as needed. Unused columns should be left blank.

## **F.7—Rates Vega**

### **General Instructions**

For definitions of the "Other" categories in each section, reference the Regional Groupings worksheet. For example, the "Other Advanced Economies" section should include entries for any Advanced Economy country (as defined on the Regional Groupings worksheet), when the currency is not explicitly listed on this worksheet.

Similarly, the Totals sections, such as Total Emerging Europe, should contain the summation of the vegas across all the currencies when issuing countries are defined as Emerging Europe on the Regional Groupings worksheet.

Specify in the green cells at the top of the worksheet whether the vegas provided are normal or lognormal and whether the units are \$MM / +10% relative move or \$MM / +10 bps absolute move.

### **Tenors**

In the term structure section, replace the tenor points shown in green with those the firm has available. Insert additional term structure rows and columns as needed. Unused rows and columns should be left blank.

## **F.8—Other Rates**

### **General Instructions**

Cross-Currency vs. USD basis is defined as USD vs. CCY + x Basis Swap (\$K).

### **Tenors**

In the term structure section, replace the tenor points shown in green with those the firm has available. Insert additional term structure columns as needed. Unused columns should be left blank.

## **F.9—Energy**

### **General Instructions**

Delta for commodities is defined as dollarized delta exposure in (\$MM).

"Total Gamma" is the unweighted sum of gammas across all tenors for each product. Similarly, "Total Vega" is the unweighted sum of the vegas across all tenors for each product.

**Vega may be reported in absolute (\$MM / +1 vol point) or relative (\$MM / +10% Rel) terms regardless of whether relative or absolute vols are provided on the Commodity Spot-Vol Grids worksheet, but should be consistent across the Energy, Metals, Ags & Softs and Commodity Indices worksheets. The appropriate vega units may be selected from the list provided in the Vega title cell.**

Ideally, storage and other models, which do not qualify for derivatives accounting treatment, should be excluded from this schedule while the underlying (exposure and P/L contribution) should be included. In cases where such exclusion is computationally difficult due to system constraints, firms may include the impacts of storage and other models provided it is immaterial (i.e., the absolute value of the incremental P/L contributed by the model at both spot up +75% and spot down -75% are both <\$50mm).

BHCs should decompose the commodities sensitivities of complex products into their constituent product sensitivities wherever possible. The column for **Structured Products** is meant to capture commodity exposures that are not easily decomposed into their underlying components. Examples include structured notes linked to commodity baskets and custom indices.

### **Tenors**

The maturities/maturity buckets in column B may be modified to fit what the firm has available and all should be considered as relative to the effective date of this submission. Please provide monthly data for the first 12 months. Maturities greater than 12 months but less than 10 years from the effective date must be supplied on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis. Maturities greater than 10 Years from the effective date may be grouped together.

### **Informational section**

**The columns in the "Informational" section are meant to be SUBSETS of the total exposures entered in the other columns to the left of the "Total Energy" column.** Additional informational columns (e.g. Coal, Emissions, etc.) may be inserted if desired.

## **F.10—Metals**

### **General Instructions**

Delta for commodities is defined as dollarized delta exposure in (\$MM).

"Total Gamma" is the unweighted sum of gammas across all tenors for each product. Similarly, "Total Vega" is the unweighted sum of the vegas across all tenors for each product.

**Vega may be reported in absolute (\$MM / +1 vol point) or relative (\$MM / +10% Rel) terms regardless of whether relative or absolute vols are provided on the Commodity Spot-Vol Grids worksheet, but should be consistent across the Energy, Metals, Ags & Softs and Commodity Indices worksheets. The appropriate vega units may be selected from the list provided in the Vega title cell of the Energy worksheet.**

Ideally, storage and other models, which do not qualify for derivatives accounting treatment, should be excluded from this schedule while the underlying (exposure and P/L contribution) should be included. In cases where such exclusion is computationally difficult due to system constraints, firms may include the impacts of storage and other models provided it is immaterial (i.e., the absolute value of the incremental P/L contributed by the model at both spot up +75% and spot down -75% are both <\$50mm).

### **Tenors**

The maturities/maturity buckets in column B may be modified to fit what the firm has available and all should be considered as relative to the effective date of this submission. Please provide monthly data for the first 12 months. Maturities greater than 12 months but less than 10 years from the effective date must be supplied on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis. Maturities greater than 10 years from the effective date may be grouped together.

## **F.11—Ags & Softs**

### **General Instructions**

Delta for commodities is defined as dollarized delta exposure in (\$MM).

"Total Gamma" is the unweighted sum of gammas across all tenors for each product. Similarly, "Total Vega" is the unweighted sum of the vegas across all tenors for each product.

**Vega may be reported in absolute (\$MM / +1 vol point) or relative (\$MM / +10% Rel) terms regardless of whether relative or absolute vols are provided on the Commodity Spot-Vol Grids worksheet, but should be consistent across the Energy, Metals, Ags & Softs and Commodity Indices worksheets. The appropriate vega units may be selected from the list provided in the Vega title cell of the Energy worksheet.**

Ideally, storage and other models, which do not qualify for derivatives accounting treatment, should be excluded from this schedule while the underlying (exposure and P/L contribution) should be included. In cases where such exclusion is computationally difficult due to system constraints, firms may include the impacts of storage and other models provided it is immaterial (i.e., the absolute value of the incremental P/L contributed by the model at both spot up +75% and spot down -75% are both <\$50mm).

### **Tenors**

The maturities/maturity buckets in column B may be modified to fit what the firm has available and all should be considered as relative to the effective date of this submission. Provide monthly data for the first 12 months. Maturities greater than 12 months but less than 10 years from the effective date must be supplied on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis. Maturities greater than 10 years from the effective date may be grouped together.

## **F.12—Commodity Indices**

### **General Instructions**

Delta for commodities is defined as dollarized delta exposure in (\$MM).

"Total Gamma" is the unweighted sum of gammas across all tenors for each product. Similarly, "Total Vega" is the unweighted sum of the vegas across all tenors for each product.

**Vega may be reported in absolute (\$MM / +1 vol point) or relative (\$MM / +10% Rel) terms regardless of whether relative or absolute vols are provided on the Commodity Spot-Vol Grids worksheet, but should be consistent across the Energy, Metals, Ags & Softs and Commodity Indices worksheets. The appropriate vega units may be selected from the list provided in the Vega title cell of the Energy worksheet.**

Ideally, storage and other models, which do not qualify for derivatives accounting treatment, should be excluded from this schedule while the underlying (exposure and P/L contribution) should be included. In cases where such exclusion is computationally difficult due to system constraints, firms may include the impacts of storage and other models provided it is immaterial (i.e., the absolute value of the incremental P/L contributed by the model at both spot up +75% and spot down -75% are both <\$50mm).

Firms should decompose their exposures to diversified commodity indices into their individual constituents and enter them on the Energy, Metals and Ags & Softs worksheets to the extent possible. Any residual exposures to diversified commodity indices should be entered on this worksheet.

The column for Long/Short Commodity Indices is meant to capture exposures to indices that do not contain outright commodity exposures but instead seek to generate alpha through long/short commodity strategies.

### **Tenors**

The maturities/maturity buckets in column B may be modified to fit what the firm has available and all should be considered as relative to the effective date of this submission. Provide monthly data for the first 12 months. Maturities greater than 12 months but less than 10 years from the effective date must be supplied on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis. Maturities greater than 10 years from the effective date may be grouped together.

## **F.13—Commodity Spot-Vol Grids**

### **General Instructions**

Please use full revaluation, if possible, in calculating the grid entries.

Ideally storage and other models which do not qualify for derivatives accounting treatment should be excluded from this schedule while the underlying (exposure and P/L contribution) should be included. In cases where such exclusion is computationally difficult due to system constraints, firms may include the impacts of storage and other models provided it is immaterial (i.e. the absolute value of the incremental P/L contributed by the model at both spot up +75% and spot down -75% are both <\$50mm).

In calculating the grid entries, shock the entire vol surface by the specified vol shock and shock all spot prices by the specified spot shock. Recalculate the value of all options under these conditions and compute the change in market value relative to current market value. This change in market value is what should be entered in the appropriate grid cells.

### **Diversified Commodity Indices:**

The grid for Diversified Commodity Indices should correspond to those exposures listed on the Commodity Indices worksheet. It should not include the impact from diversified index exposures which were decomposed and entered into other columns on the Energy, Metals or Ags & Softs worksheets. The impact from these decomposed index positions should be factored into the other spot-vol grids on this page. Firm choosing to decompose all diversified commodity index exposures into their components would leave the Spot-Vol grid for Diversified Commodity Indices blank.

Long/Short Index exposures (detailed on the Commodity Indices worksheet) should be excluded from the Spot-Vol grids.

### **Spot/Volatility Shocks:**

The specific spot and vol shocks chosen need not be the same across each of the commodity grids.

Rows and columns for additional shock values may be added. Unused rows or columns should be left blank.

Vol shocks may be specified as either absolute moves in vol points or as a relative (%) change in volatility.

Indicate in the green cells above each grid which volatility units are being provided.

The spot and volatility shocks listed in the green cells may be modified to fit what the firm has readily available subject to the following constraints:

**Spot shocks must at a minimum span -75% to +75%. At least 5 distinct spot shocks less than 0% and 3 distinct spot shocks greater than 0% must be provided.**

**The difference between adjacent spot shocks must not exceed 25%.**

**If volatility shocks are specified in terms of absolute moves, volatility shocks must span at least 0 to +50 vol pts. At least 4 distinct volatility shocks greater than 0 must be provided and adjacent shocks must be no more than 15 vol points apart.**

**If volatility shocks are specified in terms of relative (%) moves, then the guidance above must be converted to relative space using the at the money spot volatilities on the effective date of this submission.**

## **F.14—Securitized Products**

Notional **and** MV amounts should be reported, by rating and vintage, for all relevant products.

\* MV for CDS should be reported as the notional amount minus the current MTM of the CDS, i.e. the bond-equivalent market value of the CDS.

Ratings information reflects current rating and not original rating.

If vintage information for a given product is not available, please enter exposures (MV and notional) in the unspecified vintage bucket for the appropriate rating.

Agency loans that are in forward contract should be included on the Agencies worksheet, otherwise they should be entered here under Whole Loans.

Warehouse should only include exposure to which there is first loss protection provided. Otherwise, all residential whole loans and commercial real estate whole loans used for trading or warehoused without first loss protection should be included in the respective whole loan categories. For CLO Warehouse exposures, the traded amount should be reported.

The Total Protection column should contain the total first loss protection that is applicable to the firm's warehouse exposures. The reported first loss protection can be in the form of cash or assets.

A category for European RMBS is provided. European ABS and CMBS exposures should not be included in this column, but instead entered in the existing ABS and CMBS sections.

## **F.15—Agencies**

General:

The top section above should contain sensitivities for US Agency securities only.

The lower section should contain sensitivities for non-US Agencies **without** an explicit sovereign government guarantee. This includes bonds as well as CDS.

Non-US Agency securities that do have an explicit government guarantee should **not** be entered here. They should be treated as government bonds and entered on the Rates DV01 worksheet and/or the Sovereign Credit worksheets in accordance with the instructions on those pages.

Loans should be included on this worksheet only if they are in forward contract or if the loans have FHA IDs and are in process of being reviewed for FHA insurance. Otherwise, the loans should be entered on the Securitized Products worksheet under Whole Loans.

Note that the spread sensitivities here refer to Option Adjusted Spread (OAS).

### **Spread Shocks:**

The spread widenings listed in the green cells may be modified to fit what the firm has readily available subject to the following constraints:

OAS shocks must at a minimum range from 100 bps to at least 400 bps and at least 4 distinct spot shocks greater than 1 bp must be provided.

Additional columns for other shock levels may be added. Unused columns should be left blank.

## **F.16—Munis**

### **General:**

\* MV for CDS should be reported as the notional amount minus the current MTM of the CDS, i.e. the bond-equivalent market value of the CDS.

This worksheet should contain exposures to all Municipals, regardless of geography and currency.

Munis with an explicit sovereign government guarantee should not be entered here. They should be treated as government bonds and entered on either the Rates DV01 and/or the Sovereign Credit worksheets in accordance with the instructions on those pages.

### **Profit/(Loss) Calculation:**

Profit/(Loss) should be calculated assuming full revaluation where possible. In completing the Profit/(Loss) section, firms should run full revaluations assuming all credit spreads (across all geographies and products- Munis, Corporates, CDS, etc.) move a given amount and then allocate the resulting P/L to the various rows and sections across all credit worksheets.

For example, firms should run a single full-revaluation simulation in which all spreads widen by 100% regardless of geography/product. P/L from this single simulation would then be allocated among the various rows and worksheets corresponding to different products, countries and indices.

### **Spread Shocks:**

Profit/(Loss) from spread widenings should be entered using either the relative (%) section or the absolute (bps) section, but not in both.

Columns for additional slide points may be inserted, however **do not remove or modify any of the existing slide points shown in gray.**

### **Tenors:**

In the term structure section, replace the tenor points shown in green with those the firm has available.

Insert additional term structure rows as needed. Unused rows should be left blank.

## **F.17—Auction Rate Securities (ARS)**

### **General:**

This worksheet is meant to collect basic sensitivities related to Auction Rate Securities (ARS).

### **Tenors:**

In the term structure section, replace the tenor points shown in green with those the firm has available.

Insert additional term structure rows as needed. Unused rows should be left blank.

## **F.18—Corporate Credit-Advanced**

### **General:**

Reference the Regional Groupings worksheet for the definition of which countries are included in Advanced Economies.

Notional **and** MV amounts should be reported, by rating and tenor, for all relevant products.

\* MV for CDS should be reported as the notional amount minus the current MTM of the CDS, i.e. the bond-equivalent market value of the CDS.

"On-the-Run" refers to the two most recent series (i.e. the current and the prior) of the index.

The <B rating bucket for each section is broken into 3 sections- one for defaulted securities, one for non-defaulted securities, and one for "Default Status Unknown". The "Default Status Unknown" row is meant to be used only when firms do not have the ability to categorize a given security as being defaulted or not.

Note that no credit widening sensitivities are requested for <B defaulted securities.

The CDX Other and Itraxx Other categories are meant to capture exposures to indices that are not explicitly listed in the 'Corporate Credit-Advanced' tab. For example, CDX HiVol exposures should be reported under the "CDX Other" category and Itraxx HiVol exposures should be reported in the "Itraxx Other" category.

### **Decomposition:**

Bespoke CDOs and Credit Baskets should be decomposed and included by rating on the appropriate Corporate Credit worksheet under the section for "Single Name CDS".

Indices, Index Tranches and Index Options SHOULD NOT BE DECOMPOSED. They should be included by category (IG, HY, Loan Index) in the Indices & Index Tranches and the Index Options sections.

### **Profit/(Loss) Calculation:**

Profit/(Loss) should be calculated assuming full revaluation where possible. In completing the Profit/(Loss) section, firms should run full revaluations assuming all credit spreads (across all geographies and products- Munis, Corporates, CDS, etc.) move a given amount and then allocate the resulting P/L to the various rows and sections across all credit worksheets.

For example, firms should run a single full-revaluation simulation in which all spreads widen by 100% regardless of geography/product. P/L from this single simulation would then be allocated among the various rows and worksheets corresponding to different products, countries and indices.

### **Spread Shocks:**

Profit/(Loss) from spread widenings should be entered using either the relative (%) section or the absolute (bps) section, but not in both.

The spread widenings listed in the green cells may be modified to fit what the firm has readily available subject to the following constraints:

### **If using relative (%) widenings:**

**The 50%, 100% and 200% widenings are required. At least one widening must be 400% or greater.**

**At least 3 widenings greater than 200% must be provided and no two adjacent widening %'s may be more than 100% apart.**

**If using absolute (bps) widenings:**

**The +50 bps, +100 bps, +500 bps and +1000 bps widenings are required. At least one widening must be +2500 bps or greater.**

**At least 3 additional widenings above +1000 bps must be provided. These must be spaced such that no two adjacent widenings are more than 1000 bps apart.**

**Note that the guidance in absolute space is necessarily a function of spread levels on the effective date and therefore subject to change. Firms are strongly encouraged to provide relative (%) spread sensitivities.**

## **F.19—Corporate Credit-Emerging Markets**

### **General:**

Emerging Markets encompasses all countries not defined as Advanced Economies on the Regional Groupings worksheet.

Notional **and** MV amounts should be reported, by rating and tenor, for all relevant products.

\* MV for CDS should be reported as the notional amount minus the current MTM of the CDS, i.e. the bond-equivalent market value of the CDS.

"On-the-Run" refers to the two most recent series (i.e. the current and the prior) of the index.

The <B rating bucket for each section is broken into 3 sections- one for defaulted securities, one for non-defaulted securities, and one for "Default Status Unknown". The "Default Status Unknown" row is meant to be used only when firms do not have the ability to categorize a given security as being defaulted or not.

Note that no credit widening sensitivities are requested for <B defaulted securities.

### **Decomposition:**

Bespoke CDOs and Credit Baskets should be decomposed and included by rating on the appropriate Corporate Credit worksheet under the section for "Single Name CDS".

Indices, Index Tranches and Index Options SHOULD NOT BE DECOMPOSED. They should be included by category (CDX, iTraxx, Loan Index) in the Indices, Index Tranches and the Index Options sections.

### **Profit/(Loss) Calculation:**

Profit/(Loss) should be calculated assuming full revaluation where possible. In completing the Profit/(Loss) section, firms should run full revaluations assuming all credit spreads (across all geographies and products- Munis, Corporates, CDS, etc.) move a given amount and then allocate the resulting P/L to the various rows and sections across all credit worksheets.

For example, firms should run a single full-revaluation simulation in which all spreads widen by 100% regardless of geography/product. P/L from this single simulation would then be allocated among the various rows and worksheets corresponding to different products, countries and indices.

### **Spread Shocks:**

Profit/(Loss) from spread widenings should be entered using either the relative (%) section or the absolute (bps) section, but not in both. The spread widenings listed in the green cells may be modified to fit what the firm has readily available subject to the following constraints:

#### **If using relative (%) widenings:**

**The 50%, 100% and 200% widenings are required. At least one widening must be 400% or greater.**

**At least 3 widenings greater than 200% must be provided and no two adjacent widening %'s may be more than 100% apart.**

#### **If using absolute (bps) widenings:**

**The +50 bps, +100 bps, +500 bps and +1000 bps widenings are required. At least one widening must be +2500 bps or greater.**

**At least 3 additional widenings above +1000 bps must be provided. These must be spaced such that no two adjacent widenings are more than 1000 bps apart.**

**Note that the guidance in absolute space is necessarily a function of spread levels on the effective date and therefore subject to change. Firms are strongly encouraged to provide relative (%) spread sensitivities.**

## **F.20—Sovereign Credit**

### **General:**

Exposures related to central governments and quasi-sovereigns that are explicitly guaranteed by the central government should be included in this worksheet and bucketed under the central government rating. Sub-sovereign exposures, such as those from municipalities, should be reported on the Munis Worksheet.

Notional **and** MV amounts should be reported for all relevant exposures.

The MV and Notional in columns (A) and (B) are to be used for sovereign bonds and sovereign CDS issued in the same currency as the base currency of the issuing sovereign. The rates sensitivities of these instruments are captured on the *Rates DV01* worksheet.

The MV and Notional in columns (C) and (D), are to be used for sovereign bonds and sovereign CDS denominated in currencies other than the base currency of the issuing sovereign. The rates sensitivities of these instruments are captured on the *Rates DV01* worksheet.

Credit spread sensitivities for sovereign CDS (regardless of currency) and for sovereign bonds denominated in currencies other than the base currency of the issuing sovereign should be entered on this worksheet. The rates sensitivities of these instruments are captured on the *Rates DV01* worksheet.

\* MV for CDS should be reported as the notional amount minus the current MTM of the CDS, i.e. the bond-equivalent market value of the CDS.

Exposures to SovX indices (including options on SovX indices) should be decomposed and entered on the individual country rows.

Reference the definitions on the *Regional Groupings* worksheet for which countries should be included in rows labeled "Other".

### **Profit/(Loss) Calculation:**

Profit/(Loss) should be calculated assuming full revaluation where possible. In completing the Profit/(Loss) section, firms should run full revaluations assuming all credit spreads (across all geographies and products- Munis, Corporates, CDS, etc.) move a given amount and then allocate the resulting P/L to the various rows and sections across all credit worksheets.

For example, firms should run a single full-revaluation simulation in which all spreads widen by 100% regardless of geography/product. P/L from this single simulation would then be allocated among the various rows and worksheets corresponding to different products, countries and indices.

### **Spread Shocks:**

Profit/(Loss) from spread widenings should be entered using either the relative (%) section or the absolute (bps) section, but not in both. The spread widenings listed in the green cells may be modified to fit what the firm has readily available subject to the following constraints:

#### **If using relative (%) widenings:**

**The 50%, 100%, and 200% widenings are required. At least one widening must be 300% or greater.**

**At least 2 widenings greater than 200% must be provided and no two adjacent widening %'s may be more than 100% apart.**

#### **If using absolute (bps) widenings:**

**The +50 bps, +100 bps, +500 bps and +1000 bps widenings are required. At least one**

**widening must be +2000 bps or greater.**

**At least 2 additional widenings greater than or equal to +1500 bps must be provided.**

**Note that the guidance in absolute space is necessarily a function of spread levels on the effective date and therefore subject to change. Firms are strongly encouraged to provide relative (%) spread sensitivities.**

## **F.21—Credit Correlation**

### **General:**

This worksheet is meant to capture the base correlation sensitivities of various structured credit indices by tenor.

The percentages in the first column are detachment points for the index tranches, where the attachment point for each tranche is the detachment point of the previous tranche. For example, for the IG index, the second tranche (the 7% row of the table) refers to the 3-7% tranche that absorbs losses beyond the first 3% and up to 7% of losses.

"Equity" tranches are defined as any tranche having a 0% attachment point.

"Super Senior" tranches are defined as any tranche having a detachment point of 60% or higher.

"Mezzanine" tranches are defined as all other tranches; that is any tranche with a non-zero attachment point and a detachment point less than 60%.

Tranches with non-standard attachment points should be mapped to the closest attachment points of the best-matching index category.

### **Market Value (MV) and Notionals:**

\* MV for CDS should be reported as the notional amount minus the current MTM of the CDS, i.e. the bond-equivalent market value of the CDS.

The notional / MV of bespoke CDOs and indices should be split between the various indices based upon the geographical location of names in the basket.

The notional / MV of bespoke CDOs and indices should be assigned to the closest current attachment point.

Long and Short exposures should be reported from the perspective of long or short the underlying credit. For CDS contracts, the long and short direction should not be from the perspective of bought or sold credit protection, but from the perspective of long or short the underlying credit exposure. Thus, sold protection in a CDS would be reported as a long credit position.

The exposures to be reported in each of the long and short categories should be netted against like exposures as described below:

Firms should conduct all netting at the firm-wide level, not at the business or desk level. MV- longs, and MV-shorts, should be the sum of exposures to obligors (issuers) to which the firm has net MV long, and net MV short, positions respectively. To arrive at the net Long, or net Short position, exposures to the same obligor should be netted (if JTD exposures to that obligor are offsetting) before aggregation across obligors.

Notional-long, and Notional-short, should similarly be the sum of the notional values of obligors with net long notionals, and net short notionals, positions respectively.

For index products, for the exact same index family (e.g. NA IG), series (e.g. series 18), and tranche (e.g. 0-3%), positions should be netted across maturities.

Different tranches of the same index or series may not be netted, different series of the same index may not be netted, and different index families may not be netted.

## **F.22—IDR-Corporate Credit**

### **General**

See the *Regional Groupings* tab for the definition of Advanced Economies.

Please consider Emerging Markets to encompass all countries not defined as Advanced Economies on the *Regional Groupings* worksheet.

1. For reporting in this schedule, exposures in index and structured products may be decomposed/unbundled into their underlying single name constituents if such decomposition is normally done in a firms' internal position measurement or models of default risk. See item (2) below on the decomposition.  
The one exception to this rule is for exposures to the SovX family of indices. SovX exposures must be decomposed by country and entered on the Sovereign Credit worksheet.
2. The decomposition of structured products into the MV of single name equivalents should be done on a JTD equivalent basis - e.g. the difference in MV of the structured security assuming that the single name does and does not default, with zero recovery. Similarly, the notional amount of decomposed exposures should be the notional amount corresponding to the MV equivalent in the previous step (assuming zero recovery).
3. The single name positions in Table A should include only actual single name products such as bonds, loans, and single name CDS. The single name exposures in Tables D and E should include the single name exposures in Table A and also equivalent single name exposures from decomposition of index or structured products. In tables A, D and E, the net exposure across products to the same obligor should be reported as specified in (6) below.
4. Table B should include all index, index tranche and bespoke products before any decomposition, and Table F should include index, index tranche and bespoke exposures that were not decomposed into single name underlying exposures. Similarly, Table C should include all other products before any decomposition, and Table G should include remaining other products that were not decomposed. Emerging Market CDX and iTraxx exposures should be reported in the CDX Other and iTraxx Other categories, respectively, in Table B and Table F.
5. Exposures on Tables A through C should be reported only once (with no double counting).
6. The exposures to be reported in each of the long and short categories should be netted against like exposures as described below:  
Firms should conduct all netting at the firm-wide level, not at the business or desk level. MV- longs, and MV-shorts, should be the sum of exposures to obligors (issuers) to which the firm has net MV long, and net MV short, positions respectively. To arrive at the net Long or net Short position, exposures to the same obligor should be netted (if JTD exposures to that obligor are offsetting) before aggregation across obligors.  
Notional-long, and Notional-short, should similarly be the sum of the notional values of obligors with net long notionals, and net short notionals, positions respectively.  
For index products, for the exact same index family (e.g. NA IG), series (e.g. series 18), and tranche (e.g. 0-3%), positions should be netted across maturities.  
Different tranches of the same index or series may not be netted, different series of the same index may not be netted, and different index families may not be netted.
7. MV for credit derivatives (CDS and options) should be reported as the notional amount minus the current mark-to-market value (MTM) of the derivative -- i.e. report in bond equivalent terms.

CDS should be reported as the notional amount minus the mark-to-market value of the CDS.

Options should be reported on the basis of bond equivalent market value, and not in terms of the MTM of the option. The objective of the reported market value is the bond equivalent amount for determination of the jump-to-default loss in the event of an obligor default. Specifically, bond options should be reported as specified in (i), or if that is not feasible then

as in the alternative method (ii). In both cases, the Long/Short reporting should be on the basis of long or short the underlying credit exposure (i.e. not bought vs. sold option ).

(i) An Option on a bond should be reported as follows.

Sold Put:  $MV \text{ of exposure} = \text{Strike} - \text{Option Premium}$

Bought Put:  $MV \text{ of exposure} = \text{Option Premium} - \text{Strike}$

Sold Call:  $MV \text{ of exposure} = -\text{Option Premium}$

Bought Call:  $MV \text{ of exposure} = \text{Option Premium}$

Where the strike is in terms of the bond price (not the yield).

(ii) As an alternative, if the firm's data systems cannot report as above, then the firm should report using the delta adjusted notional plus the option value.

8. If unable to separate into emerging markets and sovereigns, then report under corporate credit advanced economies. If unable to report separately, clearly indicate this in supporting documentation.
9. The exposures in this tab should include only corporate credit. Other structured products reported on the Securitized Products worksheet (i.e. RMBS, CMBS or ABS) should not be reported on this tab.
10. Long and Short exposures should be reported from the perspective of long or short the underlying credit. For CDS contracts, the long and short direction should be from the perspective of long or short the underlying credit exposure, and not bought or sold credit protection. Thus, sold protection in a CDS would be reported as a long credit position. For bond options, the long or short direction should be reported on the basis of long or short the underlying credit exposure, and not bought or sold options.

## **F.23—IDR-Jump to Default**

### **General:**

The decomposition of index and structured products into single name equivalents should be done on a JTD equivalent basis - i.e. the difference in MV of the structured security assuming that the single name does and does not default, with zero recovery.

Please enter information for any issuer for which the jump to default (using the firm's standard recovery assumptions) exceeds \$25MM.

Exposures listed in this table should include corporate exposures. Exposures to Sovereigns, Agencies, Munis, ARS, and counterparty credit exposures from derivative contracts should not be reported here.

Insert additional rows if needed. Unused rows should be left blank.

The Totals section at the bottom should be the firm-wide total JTD by rating for all issuers, not just those listed here.

Exposures should include unbundled exposures from index and structured products if such unbundling is used in the reporting firm's exposures measurement or internal models. If unbundled exposures are included, clearly indicate this in the firm's supporting documentation.

## **F.24—Private Equity**

### **General:**

This worksheet is meant to capture carry value of Private Equity investments across regions and **aggregated** by GICS code.

Real estate, minority interest in hedge funds, fund seed capital, infrastructure funds and investments where the GICS code is not clearly defined should be entered in the separate sections below the Data by GICS code section.

The row labelled "Unspecified Sector/Industry" is meant to capture the carrying value of investments not easily categorized into one of the specified industries and sectors, invests in several sectors and for which there is insufficient detail to break out the carrying value of the holdings into component sectors. An example would be a fund that invests in several sectors and for which there is insufficient detail to break out the carrying value of the holdings into component sectors.

### **Unfunded Commitments**

All unfunded commitment balances are expected to be included, regardless of accounting and regulatory approaches used by the firms. This applies whether the institution holds a limited or general partner position.

### **Real Estate Categories**

**Core/Existing** real estate investments typically involve the management of developed or existing properties where the primary purpose is to generate stable cash flows. Income is the primary investment objective of this type.

**Opportunistic/Development** is meant to capture real estate investments that are in the developing stage or involve major property restructuring from one primary purpose to a different primary purpose. Capital appreciation with income is the primary objective.

### **Regional Definitions**

**Western Europe:** Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK.

**Other Developed Markets:** All "Advanced Economies" defined on the *Regional Groupings* worksheet, excluding those in Western Europe defined above.

**Emerging Markets:** All other countries.

**Unspecified Geography:** Use in cases where current systems do not allow for the geographical source to be easily identified.

## **F.25—Other Fair Value Assets**

### **General:**

This worksheet is meant to capture the fair value of investments other than private equity which are subject to fair-value accounting **aggregated** by GICS code. These entries should be broken out into whether they are equity or debt instruments and whether they are US-based or not.

Investments where the sector/industry is not clearly defined should be entered on the Unspecified Sector/Industry line.

Tax credit investment information should be entered in the separate Tax Credits section below the Data by NAICS code section.

### **Definition of Other Fair Value Assets:**

Please see the general instructions for this schedule.

### **Real Estate Categories**

**Core/Existing** real estate investments typically involve the management of developed or existing properties where the primary purpose is to generate stable cash flows. Income is the primary investment objective of this type.

**Opportunistic/Development** is meant to capture real estate investments that are in the developing stage or involve major property restructuring from one primary purpose to a different primary purpose. Capital appreciation with income is the primary objective.

-

### **BOLI, COLI, and Stable Value Wraps:**

The maximum instantaneous (post-shock) amount receivable under wrapped BOLI/COLI policies owned (directly or indirectly through the insurance carrier) by BHCs should be entered on the row labeled "BOLI, COLI and Stable Value Wraps" in the column for US Debt.

Similarly, the maximum instantaneous (post-shock) amount payable under wraps written by BHCs should be entered in the same cell.

These should be entered as a negative asset (i.e. a negative fair value).

Firms that have a combination of unwrapped separate account COLI/BOLI, written stable value wraps and purchased stable value wraps should net the respective entries and enter them in the same cell.

In no case should exposures related to BOLI, COLI or stable value wraps on these policies be entered anywhere else in this schedule.

## **Schedule G—PPNR**

### **A. General Technical Details**

This section provides general guidance and data definitions for the PPNR Schedule. The PPNR Schedule consists of four worksheets: PPNR Submission Cover Sheet, PPNR Submission worksheet, PPNR Net Interest Income (NII) worksheet, and PPNR Metrics worksheet. The four worksheets are described in detail below.

Certain commonly used terms and abbreviations, including PPNR, are defined at the end of this section. Other definitions are embedded in the Schedule. Undefined terms should be assumed to follow FR Y-9C definitions. In cases where FR Y-9C guidance is unavailable, BHCs should use internal definitions and include information about the definitions used in the Supporting Documentation submitted for FR Y-14A projections.

All line item definitions and identification numbers are consistent between the FR Y-14A and FR Y-14Q and data should be reported accordingly. Where specific FR Y-14 PPNR and/or FR Y-9C guidance exists for business line and/or other items, provide both historical and projections data consistently throughout time in accordance with the instructions. If a BHC is unable to consistently adhere to definitions, it can request an exemption. If a BHC has to correct an error in prior filings, the BHC should restate and resubmit going back to first quarter of 2009.

All quarterly figures should be reported on a quarterly basis (not on a year-to-date basis).

Provide data for all non-shaded cells, except where the data requested is optional. The BHC is not required to populate cells shaded gray.

If there are no data for certain numerical fields, then populate the fields with a zero (0). If the fields are optional and a BHC chooses not to report data, leave the fields blank. For numerical fields requesting information in percent (e.g. average rates earned), use standard format where .01 = 1%. Do not use non numerical characters in numerical fields.

If the BHC has no information to report in the descriptive fields PPNR Submission footnotes 4, 7, 9, 25 or 27, PPNR NII footnotes 2 or 3, or PPNR Metric footnotes 14, 19, 20, 21, 23, 31, 32, or 34, then populate the fields with "N/A." Do not leave descriptive fields blank.

The BHCs need to ensure that (a) revenues and expenses reported always reconcile on a net basis to the following as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, item 3 plus Schedule HI, item 5.m less Schedule HI, item 7.e plus Schedule HI, item 7.c.(1) less PPNR Submission worksheet, item 40, Valuation Adjustment for firm's own debt under fair value option (FVO), (b) Net Interest Income is equal between the PPNR Submission and PPNR Net Interest Income worksheets, and that (c) Average balances reported for the purposes of the PPNR Net Interest Income worksheet equal FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-K, item 5 for item 17, Total Average Asset Balances and an average of FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 21 for item 40, Total Average Liability Balances. BHCs should follow the same guidance when restating data to correct any errors either internally identified or identified by the Federal Reserve.

### **Materiality Thresholds**

BHCs for which deposits comprise less than 25 percent of total liabilities for any period reported in any of the four most recent FR Y-14Q should complete the PPNR Submission worksheet as well as the Metrics by Business Segment/Line and "Firm-Wide Metrics: PPNR Submission Worksheet" sections of the PPNR Metrics worksheet. The Net Interest Income worksheet is optional for these BHCs. All other BHCs should complete all three worksheets, including the Net Interest Income

worksheet and the Net Interest Income worksheet section of the PPNR Metrics worksheet.

Report data for all quarters for a given business segment in the PPNR Submission and PPNR Metrics worksheets if the total revenue of that business segment (calculated as the sum of net interest income and noninterest income for that segment), relative to total revenue of the BHC exceeded 5 percent in any of the most recent four actual quarters as provided by the BHC in the FR Y-14Q.

If international revenue exceeded 5 percent of total revenue in any of the most recent four actual quarters as provided by the BHC in the FR Y-14Q, provide regional breakouts (PPNR Metrics worksheet, line items 45A-45D) for all quarters in the PPNR Metrics worksheet.

If International Retail and Small Business revenues exceeded 5 percent of Total Retail and Small Business Segment revenue and Total Retail and Small Business Segment revenues were material based on an applicable 5 percent threshold in any of the most recent four actual quarters as provided by the BHC in the FR Y-14Q, provide related metrics data for all quarters (PPNR Metrics worksheet, line item 10).

### **Net Interest Income: Primary and Supplementary Designation**

BHCs are expected to report all line items for all worksheets subject to applicable thresholds as detailed in the instructions. In addition, for all BHCs that are required to complete the *PPNR Net Interest Income* worksheet, the *PPNR Net Interest Income* worksheet should be designated as "Primary Net Interest Income." The PPNR Submission worksheet for such BHCs will be "Supplementary Net Interest Income" by default. For BHCs that are not required to complete the *PPNR Net Interest Income* worksheet the *PPNR Submission* worksheet should be designated as "Primary Net Interest Income." PPNR Net Interest Income Worksheet will be "Supplementary Net Interest Income" for such BHCs by default, but is optional. Note that this designation would refer only to the net interest income portion of the worksheets.

## **B. Commonly Used Terms and Abbreviations**

**Credit cards:** Unless specified otherwise, use the same definitions as provided in the FR Y-14M Credit Card schedule.

**Domestic Revenues:** Revenues from the US and Puerto Rico only. Note that this differs from the definition of domestic on the FR Y-9C.

**International Revenues:** Revenues from regions outside the US and Puerto Rico.

**Pre-provision Net Revenue (PPNR):** Sum of net interest income and noninterest income net of noninterest expense, with components expected to reconcile with those reported in the FR Y-9C when adjusted for certain items. As presented on the PPNR schedules, the adjustments include exclusions of Valuation Adjustment for BHC's debt under fair value option (FVO), goodwill impairment, loss resulting from trading shock exercise (if applicable), as well as adjustments related to operational risk expense required for PPNR purposes. For the related items, reference the PPNR Submission worksheet and related instructions for the line items 29, 40-42. Gains and losses on AFS and HTM securities, including other than temporary impairments (OTTI) estimates, are not a component of PPNR. All revenue and expenses related to mortgage servicing rights (MSRs) are components of PPNR to be reported in the associated noninterest income and noninterest expense line items on the PPNR schedule. Total Loans Held for Sale and Loans Accounted for under the Fair Value Option (as defined in the FR Y-14A, Schedule A.1.a, line item 57) are excluded only if they are a result of a market shock exercise. Other Losses (as defined in the FR Y-14A, Schedule A.1.a, line item 66) are excluded as applicable and are expected to be

infrequent.

**Revenues:** Sum of net interest income and noninterest income adjusted for selected exclusions, as reported on line item 27 of the PPNR Submission worksheet.

**Run-Off or Liquidating Businesses:** operations that do not meet an accounting definition of “discontinued operations” but which the BHC intends to exit. In order to facilitate the calculation of the proper net interest income on the *Net Interest Income worksheet*, report total balances related to discontinued operations as a negative number in “Other” in lines 15 and 38 and the corresponding average rates earned in lines 31 and 46. BHCs should provide a detailed listing of the type (by corresponding line item on the *Net Interest Income worksheet*) of such balances reported as negative items in “Other” and the corresponding rates in the submission documentation.

## **G.1—PPNR Submission Worksheet**

The PPNR Submission worksheet is based on standardized reporting of each component of PPNR, using business segment/line views as discussed below. If there is a difference between the FR Y-14 standardized reporting requirements and the BHCs' internal view used for internal capital planning purposes, the BHCs should report data in the PPNR worksheets only per the standardized FR Y-14 requirements. The BHCs are encouraged to provide data consistent with their own internal view in supporting documentation accompanying the FR Y-14A Projections and discuss data differences. If the BHCs are unable to comply with the requirements, they can request a temporary exemption. This guidance applies to PPNR Submission and PPNR Net Interest Income worksheets. Please see guidance for PPNR Metrics in the PPNR Metrics section of the instructions.

### **Revenue Components**

Revenue items are divided into net interest income and noninterest income, with totals expected to reconcile with what would be reported in the FR Y-9C when adjusted for Valuation Adjustment for firm's own debt under fair value option (FVO), loss resulting from trading shock exercise (if applicable), and operational risk expense adjustments required for PPNR purposes. For related items, reference PPNR Submission worksheet and related instructions for the line items 29, 40, and 42. In the documentation supporting the FR Y-14A PPNR submission, BHCs are encouraged to discuss operational risk losses reported as contra-revenues for FR Y-9C purposes and their reallocation to Operational Risk expense in accordance with the PPNR instructions. Do not report gains and losses on AFS and HTM securities, including other than temporary impairments (OTTI) estimates, as a component of PPNR.

Report all items either in the segments that generated them and/or segments that they were allocated to through funds transfer pricing (FTP). Net interest income allocation to the defined segments should be based on the cost of funds applicable to those segments as determined by the BHC. Supporting documentation regarding methodology used should be provided in the memo required with the FR Y-14A Projections. Business segments and related sub-components do not have to correspond to but may include certain line items on the FR Y-9C schedule. The Business segment structure of the worksheet is defined by product/service (e.g., credit cards, investment banking) and client type (e.g., retail, medium size businesses); it is not defined by client relationship.

BHCs are encouraged to note which line items contain Debt Valuation Adjustments (DVA) and/or Credit Valuation Adjustments (CVA) (note: these are different from fair value adjustment on the BHC's own debt under the Fair Value Option (FVO) which is excluded from PPNR by definition), including amounts if available, and whether these are generated with the purpose to generate profit.

All revenue and expenses related to mortgage servicing rights (MSRs) and the associated noninterest income and noninterest expense line items should be evolved over the nine quarter projection horizons, and reported in the pre provision net revenue (PPNR) schedules.

### **Business Segment Definitions**

Subject to applicable thresholds, reporting of net interest income and noninterest income items is requested based on a business segment/line view, with business segments/lines defined as follows:

- As general guidance, small business clients are those with annual sales of less than \$10 million. Business, government, not-for-profit, and other institutional entities of medium size are those with annual sales between \$10 million and \$2 billion. Large business and institutional entities

are those with annual sales of more than \$2 billion. If a BHC's internal reporting for these client segments deviates from this general guidance, continue to report according to internal definitions and describe how the BHC defined these or similar client segments and the scope of related business segments/lines (internal and those defined in the FR Y-14 PPNR worksheets) in the memo supporting the FR Y-14A submission.

- A BHC may include public funds in the segment reporting based on the type of the relationship that exists between the public funds and the BHC. For example, if the BHC acts in a custodial or administrative capacity, the BHC may report public funds in Investor Services. If a BHC is involved in the management of funds, the BHC may report the public funds in Investment Management.

**Net Interest Income by Business Segment** (unless specified otherwise, all numbers are global).

**Line item 1 Retail and Small Business**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 1A and 1G. For items 1A through 1F, domestic includes U.S. and Puerto Rico only.

Report in the appropriate sub-item all net interest income related to retail and small business banking and lending, including both ongoing as well as run-off and liquidating businesses<sup>6</sup>. Exclude any revenues related to Wealth Management/Private Banking (WM/PB) clients even if they are internally classified as retail. BHCs may include such revenues in WM/PB line items instead. In case of WM/PB mortgage repurchase contra-revenues, if any, report them as outlined in the PPNR Submission worksheet.

**Line item 1A Domestic**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 1B through 1F.

**Line item 1B Credit and Charge Cards**

Report interest income from domestic BHC issued credit and charge cards to retail customers including those that result from partnership agreements. May include revenue that is generated on domestic accounts due to foreign exchange transactions. Exclude the following:

- other unsecured borrowing and debit cards;
- small business cards (report in Other Retail and Small Business Lending, item 1F);
- wholesale and commercial cards (report in Treasury Services, item 8).
- Cards to Wealth Management/Private Banking clients (report in Wealth Management/Private Banking, line 19B)

**Line item 1C Mortgages**

Report interest income from domestic residential mortgage loans offered to retail customers.

**Line item 1D Home Equity**

Report interest income from domestic home equity loans and lines of credit (HELOANs/HELOCs) provided to retail customers.

**Line item 1E Retail and Small Business Deposits**

Report interest income from domestic branch banking and deposit-related products and services provided to retail and small business customers. Include debit card revenues in this line. May include revenue that is generated on domestic accounts due to foreign exchange transactions. This item does not include any lending revenues.

---

<sup>6</sup> See "Commonly Used Terms and Abbreviations" for the definition.

**Line item 1F Other Retail and Small Business Lending**

Report interest income from other domestic retail and small business lending products and services. These include, but are not limited to, small business cards, loans, auto loans, student loans, or personal unsecured credit. All domestic lending revenues not captured in Credit Cards, Mortgages, and Home Equity should be reported here.

**Line item 1G International Retail and Small Business**

Report interest income from retail and small business generated outside of the U.S. and Puerto Rico. Includes, but is not limited to, all international revenues from credit/charge/debit cards, mortgages, home equity, branch and deposit services, auto, student, and small business loans.

**Line item 2 Commercial Lending**

Report interest income from lending products and services provided to business, government, not-for-profit, and other institutional entities of medium size, as well as to commercial real estate investors and owners. Exclude treasury, deposit, and investment banking services.

**Line item 3 Investment Banking**

Report in the appropriate sub-item all interest income generated from investment banking services provided to business and institutional entities of both medium and large size. Include revenues from new issue securitizations for third parties. Business lines are defined as follows:

- Advisory: Corporate strategy and financial advisory, such as services provided for mergers and acquisitions (M&A), restructuring, financial risk management, among others.
- Equity Capital Markets: Equity investment banking services (e.g., IPOs or secondary offerings).
- Debt Capital Markets: Generally non-loan debt investment banking services.
- Syndicated/Corporate Lending: Lending commitments to larger corporate clients, including event or transaction-driven lending (e.g., to finance M&A, leveraged buyouts, bridge loans). Generally, all syndicated lending origination activity should be included here (not in Commercial Lending).

**Line item 4 Merchant Banking/ Private Equity**

Report interest income from private equity (PE), real estate, infrastructure, and principal investments in hedge funds. May include principal investment related to merchant banking activities.

**Line item 5 Sales and Trading**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 5A and 5B.

Report in the appropriate sub-item all interest income generated from sales and trading activities. Any interest income from carry should be included in Sales & Trading net interest income. May include short-term trading made for positioning or profit generation related to the Sales & Trading activities in this line item.

**Line item 5A Prime Brokerage**

Report interest income generated from securities financing, securities lending, custody, clearing, settlement, and other services for hedge funds and other prime brokerage clients. Include all prime brokerage revenues in this line and not in any other business segments/lines.

**Line item 5B Other**

Report interest income from all other Sales & Trading activities. These include, but are not limited to:

- Equities: Commissions, fees, dividends, and trading gains and losses on equity products. Exclude prime brokerage services.
- Fixed Income: Commissions, fees, and trading gains and losses on rates, credit, and other fixed

income products. Exclude prime brokerage services.

- Rates: Generally U.S. Treasury, investment grade sovereign, U.S. agency bonds, and interest rate swaps. Rates revenues related to trading activities outside of the Sales & Trading division need not be included into the Rates trading in this section, but describe where they are allocated in the BHC's documentation supporting the FR Y-14A submission.
- Credit: Generally corporate bonds, loans, ABS, muni, emerging markets, CDS. If a BHC classifies some of the credit related trading (such as distressed debt) in segments other than "Sales & Trading," it can continue to report it as in its internal financial reports but indicate where they are reported in the documentation supporting FR Y-14A submission.
- Other: e.g., FX/Currencies if not included above.
- Commodities: Commissions, fees, and trading gains and losses on commodity products. Exclude prime brokerage services.

#### **Line item 6 Investment Management**

Report all interest income generated from investment management activities. Business lines are defined as follows:

- Asset Management: Professional management of mutual funds and institutional accounts. Institutional clients may include endowments, not-for-profit entities, governments, and others.
- Wealth Management/Private Banking (WM/PB): Professional portfolio management and advisory services for individuals. Individual clients may be defined as mass market, affluent, and high net worth. Activities may also include tax planning, savings, inheritance, and wealth planning, among others. May include deposit and lending services to WM/PB clients here and retail brokerage services for both WM/PB and non WM/PB clients.

#### **Line item 7 Investment Services**

Report all interest income generated from investment servicing. Exclude prime brokerage revenues. Business lines are defined as follows:

- Asset Servicing: Custody, fund services, securities lending, liquidity services, collateral management; and other asset servicing. Include record keeping services for 401K and employee benefit plans, but exclude funding or guarantee products offered to such clients.
- Issuer Services: Corporate trust, shareowner services, depository receipts, and other issuer services.
- Other Investment Services: Clearing and other investment services.

#### **Line item 8 Treasury Services**

Report all interest income from cash management, global payments, working capital solutions, deposit services, and trade finance from business and institutional entities of both medium and large size. Include wholesale/corporate and commercial cards.

#### **Line item 9 Insurance Services**

Report all interest income from insurance activities including, but not limited to, individual (e.g., life, health), auto and home (property and casualty), title insurance and surety insurance, and employee benefits insurance.

#### **Line item 10 Retirement/Corporate Benefit Products**

Report premiums, fees, and other interest income generated from retirement and corporate benefit funding products, such as annuities, guaranteed interest products, and separate account contracts. The fees/revenues that may be recorded here are generally generated as a result of the BHC accepting risks related to actuarial assumptions or the estimation of market returns where guarantees of future income streams have been made to clients.

#### **Line item 11 Corporate/Other**

Report interest income associated with:

- Capital and asset-liability management (ALM) activities. Among other items, may include investment securities portfolios (but not gains and losses on AFS and HTM securities, including OTTI, as these are excluded from PPNR by definition). Also may include principal investment supporting the corporate treasury function to manage firm-wide capital, liquidity, or structural risks.
- Run-off or liquidating businesses<sup>7</sup> (but exclude retail and small business run-off/liquidating businesses, per Retail and Small Business segment definition)
- Non-financial businesses (e.g., publishing, travel services)
- Corporate support functions (e.g., Human Resources, IT)
- Other non-core revenues not included in other segments (e.g., intersegment eliminations).

### **Line item 12 Optional Immaterial Business Segments**

BHCs have the option to report less material business segment revenue in Optional Immaterial Business Segments. The reported total optional immaterial business segment revenue relative to total revenue cannot exceed 10 percent. If the total immaterial business segment revenue relative to total revenue would be greater than 10 percent in any of the most recent four actual quarters as provided by the BHC in the FR Y-14Q, report data for the largest business segment among the immaterial business segments for all quarters in the PPNR Submission and PPNR Metrics worksheets such that the amount reported in the Optional Immaterial Business segments line items does not exceed 10 percent. BHCs should provide comprehensive information in the supporting documentation on which business segments are included in the Optional Immaterial Business segments line items in both FR Y-14Q and FR Y-14A schedules, their relative contribution to the totals reported in both schedules and the manner in which the revenues were projected for FR Y-14A purposes. List segments included in this line item in Footnote 7.

### **Line item 13 Total Net Interest Income**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 1, 2 through 5, and 6 through 12. Line item 13 should equal item 49 on PPNR NII Worksheet, if completed.

**Noninterest Income by Business Segment** (unless specified otherwise, all numbers are global).

### **Line item 14 Retail and Small Business**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 14A and 14T.

### **Line item 14A Domestic**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 14B, 14E, 14O, and 14S.

Report in the appropriate sub-item all domestic revenues related to retail and small business banking and lending, including both ongoing as well as run-off and liquidating businesses<sup>8</sup>. Exclude any revenues related to Wealth Management/Private Banking (WM/PB) clients even if they are internally classified as retail. BHCs may include such revenues in WM/PB line items instead. In case of WM/PB mortgage repurchase contra-revenues, if any, report them as outlined in the PPNR Submission worksheet.

### **Line item 14B Credit and Charge Cards**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 14C and 14D.

Report in the appropriate sub-item all noninterest income generated from domestic BHC issued credit and charge cards to retail customers including those that result from a partnership

---

<sup>7</sup> See "Commonly Used Terms and Abbreviations" for the definition.

<sup>8</sup> See "Commonly Used Terms and Abbreviations" for the definition.

agreements. May include revenue that is generated on domestic accounts due to foreign exchange transactions and corporate cards. Exclude the following:

- other unsecured borrowing and debit cards;
- small business cards (report in Other Retail and Small Business Lending, item 1F);
- wholesale and commercial cards (report in Treasury Services, item 8);
- Cards to Wealth Management/Private Banking clients (report in Wealth Management/Private Banking, line 19B)

**Line item 14C Credit and Charge Card Interchange Revenues - Gross**

Report interchange revenues from all domestic BHC issued credit and charge cards including those that result from a partnership agreement.

**Line item 14D Other**

Report all other fee income and revenue earned from credit and charge cards not captured in line 14C.

**Line item 14E Mortgage and Home Equity**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 14F, 14I and 14N. Report in the appropriate sub-item noninterest income generated from domestic residential mortgage loans offered to retail customers and domestic home equity loans and lines of credit (HELOANs/HELOCs) provided to retail customers.

**Line item 14F Production**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 14G and 14H.

**Line item 14G Gains/Losses on Sale**

Report gains/(losses) from the sale of domestic mortgages and home equity originated through all production channels (retail, broker, correspondent, etc.) with the intent to sell. Such gains/losses should include deferred fees and costs that are reported as adjustments to the carrying balance of the sold loan, fair value changes on loan commitments with rate locks that are accounted for as derivatives, fair value changes on mortgage loans held-for-sale designated for fair value treatment, lower-of-cost or market adjustments on mortgage loans held-for-sale not designated for fair value treatment, fair value changes on derivative instruments used to hedge loan commitments and held-of-sale mortgages, and value associated with the initial capitalization of the MSR upon sale of the loan.

**Line item 14H Other**

Report all other fee income and revenue earned from mortgage production not captured in line 14G.

**Line item 14I Servicing**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 14J, 14K, 14L, and 14M.

**Line item 14J Servicing & Ancillary Fees**

Report fees received from activities relating to the servicing of mortgage loans, including (but not limited to) the collection principal, interest, and escrow payments from borrowers; payment of taxes and insurance from escrowed funds; monitoring of delinquencies; execution of foreclosures; temporary investment of funds pending distribution; remittance of fees to guarantors, trustees, and others providing services; and accounting for and remittance of principal and interest payments to the holders of beneficial interests in the financial assets.

**Line item 14K MSR Amortization**

Include economic amortization or scheduled and unscheduled payments, net of defaults under

both FV and LOCOM accounting methods.

**Line item 14L MSR Value Changes due to Changes in Assumptions/Model Inputs/Other Net of Hedge Performance**

Report changes in the MSR value here and not in any other items. Report changes in the MSR hedges here and not in any other items. Include MSR changes under both FV and LOCOM accounting methods.

**Line item 14M Other**

Report all other revenue earned from servicing activities not captured in lines 14J through 14L.

**Line item 14N Provisions to Repurchase Reserve/Liability for Residential Mortgage Representations and Warranties (contra-revenue)**

Report provisions to build any non-litigation reserves/accrued liabilities that have been established for losses related to sold or government-insured residential mortgage loans (first or second lien). Do not report such provisions in any other items; report them only in line items 14N or 30, as applicable. Exclude all provisions to litigation reserves/liability for claims related to sold residential mortgages (report in item 29).

**Line item 14O Retail and Small Business Deposits**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 14P, 14Q and 14R. Report in the appropriate sub-item noninterest income from domestic branch banking and deposit-related products and services provided to retail and small business customers. Include debit card revenues in this line. May include revenue that is generated on domestic accounts due to foreign exchange transactions.

**Line item 14P Non-Sufficient Funds/Overdraft Fees – Gross**

Report noninterest income from fees earned from insufficient fund deposit balances and overdrawn client deposit accounts. Report before any contra-revenues (e.g., waivers, etc.).

**Line item 14Q Debit Interchange – Gross**

Report noninterest income from interchange fees earned on debit cards. Report before any contra-revenues (e.g., rewards, etc.).

**Line item 14R Other**

Among items included here are debit card contra-revenues, and overdraft waivers, as applicable.

**Line item 14S Other Retail and Small Business Lending**

Report noninterest income from other domestic retail and small business lending products and services. These include, but are not limited to, small business cards, other small business loans, auto loans, student loans, or personal unsecured credit.

**Line item 14T International Retail and Small Business**

Report noninterest income from retail and small business generated outside of the US and Puerto Rico. Includes, but is not limited to, all revenues from credit/charge/debit cards, mortgages, home equity, branch and deposit services, auto, student, and small business loans.

**Line item 15 Commercial Lending**

Report noninterest income from lending products and services provided to business, government, not-for-profit, and other institutional entities of medium size, as well as to commercial real estate investors and owners. Exclude treasury, deposit, and investment banking services provided to commercial lending clients.

**Line item 16 Investment Banking**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 16A through 16D. Report in the appropriate sub-item noninterest income generated from investment banking services provided to business and institutional entities of both medium and large size. Include revenues from new issue securitizations for third parties.

**Line item 16A Advisory**

Corporate strategy and financial advisory, such as services provided for mergers and acquisitions (M&A), restructuring, financial risk management, among others.

**Line item 16B Equity Capital Markets**

Equity investment banking services (e.g., IPOs or secondary offerings).

**Line item 16C Debt Capital Markets**

Generally non-loan debt investment banking services.

**Line item 16D Syndicated/Corporate Lending**

Lending commitments to larger corporate clients, including event or transaction-driven lending (e.g., to finance M&A, leveraged buyouts, bridge loans). Generally, all syndicated lending origination activity should be included here (not in Commercial Lending).

**Line item 17 Merchant Banking/ Private Equity**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 17A through 17C.

Report in the appropriate sub-item revenues from the sponsorship of, management of, or from investing in, distinct long-term investment vehicles, such as real estate funds, private equity funds, hedge funds or similar vehicles. Also include direct long-term investments in securities and assets made primarily for capital appreciation, or investments where the BHC is likely to participate directly in corporate governance. Do not include revenues from sales & trading operations, corporate lending outside of a fund structure, investing in a HTM or AFS securities portfolio, brokerage or mutual fund operations.

**Line item 17A Net Investment Mark-to-Market**

Report the net gain or loss from sale or from the periodic marking to market of Merchant Banking/Private Equity investments.

**Line item 17B Management Fees**

Report fees and commissions paid by third parties to the BHC in connection with sale, placement or the management of above described investment activities.

**Line item 17C Other**

Report any noninterest income items not included in items 17A and 17B. Also include the BHC's proportionate share of the income or other adjustments from its investments in equity method investees.

**Line item 18 Sales and Trading**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 18A, 18D, 18H, and 18K. Report in the appropriate sub-item noninterest income generated from sales and trading activities. Any interest income from carry should be included in Sales & Trading under net interest income. May include short-term trading made for positioning or profit generation related to the Sales & Trading activities in this line item.

**Line item 18A Equities**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 18B and 18C.

**Line item 18B Commission and Fees**

Report commissions, fees, and dividends on equity products. Exclude prime brokerage services.

**Line item 18C Other**

Report all noninterest income for equities sales and trading, excluding prime brokerage (to be reported as a separate line item) and excluding commissions and fees. This includes trading profits and other noninterest non-commission income.

**Line item 18D Fixed Income**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 18E, 18F, and 18G.

Report in the appropriate sub-item commissions, fees, and trading gains and losses on rates, credit, and other fixed income products. Exclude prime brokerage services.

**Line item 18E Rates**

Generally U.S. Treasury, investment grade sovereign, U.S. agency bonds, and interest rate swaps. Rates revenues related to trading activities outside of the Sales & Trading division need not be included into the Rates trading in this section, but describe where they are allocated in the BHC's documentation supporting the FR Y-14A submission.

**Line item 18F Credit**

Generally corporate bonds, loans, ABS, muni, emerging markets, CDS. If a BHC classifies some of the credit related trading (such as distressed debt) in segments other than "Sales & Trading," it can continue to report it as in its internal financial reports but indicate where they are reported in the documentation supporting FR Y-14A submission.

**Line item 18G Other**

Report other fixed income products if not included above (e.g., FX/Currencies).

**Line item 18H Commodities**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 18I and 18J.

**Line item 18I Commission and Fees**

Report commissions, fees, and trading gains and losses on commodity products. Exclude prime brokerage services.

**Line item 18J Other**

Report other noninterest income generated from commodity products, excluding prime brokerage services.

**Line item 18K Prime Brokerage**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 18L and 18M. Report in the appropriate sub-item noninterest income from securities financing, securities lending, custody, clearing, settlement, and other services for hedge funds and other prime brokerage clients. Include all prime brokerage revenues in this line and not in any other business segments/lines.

**Line item 18L Commission and Fees**

Report commissions and fees on prime brokerage services.

**Line item 18M Other**

Report other noninterest income generated from prime brokerage services.

**Line item 19 Investment Management**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 19A and 19B. Report in the appropriate sub-item all noninterest income generated from investment management activities.

**Line item 19A Asset Management**

Professional management of mutual funds and institutional accounts. Institutional clients may include endowments, not-for-profit entities, governments, and others.

**Line item 19B Wealth Management/Private Banking (WM/PB)**

Professional portfolio management and advisory services for individuals. Individual clients may be defined as mass market, affluent, and high net worth. Activities may also include tax planning, savings, inheritance, and wealth planning, among others. May include deposit and lending services to WM/PB clients here and retail brokerage services for both WM/PB and non WM/PB clients.

**Line item 20 Investment Services**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 20A, 20D, and 20E. Report in the appropriate sub-item all noninterest income generated from investment servicing. Exclude prime brokerage revenues.

**Line item 20A Asset Servicing**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 20B and 20C. Report in the appropriate sub-item all noninterest income from custody, fund services, securities lending, liquidity services, collateral management, and other asset servicing. Include record keeping services for 401K and employee benefit plans, but exclude funding or guarantee products offered to such clients.

**Line item 20B Securities Lending**

Report noninterest income generated from securities lending.

**Line item 20C Other**

Report all other noninterest income asset servicing, excluding securities lending.

**Line item 20D Issuer Services**

Corporate trust, shareowner services, depository receipts, and other issuer services.

**Line item 20E Other**

Report noninterest income from clearing and other investment services not included above.

**Line item 21 Treasury Services**

Report cash management, global payments, working capital solutions, deposit services, and trade finance from business and institutional entities of both medium and large size. Include wholesale and commercial cards.

**Line item 22 Insurance Services**

Report all noninterest income from insurance activities including, but not limited to, individual (e.g., life, health), auto and home (property and casualty), title insurance and surety insurance, and employee benefits insurance.

**Line item 23 Retirement/Corporate Benefit Products**

Report premiums, fees, and other noninterest income generated from retirement and corporate benefit funding products, such as annuities, guaranteed interest products, and separate account contracts. The fees/revenues that may be recorded here are generally generated as a result of the BHC accepting risks related to actuarial assumptions or the estimation of market returns where

guarantees of future income streams have been made to clients.

#### **Line item 24 Corporate/Other**

Report noninterest income associated with:

- Capital and asset-liability management (ALM) activities. Among other items, may include investment securities portfolios (but not gains and losses on AFS and HTM securities, including OTTI, as these are excluded from PPNR by definition). Also may include principal investment supporting the corporate treasury function to manage firm-wide capital, liquidity, or structural risks.
- Run-off or liquidating businesses<sup>12</sup> (but exclude retail and small business run-off/liquidating businesses, per Retail and Small Business segment definition)
- Non-financial businesses (e.g., publishing, travel services)
- Corporate support functions (e.g., Human Resources, IT)
- Other non-core revenues not included in other segments (e.g., intersegment eliminations).

#### **Line item 25 Optional Immaterial Business Segment.**

BHCs have the option to report less material business segment revenue in separate line items "Optional Immaterial Business Segments". The reported total optional immaterial business segment revenue relative to total revenue cannot exceed 10 percent. List segments included in this line item in Footnote 7.

#### **Line item 26 Total Noninterest Income.**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, and 21 through 25. Excludes Valuation Adjustment for firm's own debt under fair value option (FVO) reported in item 40 and the result of trading shock exercise (where applicable), as it is reported in item 42.

#### **Line item 27 Total Revenues**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 13 and 26.

#### **Noninterest Expense Components**

Noninterest Expense figures are to be broken out as detailed on the worksheet. The total is expected to reconcile with what would be reported in the FR Y-9C when adjusted for certain items. As presented on the PPNR worksheets, the adjustments include exclusions of goodwill impairment and adjustments related to operational risk expense required for PPNR purposes. For the related items, reference PPNR Submission worksheet and related instructions for the line items 29 and 41.

Expense data on the PPNR Submission worksheet are only intended to be reported as firm-wide BHC expenses, with exception of line item 34A, i.e. Marketing Expense for Domestic Credit Cards. This line item is for Domestic Credit Cards business line only. See the description of the Domestic Credit Card business line in the Business Segment Definitions section of the document.

#### **Line item 28 Compensation Expense**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 28A through 28E.

#### **Line item 28A Salary**

Exclude stock based and cash variable pay compensation and report in items 28D and 28E, respectively.

#### **Line item 28B Benefits**

Exclude stock based and cash variable pay compensation and report in items 28D and 28E, respectively.

**Line item 28C Commissions.**

Report commissions only in "Commissions" line item 28C; do not report commissions in any other compensation line items.

**Line item 28D Stock Based Compensation**

Report all expenses related to stock based compensation as defined by ASC Topic 718, Compensation-Stock Compensation (formerly FASB Statement No. 123(R), *Shared-Based Payment*).

**Line item 28E Cash Variable Pay**

Report expenses related to all discretionary variable compensation paid (or to be paid) in the form of cash. Include deferred variable compensation plans not associated with BHC stock.

**Line item 29 Operational Risk Expense**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the item on the OpRisk Projected Losses Worksheet. All operational loss items, including operational losses that are contra revenue amounts or cannot be separately identified, should be reported in the operational risk expense. Any legal consultation or retainer fees specifically linked to an operational risk event should be included in the Operational Risk Expense. Include all provisions to litigation reserves/liability for claims related to sold residential mortgages and all litigation settlements and penalties in this line item and not in any other line item. The reporting of the operational risk expense item will not necessarily be consistent with FR Y-9C reporting.

**Line item 30 Provisions to Repurchase Reserve/Liability for Residential Mortgage Representations and Warranties**

Provisions to build any non-litigation reserves/accrued liabilities that have been established for losses related to sold or government-insured residential mortgage loans (first or second lien). Do not report such provisions in any other items; report them only in line items 14N or 30, as applicable. Exclude all provisions to litigation reserves/liability for claims related to sold residential mortgages (report in item 29).

**Line item 31 Professional and Outside Services Expenses**

Among items included are routine legal expenses (i.e., legal expenses not related to operational losses), audit and consulting fees, and other fees for professional services.

**Line item 32 Expenses of Premises and Fixed Assets**

Report expenses of premises and fixed assets, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, item 7.b.

**Line item 33 Amortization Expense and Impairment Losses for Other Intangible Assets**

Report amortization expense and impairment losses for other intangible assets, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, item 7.c.(2).

**Line item 34 Marketing Expense**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 34A and 34B.

**Line item 34A Domestic Credit and Charge Card Marketing Expense**

Include domestic BHC issued credit and charge cards, as defined in line item 1.b, including those that result from a partnership agreement. Include both direct and allocated expenses. Report any expenses that are made to expand the company's card member and/or merchant base, facilitate greater segment penetration, enhance the perception of the company's credit card brand, and/or increase the utilization of the existing card member base across the spectrum of marketing and advertising mediums.

See Instructions for description of standardized Business Segments/Lines. Unless specified

otherwise, all numbers are global.

**Line item 34B Other**

Report all marketing expenses not related to domestic credit and charge cards captured in line 34A.

**Line item 35 Other Real Estate Owned Expense**

All expenses associated with other real estate owned that would normally be reported in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, item 7.d, "Other noninterest expense".

**Line item 36 Provision for Unfunded Off-Balance Sheet Credit Exposures (to build/decrease item 139 (BHCKB557) in Balance Sheet)**

Report the provision for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures normally reported as one of the items in FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, item 7.d.

**Line item 37 Other Noninterest Expense**

Provide a further break out of significant items included in Other Noninterest Expense in footnote 4, such that no more than 5% of Noninterest Expense are reported without further breakout.

Report the line item breakout for the combined 9 quarters of projected "Other noninterest expense" (line item 37). A quarterly breakout of these data should be included in the supporting documentation.

**Line item 38 Total Noninterest Expense**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 28, 29 through 34, and 35 through 37. Excludes Goodwill Impairment included in item 41.

**Line item 39 Actual PPNR**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from item 27 less 38. By definition, PPNR will calculate as net interest income plus noninterest income less noninterest expense, excluding items broken out in items 40 through 42..

**Line item 40 Valuation Adjustment for Firm's Own Debt Under Fair Value Option (FVO)**

List segments from which item was excluded in Footnote 9. List FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-I items from which this item is excluded in Footnote 27.

**Line item 41 Goodwill Impairment**

Report impairment losses for goodwill,, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, item 7.c.(1).

**Line item 42 Loss Resulting from Trading Shock Exercise (if applicable)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 58 through 62 on the Worksheet 1.a, Income Statement. BHCs should not report changes in value of the MSR asset or hedges within the trading book. List segments from which item was excluded in Footnote 25.

## **G.2—PPNR Net Interest Income (NII) Worksheet**

BHCs for which deposits comprise 25 percent or more of total liabilities for any period reported in any of the four most recent FR Y-14Q are required to submit the Net Interest Income worksheet. BHCs should complete non-shaded cells only; all shaded cells with embedded formulas will self-populate.

This worksheet requires BHCs to provide average asset and liability balances and average yields to calculate net interest income. The total net interest income calculated should equal the total net interest income reported using a business segment/line view in the PPNR Submission worksheet.

The average balances and rates are meant to reflect the average over each quarter as best as possible. The Federal Reserve understands that because of changes in balances over the period, the simple multiplication of average loan rates and balances may not yield the actual interest income. In these cases, the BHCs may report the average loan rate so that it equals a weighted average rate over the period and the interest income total for each quarter reflects historical results or the BHC's projection, as applicable. If the average rates are materially impacted by large shifts in balances over the period, highlight this in documentation supporting the FR Y-14A submission.

Rates on this worksheet are intended to provide a product level view exclusive of transfer pricing activity and should be reported on a gross basis. The reporting of net interest income on the *PPNR Submission worksheets* provide a business line view and should be reported net of transfer pricing adjustments.

### **Average Assets**

BHCs should reference FR Y-9C and other definitions provided in the PPNR Net Interest Income worksheet when completing this section. Align the asset categories definitions, where no FR Y9C code is provided, with those on the Balance Sheet worksheet of the FR Y-14A Summary Schedule. The FR Y-9C code references are intended only to provide guidance for the types of items to be included or excluded; but NOT the type of balance to be provided. All requested balance items are averages.

In the case of loans, align definitions with the “total loans” section of the Balance Sheet worksheet. Include **purchased credit impaired loans** PCI loan balances and the interest income recognized on these loans. However, report the aggregate of all nonaccrual loans as line item 9 rather than including them in each loan type. Although nonaccrual loans are reported in aggregate for reporting purposes, BHCs are encouraged to provide details on the nonaccrual loans by Balance Sheet worksheet definition, if available, in the documentation supporting their FR Y-14A submission.

#### **Line item 1 First Lien Residential Mortgages (in domestic offices)**

Report the average balance of first lien residential mortgages in domestic offices (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(2)(a), column B).

#### **Line item 2 Second/Junior Lien Residential Mortgages (in domestic offices)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 2A and 2B.

#### **Line item 2A Closed-End Junior Liens**

Report the average balance of second/junior lien residential mortgages in domestic offices (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(2)(b), column B).

#### **Line item 2B Home Equity Lines of Credit (HELOCs)**

Report the average balance of home equity lines of credit in domestic offices (as defined in the

FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(1), column B).

**Line item 3 C&I Loans**

Report the average balance of C&I Graded, Small Business (Scored/Delinquency Managed), Corporate Card, and Business Card loans.

**Line item 4 CRE Loans (in domestic offices)**

Report the average balance of CRE loans in domestic offices as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, items 1.a.(1), 1.a.(2), 1.d, 1.e.(1), and 1.e.(2), column B.

**Line item 5 Credit Cards**

Report the average balance of credit cards (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.a, column A).

**Line item 6 Other Consumer**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 6A through 6C.

**Line item 6A Auto Loans**

Report the average balance of auto loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.c, column A.

**Line item 6B Student Loans**

Report the average balance of student loans.

**Line item 6C Other (including loans backed by securities (non-purpose lending))**

Report the average balance of other loans.

**Line item 7 Real Estate Loans (not in domestic offices)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of items 7A and 7B. (Also, defined as FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1, column A, less above items 1, 2, 5, and FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.b, column B.)

**Line item 7A Residential Mortgages (first and second lien)**

Report the average balance of first and second lien residential mortgages not in domestic offices.

**Line item 7B Other**

Report the average balance of other real estate loans not in domestic offices.

**Line item 8 Other Loans and Leases**

Report the average balance of other loans and leases. Include loans secured by farmland as defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.b, column B, and other loans not accounted for in the above categories. If total net interest income does not reconcile to FR Y-9C total per PPNR definition using fair value average balances for AFS securities, use "Other" balances (line items 15 and 38) and corresponding rates (line items 31 and 46) to offset the difference.

**Line item 9 Nonaccrual Loans**

Report the average balance of nonaccrual loans, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-N, item 10 (Column C) less Schedule HC-N, item 9 (Column C). Institutions are to provide additional details within the supporting documentation; the composition of the non-accrual loans by key loan type over the reported time periods for each of the scenarios.

**Line item 10 Securities (AFS and HTM) – Treasuries and Agency Debentures**

Report the average balance of AFS/HTM balances in Treasury and Agency debentures, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-B, items 1, 2.a and 2.b, columns A and D.

**Line item 11 Securities (AFS and HTM) – Agency RMBS (both CMOs and pass-throughs)**

Report the average balance of AFS/HTM balances in Agency RMBS, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-B, items 4.a.(1), 4.a.(2), 4.b.(1) and 4.b.(2), columns A and D.

**Line item 12 Securities (AFS and HTM) - Other**

Report the average balance of all AFS/HTM investments not reported in line items 10 and 11 (defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, items 2.a and 2.b less Net II Worksheet line items 10 & 11.

**Line item 13 Trading Assets.**

Report the average balance of trading assets as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-K, item 4.a.

**Line item 14 Deposits with Banks and Other**

Report the average balance of deposits with banks.

**Line item 15 Other Interest/Dividend-Bearing Assets**

Report the average balance of other interest/dividend-bearing asset not accounted for in the above categories. In Footnote 2, breakout and explain nature of significant items included in other average interest-bearing asset balances such that no more 5% of total average interest-bearing asset balances are reported without a further breakout.

**Line item 16 Other Assets**

Report the average balance of all non-interest bearing assets.

**Line item 17 Total Average Asset Balances**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of items 1, 2, 3 through 6, 7, and 8 through 16.

**Average Rates Earned**

All rates are annualized.

**Line item 18 First Lien Residential Mortgages (in domestic offices)**

Report the earned average rate of first lien residential mortgages in domestic offices as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(2)(a), column B.

**Line item 19 Second/Junior Lien Residential Mortgages (in domestic offices)**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of items 19A and 19B.

**Line item 19A Closed-End Junior Liens**

Report the earned average rate of second/junior lien residential mortgages in domestic offices as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(2)(b), column B.

**Line item 19B Home Equity Lines of Credit (HELOCs)**

Report the earned average rate of home equity lines of credit in domestic offices as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(1), column B.

**Line item 20 C&I Loans (excluding small business (scored/delinquency managed)**

Report earned average rate of large commercial credits and small business (graded) loans. Note that the definitions for Large Commercial Credits and Small Business (Graded) are aligned with Balance Sheet definitions (e.g., in the current reports, consistent with CCAR 2012 Balance Sheet worksheet).

**Line item 21 CRE Loans (in domestic offices)**

Report the earned average rate of CRE loans in domestic offices as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule

HC-C, items 1.a.(1), 1.a.(2), 1.d, 1.e.(1), and 1.e.(2), column B.

**Line item 22 Credit Cards**

Report earned average rate of credit cards as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.a, column A.

**Line item 23 Other Consumer**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 23A through 23C.

**Line item 23A Auto Loans**

Report earned average rate of auto loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.c, column A.

**Line item 23B Student Loans**

Report earned average rate of student loans.

**Line item 23C Other, incl. loans backed by securities (non-purpose lending)**

Report earned average rate of other loans.

**Line item 24 Real Estate Loans (not in domestic offices)**

Item 24 is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of items 24A and 24B. (Also, defined as FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1, column A, less above items 18, 19, 21, and FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.b, column B.)

**Line item 24A Residential Mortgages (first and second lien)**

Report the earned average rate of first and second lien residential mortgages not in domestic offices.

**Line item 24B Other**

Report the earned average rate of other real estate loans not in domestic offices.

**Line item 25 Other Loans and Leases**

Report the earned average rate of other loans and leases. Include loans secured by farmland as defined in Schedule HC-C, FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.b, column B, and other loans not accounted for in the above categories. If total net interest income does not reconcile to FR Y-9C total per PPNR definition using fair value average balances for AFS securities, use "Other" balances (line items 15 and 38) and corresponding rates (line items 27 and 43) to offset the difference.

**Line item 26 Nonaccrual Loans**

Report the earned average rate of nonaccrual loans. Interest income earned on nonaccrual balances is generally expected to be small.

**Line item 27 Securities (AFS and HTM) – Treasuries and Agency Debentures**

Report the earned average rate earned on AFS/HTM balances in Treasury and Agency debentures.

**Line item 28 Securities (AFS and HTM) – Agency RMBS (both CMOs and pass-throughs)**

Report the earned average rate earned on AFS/HTM balances in Agency RMBS.

**Line item 29 Securities (AFS and HTM) - Other**

Report the earned average rate earned on all other AFS/HTM balances.

**Line item 30 Trading Assets**

Report the earned average rate of trading assets as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-K, item 4.a.

**Line item 31 Deposits with Banks and Other**

Report the earned average rate of deposits with banks.

**Line item 32 Other Interest/Dividend-Bearing Assets**

Report the earned average rate of other interest/dividend-bearing asset not accounted for in the above categories.

**Line item 33 Total Interest Income**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of the products of items 1 and 18, 2A and 19A, 2B and 19B, 3 and 20, 4 and 21, 5 and 22, 6A and 23A, 6B and 23B, 6C and 23C, 7 and 24, 7B and 24B, 8 and 25, 9 and 26, 10 and 27, 11 and 28, 12 and 29, 13 and 30, 14 and 31, & 15 and 32 annualized.

**Average Liability Balances**

For the classification of domestic and foreign deposit liabilities, BHCs should report based on internal definitions (those deemed to best represent the behavior characteristics of deposits). For all other liabilities, BHC should reference FR Y-9C and other definitions provided in the PPNR Net interest Income worksheet when completing this section.

**Line item 34 Deposits-Domestic**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of items 34A through 34E.

A sum of average domestic and foreign deposits should be equal to a sum of average FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, items 13.a.(1), 13.a.(2), 13.b.(1), and 13.b.(2).

**Line item 34A Noninterest-bearing Demand**

Report balances using internal definitions.

**Line item 34B Money Market Accounts**

Report balances using internal definitions.

**Line item 34C Savings**

Report balances using internal definitions.

**Line item 34D Negotiable Order of Withdrawal (NOW), Automatic Transfer Service (ATS), and other Transaction Accounts**

Report balances using internal definitions.

**Line item 34E Time Deposits**

Report balances using internal definitions.

**Line item 35 Deposits-Foreign**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 35A and 35B.

A sum of average domestic and foreign deposits should be equal to a sum of average FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, items 13.a.(1), 13.a.(2), 13.b.(1), and 13.b.(2).

**Line item 35A Foreign Deposits**

Report balances using internal definitions.

**Line item 35B Foreign Deposits-Time**

Report balances using internal definitions.

**Line item 36 Fed Funds, Repos, & Other Short Term Borrowing**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 36A through 36C.

**Line item 36A Fed Funds**

Report the average balance of Fed Funds purchased in domestic offices as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 14.a.

**Line item 36B Repos**

Report the average balance of Securities sold under agreement to repurchase as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 14.b.

**Line item 36C Other Short Term Borrowing**

Report the average balance of liabilities reported as other borrowed money and subordinated notes and debentures (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, items 16 and items 19.a. which the firm would define as short term borrowings). A sum of line items 36C and 39 equals FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, sum of items 16 & 19.a., less item 20.

**Line item 37 Trading Liabilities**

Report the average balance of Trading Liabilities as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 15.

**Line item 38 Subordinated Notes Payable to Unconsolidated Trusts Issuing Trust Preferred Securities (TruPS) and TruPS Issued by Consolidated Special Purpose Entities**

Report the average balance of Preferred Securities (TruPS) and TruPS Issued by Consolidated Special Purpose Entities as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 19b.

**Line item 39 Other Interest-Bearing Liabilities**

Report the average balance of liabilities reported as Other Borrowed Money and Subordinated Notes and Debentures as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, items 16 and items 19a which are not already reported in line item 35c Other Short Term Borrowing. This includes all long-term debt not included in line item 38 above.

**Line item 40 Other Liabilities**

Report the average balance of liabilities reported as Other Liabilities as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 20.

**Line item 41 Total Average Liability Balances**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of items 34, 35, 36, and 37 to 40.

**Average Liability Rates**

All rates are annualized.

**Line item 42 Deposits—Domestic**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of items 42A through 42E.

**Line item 42A Noninterest-bearing Demand**

This item is a shaded cell; rates are equal to zero by definition.

**Line item 42B Money Market Accounts**

Report the earned average rate of Money Market Accounts reported in item 34B.

**Line item 42C Savings**

Report the earned average rate of Savings Accounts reported in item 34C.

**Line item 42D Negotiable Order of Withdrawal (NOW), Automatic Transfer Service (ATS), and other Transaction Accounts**

Report the earned average rate of Negotiable Order of Withdrawal (NOW), Automatic Transfer Service (ATS), and other Transaction Accounts reported in item 34D.

**Line item 42E Time Deposits**

Report the earned average rate of Time Deposits reported in item 34E.

**Line item 43 Deposits-Foreign**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 43A and 43B.

**Line item 43A Foreign Deposits**

Report the earned average rate of Foreign Deposits reported in item 35A.

**Line item 43B Foreign Deposits-Time**

Report the earned average rate of Foreign Deposits—Time reported in item 35B.

**Line item 44 Fed Funds, Repos, & Other Short Term Borrowing**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 44A through 44C.

**Line item 44A Fed Funds**

Report the average rate paid for Fed Funds purchased in domestic offices as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 14a.

**Line item 44B Repos**

Report the average rate paid for Securities Sold under agreements to repurchase as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 14b.

**Line item 44C Other Short Term Borrowing**

Report the average rate paid on liabilities reported as other borrowed money and subordinated notes and debentures as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, items 16 and items 19a which the firm defined as short term borrowings.

**Line item 45 Trading Liabilities**

Report the average rate of Trading Liabilities as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 15.

**Line item 46 Subordinated Notes Payable to Unconsolidated Trusts Issuing Trust Preferred Securities (TruPS) and TruPS Issued by Consolidated Special Purpose Entities**

Report the average rate of Preferred Securities (TruPS) and TruPS Issued by Consolidated Special Purpose Entities as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 19b.

**Line item 47 Other Interest-Bearing Liabilities**

Report the average rate paid on the liabilities reported as other borrowed money and subordinated notes and debentures as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, items 16 and 19a which the firm defined as Other Interest Bearing Liabilities.

**Line item 48 Total Interest Expense**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from sum of the products of items 34A and 42A, 34B and 42B, 34C and 42C, 34D and 42D, 34E and 42E, 35A and 43A, 35B and 43B, 36A and 44A, 36B and 44B, 36C and 44C, 37 and 45, 38 and 46, and 39 and 47, annualized.

**Line item 49 Total Net Interest Income**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from item 33 minus item 48. Amount should equal

### **G.3—PPNR Metrics**

The PPNR Metrics worksheet requests information on certain metrics relevant for the assessment of various components of PPNR. Elements in Section C of the PPNR Metrics worksheet (line items 53 through 87 and either 884A or 88B&C) are required only for BHCs that must complete the Net Interest Income worksheet. All other metrics are required of all BHCs, subject to applicable thresholds.

Metrics in Section A, "Metrics by Business Segment/Line," correspond to Business Segments/Lines on PPNR Submission worksheet. In contrast, Sections B and C are both for firm-wide metrics.

In providing industry market size information, BHCs can use third party data and are not required to independently derive these metrics. Any supporting information should be described in detail, including the data source, and corresponding data should be provided in the worksheet. A BHC, if relying upon third party data for building projections, should still be cognizant of how their estimates would be appropriate across the range of assumed macro-economic conditions in various scenarios or if some adjustment may be appropriate.

BHCs should use internal definitions of proprietary trading and clearly describe the covered activities and transactions in methodology narratives.

If a BHC is unable to provide a metric on the PPNR Metrics worksheet, it should offer a data series for alternative metrics that are considered by the BHC in projecting the relevant component(s) of PPNR and include in the Supporting Documentation required with the FR-14A Projections a discussion of why the standard metric could not be provided.

**Section A. Metrics by Business Segment/Line** (unless specified otherwise, all numbers are global).

"Metrics by Business Segment/Line" correspond to Business Segments/Lines on the PPNR Submission Worksheet. This means that each metric is reflective of revenues reported on the PPNR Submission worksheet for a given business segment/line, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

#### **Retail and Small Business Segment**

##### **Domestic**

For line items 1 through 9, domestic includes U.S. and Puerto Rico only.

#### **Credit and Charge Cards**

##### **Line item 1 Total Open Accounts – End of Period**

Report number of total open accounts at the end of period for credit and charge cards.

##### **Line item 2 Credit and Charge Card Purchase Volume**

Report credit and charge card purchase volume, net of returns. Exclude cash and balance transfer volumes.

##### **Line item 3 Credit and Charge Card Rewards/Partner Sharing Expense**

Report credit card rewards/partner sharing expense for credit and charge cards.

In Footnote 23, list which line item(s) on PPNR Submission Worksheet contain(s) the Cards

Rewards/Partner Sharing contra-revenues and/or expenses.

Note if this item includes any contra-revenues other than Rewards/Partner Sharing (e.g. Marketing Expense Amortization) in footnote 34.

## **Mortgages and Home Equity**

### **Line item 4 Average Third-Party Residential Mortgages Serviced**

Report the average outstanding principal balance for residential mortgage loans the BHC services for others.

### **Line item 5 Residential Mortgage Originations Industry Market Size – Volume**

Report total volume of domestic mortgages that originated during the quarter.

### **Line item 6 Mortgages and Home Equity Sold During the Quarter**

Report first and junior lien mortgages and home equity loans sold during the quarter as defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-P, items 3.a, 3.b, 3.c.(1), 3.c.(2). FR Y-9C name is "Residential Mortgages Sold During the Quarter"; this metric need not be limited to Mortgages and Home Equity business line.

### **Line item 7 Servicing Expenses**

Report expenses for servicing first and junior lien mortgages and home equity loans. Include both direct and allocated expenses.

## **Retail and Small Business Deposits**

### **Line item 8 Total Open Checking and Money Market Accounts – End of Period**

Report only the number of checking and money market accounts that are deposit accounts under FR Y-9C guidance and are consistent with the definitions provided for "Retail and small business banking and lending services" segment and "Retail and small business deposits" business line within this segment in the PPNR instructions.

### **Line item 9 Debit Card Purchase Transactions**

Report number of transactions (not dollar value).

## **International Retail and Small Business**

International retail and small business located in regions outside the U.S. and Puerto Rico.

### **Line item 10 Credit and Charge Card Revenues**

Provide metrics data for all quarters, but only if international retail and small business segment revenues exceeded 5% of total retail and small business segment and total retail and small business revenue exceeded 5% of total revenues in any of the last four actual quarters requested in the PPNR schedule.

## **Investment Banking Segment**

### **Line item 11 Number of Employees**

Report the number of full-time equivalent employees at end of current period as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, Memorandum item 5, for investment banking segment.

**Line item 12 Compensation – Total**

Include both direct and allocated expenses for investment banking segment.

**Line item 13 Stock Based Compensation and Cash Variable Pay**

Include both direct and allocated expenses for investment banking segment.

**Advisory****Line item 14 Deal Volume**

Report the dollar volume of all completed deals for the reporting BHC.

**Line item 15 Industry Market Size - Fees**

Report fees earned by all relevant industry participants in this area.

**Line item 16 Industry Market Size - Completed Deal Volume**

Report the dollar volume of completed deals for all relevant industry participants.

**Line item 17 Backlog**

A backlog should be based on probability weighted fees. The data should be consistent with historical internal reporting, not by market measurement. The last quarter should be the BHC's latest backlog estimate.

**Equity Capital Markets****Line item 18 Deal Volume**

Report the dollar volume of all deals for the reporting BHC.

**Line item 19 Industry Market Size – Fees**

Report fees earned by all relevant industry participants in this area.

**Line item 20 Industry Market Size - Volume**

Report dollar volume of completed deals for all relevant industry participants.

**Debt Capital Markets****Line item 21 Deal Volume**

Report the dollar volume of all deals for the reporting BHC.

**Line item 22 Industry Market Size – Fees**

Report fees earned by all relevant industry participants in this area.

**Line item 23 Industry Market Size – Volume**

Report the dollar volume of completed deals for all relevant industry participants.

**Syndicated Lending****Line item 24 Deal Volume**

Report the dollar volume of all deals for the reporting BHC.

**Line item 25 Industry Market Size - Fees**

Report fees earned by all relevant industry participants in this area.

**Line item 26 Industry Market Size - Volume**

Report the dollar volume of completed deals for all relevant industry participants.

**Merchant Banking/Private Equity****Line item 27 Assets Under Management (AUM)**

Report total assets under management for this division.

**Sales and Trading Segment****Line item 28 Number of Employees**

Report the number of full-time equivalent employees at end of current period as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, Memorandum item 5, for sales and trading segment.

**Line item 29 Total Proprietary Trading Revenue**

Report total proprietary trading revenue.

**Line item 30 Compensation - Total**

Include both direct and allocated expenses for sales and trading segment.

**Line item 31 Stock Based Compensation and Cash Variable Pay**

Include both direct and allocated expenses for sales and trading segment.

**Equities****Line item 32 Average Asset Balance**

Report average asset balance for the quarter of all mark-to-market assets associated directly with the equity sales and trading businesses.

**Fixed Income****Line item 33 Average Asset Balance**

Report average asset balance for the quarter of all mark-to-market assets associated directly with the fixed income sales and trading businesses.

**Commodities****Line item 34 Average Asset Balance**

Report average asset balance for the quarter of all mark-to-market assets associated directly with the commodities sales and trading businesses.

**Prime Brokerage****Line item 35 Average Client Balances**

Report the grossed up "interest balances" that result from prime brokerage activities.

**Line item 36 Transaction Volume**

Report total dollar volume of all transactions during the quarter.

**Investment Management Segment**

**Asset Management**

**Line item 37 AUM – Total**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 37A through 37C.

**Line item 37A AUM – Equities**

Report total assets under management for which the investment mandate/strategy is primarily equities.

**Line item 37B AUM – Fixed Income**

Report total assets under management for which the investment mandate/strategy is primarily fixed income.

**Line item 37C AUM – Other**

Report total assets under management for which the investment mandate/strategy cannot be classified as either Equities or fixed income. For example, include alternative investments, currency products, etc.

**Line item 38 Net Inflows/Outflow**

Report impact of net inflows/outflows on assets under management.

**Wealth Management/Private Banking**

**Line item 39 AUM – Total**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 40A through 40C.

**Line item 39A AUM – Equities**

Report total assets under management for which the investment mandate/strategy is primarily equities.

**Line item 39B AUM – Fixed Income**

Report total assets under management for which the investment mandate/strategy is primarily fixed income.

**Line item 39C AUM – Other**

Report total assets under management for which the investment mandate/strategy cannot be classified as either Equities or fixed income. For example, include alternative investments, currency products, etc.

**Line item 40 Net Inflows/Outflow**

Report impact of net inflows/outflows on assets under management.

**Line item 41 Number of Financial Advisors**

Provide a relevant headcount number (e.g. financial advisors, portfolio managers) to facilitate the

assessment of revenue productivity in the Wealth Management/Private Banking business line.

## **Investment Services Segment**

### **Asset Servicing**

#### **Line item 42 Assets under Custody and Administration**

Report total assets under custody and administration as of the end of the quarter.

### **Issuer Services**

#### **Line item 43 Corporate Trust Deals Administered**

Report total number of deals administered during the quarter.

## **Section B. Firm Wide Metrics: PPNR Projections Worksheet**

#### **Line item 44 Number of Employees**

Report the number of full-time equivalent employees at end of current period as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, Memorandum item 5.

#### **Line item 45 Revenues - International**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 45A through 45D.

#### **Line item 45A Revenues - APAC**

Provide Asia and Pacific (includes South Asia, Australia, and New Zealand) region breakouts for all quarters, but only if international revenue exceeded 5% of the total revenue in any of the last four actual quarters requested in the PPNR schedule.

#### **Line item 45B Revenues - EMEA**

Provide Europe, Middle East, and Africa region breakouts for all quarters, but only if international revenue exceeded 5% of the total revenue in any of the last four actual quarters requested in the PPNR schedule.

#### **Line item 45C Revenues - LatAm**

Provide Latin America, including Mexico region breakouts for all quarters, but only if international revenue exceeded 5% of the total revenue in any of the last four actual quarters requested in the PPNR schedule.

#### **Line item 45D Revenues - Canada**

Provide Canada region breakouts for all quarters, but only if international revenue exceeded 5% of the total revenue in any of the last four actual quarters requested in the PPNR schedule.

#### **Line item 46 Revenues - Domestic**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from PPNR Submission Worksheet item 27 less item 45.

#### **Line item 47 Severance Costs**

In Footnote 14, list items on PPNR Submission worksheet that include this item if any.

#### **Line item 48 Collateral Underlying Operating Leases for Which the Bank is the Lessor**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 48A and 48B..

Refers to the balance sheet carrying amount of any equipment or other asset rented to others under operating leases, net of accumulated depreciation. This item should correspond to the amount provided in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-F item 6 (see item 13 in the instructions). The amount included should only reflect collateral rented under operating leases and not include collateral subject to capital/ financing type leases.

**Line item 48A Auto**

Report the carrying amount of automobiles rented to others under operating leases, net of accumulated depreciation. The amount reported should only reflect collateral rented under operating leases and should not include collateral subject to capital/financing type leases.

**Line item 48B Other**

Report the carrying amount of any equipment or other assets (other than automobiles) rented to others under operating leases, net of accumulated depreciation. The amount reported should only reflect collateral rented under operating leases and should not include collateral subject to capital/financing type leases.

**Line item 49 OREO Balance**

This item is a shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 49A through 49C.

**Line item 49A Commercial**

Report the net book value of all other real estate owned in the form of, or for which the underlying real estate consists of, commercial real estate.

**Line item 49B Residential**

Report the net book value of all other real estate owned in the form of, or for which the underlying real estate consists of, residential real estate.

**Line item 49C Farmland**

Report the net book value of all other real estate owned in the form of, or for which the underlying real estate consists of, farmland.

**Line item 50 Non-Recurring PPNR Items**

Report the total income statement impact of all material non-recurring and infrequent items. Examples of such items include gains or losses on sales of business lines, gains or losses on extinguishment of debt, gains or losses on mergers / joint ventures, etc. Break out and explain these excluded items in footnote 32.

**Line item 51 Trading Revenue**

Report trading revenue as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, item 5.c.

**Line item 52 Net Gains/(Losses) on Sales of Other Real Estate Owned**

Report trading revenue as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HI, item 5.j.

In Footnote 19, list business segments reported on PPNR Submission Worksheet that include this item, if any.

**Section C. Firm Wide Metrics: Net Interest Income Worksheet** (Required only for BHCs that were required to complete the Net Interest Income Worksheet)

**Line item 53 Carrying Value of Purchased Credit Impaired (PCI) Loans**

Report trading revenue as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, memorandum item M.5.b.

**Line item 54 Net Accretion of discount on PCI Loans included in interest Revenues**

Report the net accretion of discount on PCI loans included in net interest income as included on the PPNR Submission Worksheet and Net Interest Income Worksheet.

**Line item 55 Loans Held for Sale – First Lien Residential Liens in Domestic Offices (Average Balances)**

Report average balance of first lien residential loans held for sale as included in the Net Interest Income Worksheet.

**Line item 56 Average Rate on Loans Held for Sale – First Lien Residential Liens in Domestic Offices**

Report average rate paid on first lien residential loans held for sale as included in the Net Interest Income Worksheet.

**Quarter End Weighted Average Life of Assets**

The Weighted Average Life (WAL) should reflect the current position, the impact of new business activity, as well as the impact of behavioral assumptions such as prepayments or defaults, based on the expected remaining lives, inclusive of behavioral assumptions. It should reflect the weighted average of time to principal actual repayment (as modeled) for all positions in that portfolio, rounded to the nearest monthly term. For revolving products, the WAL should reflect the underlying repayment behavior assumptions assumed by the institution, which would include contractual repayments, any assumed excess payments or prepayments, and defaults. The WAL for the FR Y-14Q disclosures should reflect the spot balance sheet position for each time period. For the FR Y-14A, given that it covers forecasted time periods, the WAL should be forward-looking which incorporates the changes to the projected WAL, including new business activity. Reference the PPNR Net Interest Income worksheet for product definitions.

**Line item 57 First Lien Residential Mortgages (in Domestic Offices)**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of domestic first lien residential mortgages (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(2)(a), column B).

**Line item 58 Closed-End Junior Residential Liens (in Domestic Offices)**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of domestic closed-end junior residential liens (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(2)(b), column B).

**Line item 59 Home Equity Lines Of Credit (HELOCs)**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of domestic home equity lines of credit (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.c.(1), column B).

**Line item 60 C&I Loans**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of C&I Graded, Small Business (Scored/Delinquency Managed), Corporate Card, and Business Card loans.

**Line item 61 CRE Loans (in Domestic Offices)**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of domestic CRE loans (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, the sum of items 1.a.(1), 1.a.(2), 1.d., 1.e.(1) 1.e.(2)), Column B.

**Line item 62 Credit Cards**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of credit cards (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.a., column A).

**Line item 63 Auto Loans**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of auto loans (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule

HC-C, item 6.c., column A).

**Line item 64 Student Loans**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of student loans.

**Line item 65 Other, incl. loans backed by securities (non-purpose lending)**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of Other Consumer Loans, incl. loans backed by securities (non-purpose lending).

**Line item 66 Residential Mortgages (First and Second Lien, Not in Domestic Offices)**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of all residential mortgages (first and second lien) not in domestic offices.

**Line item 67 Other Real Estate Loans (Not in Domestic Offices)**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of other real estate loans not in domestic offices.

**Line item 68 Other Loans & Leases**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of other loans and leases. Include loans secured by farmland (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.b, column B), and other loans not accounted for in the above categories.

**Line item 69 Securities (AFS and HTM) - Treasuries and Agency Debentures**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of AFS/HTM balances in Treasury and Agency Debentures (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-B, items 1, 2.a and 2.b, columns A and D).

**Line item 70 Securities (AFS and HTM) - Agency RMBS (both CMOs and pass-throughs)**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of AFS/HTM balances in Agency RMBS (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-B, items 4.a.(1), 4.a.(2), 4.b.(1) and 4.b.(2), columns A and D).

**Line item 71 Securities (AFS and HTM) - Other**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of all other AFS/HTM (defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, as items 2.a and 2.b less PPNR Metrics Worksheet line items 69 & 70).

**Line item 72 Trading Assets**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of trading assets (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-K, item 4.a.). For trading assets, WAL should be reflective of the timing assumed by the institutions for those assets to be held on the balance sheet and not necessarily the duration of the underlying positions.

**Line item 73 All Other Earning Assets**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of all other interest-bearing assets not accounted for in the above categories.

**Quarter End Weighted Average Life of Liabilities**

The Weighted Average Life (WAL) should reflect the current position, the impact of new business activity, as well as the impact of behavioral assumptions such as prepayments or defaults, based on the expected remaining lives, inclusive of behavioral assumptions. It should reflect the weighted average of time to principal actual repayment (as modeled) for all positions in that portfolio, rounded to the nearest monthly term. For revolving products, the WAL should reflect the underlying repayment behavior assumptions assumed by the institution, which would include contractual repayments, any assumed excess payments or prepayments, and defaults. The WAL

for the FR Y-14Q disclosures should reflect the spot balance sheet position for each time period. For the FR Y-14A, given that it covers forecasted time periods, the WAL should be forward-looking which incorporates the changes to the projected WAL, including new business activity. Reference PPNR Net Interest Income worksheet for product definitions.

**Line item 74 Domestic Deposits – Time**

Report the quarter end weighted average life for Domestic Time Deposits (using internal definitions).

**Line item 75 Foreign Deposits – Time**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of Foreign Time Deposits (using internal definitions).

**Line item 76 Fed Funds**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of Fed Funds purchased in domestic offices (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 14.a.).

**Line item 77 Repos**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of Securities sold under agreement to repurchase (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 14.b.).

**Line item 78 Other Short Term Borrowing**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of liabilities reported as other borrowed money and subordinated notes and debentures (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, items 16. and 19.a., of which the firm would define as short term borrowings).

**Line item 79 Trading Liabilities**

Report the weighted average life of Trading Liabilities (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 15.). For trading liabilities, WAL should be reflective of the timing assumed by the institutions for those assets to be held on the balance sheet and not necessarily the duration of the underlying positions.

**Line item 80 Subordinated Notes Payable to Unconsolidated Trusts Issuing TruPS and TruPS Issued by Consolidated Special Purpose Entities**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of Preferred Securities (TruPS) and TruPS Issued by Consolidated Special Purpose Entities (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 19.b.).

**Line item 81 All Other Interest Bearing Liabilities**

Report the quarter end weighted average life of all long-term debt not included in line item 80 above.

**Average Domestic Deposit Repricing Beta in a “Normal Environment”**

Domestic deposit repricing is rate movement in an environment where the repricing assumption assumed by each of the major deposit products is not restricted by a cap, floor, or zero. Beta should be reported as a balance-weighted average of the betas of the line items that contribute to the roll up point requested, with an as-of date equal to the reporting date.

Beta should be reported as a balance-weighted average of the betas of the line items that contribute to the roll up point requested, with an as-of date equal to the reporting date. For the balance-weighted average beta, each deposit category should be reported using a blend of brokered and retail deposits. Beta refers to the average repricing response rate the firm projects for each of the deposit products relative to movements in interest rates.

The beta ratios for line items 88 through 88B should be reported in basis points (bp) movement in the yield curve, either up or down.

**Line item 82 Money Market Accounts**

Report (in basis points) the balance-weighted average beta of domestic money market accounts (using internal definitions for this product).

**Line item 83 Savings**

Report (in basis points) the balance-weighted average beta of domestic savings accounts (using internal definitions for this product).

**Line item 84 NOW, ATS, and other Transaction Accounts**

Report (in basis points) the balance-weighted average beta of Negotiable Order of Withdrawal (NOW), Automatic Transfer Service (ATS), and other transaction accounts (using internal definitions for these products).

**Line item 85 Time Deposits**

Report (in basis points) the balance-weighted average beta of time deposits (using internal definitions for this product).

**Average Foreign Deposit Repricing Beta in a “Normal Environment”**

Foreign deposit repricing is rate movement in an environment where the repricing assumption assumed by each of the major deposit products is not restricted by a cap, floor, or zero. Beta should be reported as a balance-weighted average of the betas of the line items that contribute to the roll up point requested, with an as-of date equal to the reporting date.

Beta should be reported as a balance-weighted average of the betas of the line items that contribute to the roll up point requested, with an as-of date equal to the reporting date. For the balance-weighted average beta, each deposit category should be reported using a blend of brokered and retail deposits. Beta refers to the average repricing response rate the firm projects for each of the deposit products relative to movements in interest rates.

The beta ratios for line items 86 through 88C should be reported in basis points (bp) movement in the yield curve, either up or down.

**Line item 86 Foreign Deposits**

Report (in basis points) the balance-weighted average beta of foreign deposits (using internal definitions for this product).

**Line item 87 Foreign Deposits-Time**

Report (in basis points) the balance-weighted average beta of foreign time deposits (using internal definitions for this product).

**Line item 88 New Domestic Business Pricing for Time Deposits**

New business pricing for time deposits refers to the anticipated average rate on newly issued time deposits, including renewals. Given that time deposits have a stated maturity, all time deposits issued for that time period are considered new business. The worksheet is requesting re-pricing beta under normal rate scenarios for both an upward and downward rate movement.

**Line item 88A Curve (if multiple terms assumed)**

Report the primary reference curve used by the firm for pricing time deposits.

If more than one curve for the pricing of time deposits is used, the curve used to price the majority of the time deposits should be noted on the schedule and additional pricing information should be provided in the supplementary information. If the institution only assumes a single maturity term for new issuance, then the institution should provide the relative index (line item 88B) and spread used to estimate new business pricing in lieu of the curve (line item 88C).

The term “curve” refers to the reference rate used to price time deposits. Given that the pricing of time deposits is dependent on the term, the institution should provide the overall curve used to price time deposits.

**Line item 88B Index Rate (if single term assumed)**

Report the index (e.g. “30 day LIBOR”) used to price time deposits when a single maturity term for new issuances is assumed. The index should be the one to which the beta in line item 85 is applied.

**Line item 88C Spread relative to the Index Rate**

Report the weighted average spread used to price time deposits above the index rate when a single maturity term for new issuances is assumed.

## Schedule H—Wholesale Risk

### **H.1 - Corporate Loan Data Schedule**

The Corporate Loan Data Schedule collects loan level detail on corporate loans and leases. The data collection has two sections: (1) Loan and Obligor Description section (Fields 1 through ~~5161~~, and Field ~~8393~~), which collects information related to the obligor and the loan itself; and (2) Obligor Financial Data section (Fields ~~52-62~~ through ~~8292~~), which collects data related to the financial health of the obligor or the entity that is the primary source of repayment for the loan. Both sections are completed at a loan level detail.

#### **A. Loan Population**

The loan population includes corporate loans and leases that are held for investment (HFI) (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C General Instructions) and held for sale (HFS) as of the report date (i.e. quarter end). Include HFI and HFS loans that the holding company has elected to report at fair value under the fair value option. Exclude all loans and leases classified as trading (reportable on the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 5).

Include all corporate loans that are at the consolidated Bank Holding Company (BHC) level and not just those of the banking subsidiaries, as well as any unused but legally binding commitments that would be reported in the relevant FR Y-9C category (as outlined below) if such loans were drawn (including all legally binding undrawn commitments extended to non-consolidated variable interest entities as defined in the FR Y-9C). Exclude informal “advised lines” (i.e., a revocable commitment by the bank to lend funds for up to a specified period of time, usually one year, sometimes referred to as a guidance line) from commitments.

The loan population is limited to corporate loans and leases with a committed balance greater than or equal to \$1 million. Although corporate loans and leases with a committed balance under \$1 million are not reported on the FR Y-14Q Corporate Loans Schedule, the sum of the outstanding balance of these loans would be included in the relevant fields on the FR Y-14Q Supplemental Schedule and the FR Y-14A Summary Schedule pursuant to the instructions for those schedules.

In general, use loan classifications on the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C as a guide in determining the population of corporate loans and leases. Refer to the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C instructions for specific guidance on loan classifications. In determining loan classifications on the FR Y-14Q Corporate Loan Data Schedule, look to the security, borrower, or purpose of the loan. Below is a list of FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C categories that are considered corporate loans:

- 1) Loans to U.S. banks and other U.S. depository institutions (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 2.a);
- 2) Loans to foreign banks (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 2.b);
- 3) Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 3);
- 4) Commercial and industrial loans to U.S. addresses (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.a);
- 5) Commercial and industrial loans to non-U.S. addresses (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.b);
- 6) Loans to foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks) (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 7);
- 7) Loans to nondepository financial institutions (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 9.a);
- 8) All other loans, excluding consumer loans (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 9.b(2));
- 9) All other leases, excluding consumer leases (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10.b);
- 10) Loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.e(1)); and

11) Loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties originated in non-domestic offices (reported within FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1).

Report loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties on the FR Y-14Q Corporate Loans Schedule, even if they are cross-collateralized with a loan reported on the FR Y-14Q Commercial Real Estate Schedule. Loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties are those nonfarm nonresidential property loans for which the primary source of repayment is the cash from the ongoing operations and activities conducted by the party, or an affiliate of the party, who owns the property. Thus, for loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties, the primary source of repayment is not derived from third party, nonaffiliated, rental income associated with the property (i.e., any such rental income is less than fifty percent (50%) of the source of repayment) or the proceeds of the sale, refinancing, or permanent financing of the property. Consequently, such loans are considered corporate loans rather than commercial real estate loans.

Exclude small business loans from the loan population as they are reportable on the FR Y-14Q US Small Business Schedule and the International Small Business Schedule. The main differentiating factor between corporate loans and small business loans is how the consolidated holding company evaluates the creditworthiness of the borrower. For corporate lending, banks look at the commercial operations process (commercial grading or internal risk rating) to assess credit risk. Therefore, corporate loans are loans that are “graded” or “rated” using the consolidated holding company’s commercial credit rating system, as it is defined in the consolidated holding company’s normal course of business. Meanwhile, for small business lending, banks look at the credit score of the borrower (scored rating) and/or use delinquency management. Therefore, small business loans are loans that are “scored” or “delinquency managed” for which a commercial internal risk rating is not used or that uses a different scale than other corporate loans.

Exclude unplanned overdrafts (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 9) included in all other loans (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 9.b(2)).

Exclude domestic and international business and corporate credit card or charge card loans included in the FR Y-14Q/M, Credit Card Data Collections (see the FR Y-14M, Credit Card Data Collection Data Dictionary for the definition of business and corporate credit card or charge card loans). For example, if there is any individual liability associated with the sub-lines such that individual borrower characteristics are taken into account during the underwriting decision, and/or performance on the credit is reported to the credit bureaus, the loan should be reported on the FR Y-14Q/M Credit Card Data Collections. Alternatively, loans with a committed balance greater than \$1 million for which a commercially-graded corporation is ultimately responsible for repayment of credit losses incurred should be reported in the FR Y-14Q Corporate Loan schedule.

The population of loans should be reported at the credit facility level. For purposes of this collection, a credit facility is defined as any legally binding credit extension to a legal entity under a specific credit agreement. A credit facility may be secured or unsecured, term or revolving, drawn or undrawn (excluding informal advised lines). The credit facility may also allow for multiple extensions of credit (or draws) with unique borrowing terms such as interest rate or repayment date; however, ultimately the aggregation of such extensions of credit are governed under one common credit agreement. Descriptions of typical credit facility types are outlined in Field [2024](#). The \$1 million dollar reportability threshold applies to any set of legally binding commitments where the sum of those commitments, governed under one common credit agreement, is greater than or equal to \$1 million. These criteria are the same for all extensions of credit and all types of standby letters of credit. Corporate borrowers may also have multiple facilities from the same bank. Each facility should be reported separately, but multiple draws within a facility should be consolidated at the facility level. If a borrower has more than one legally separate credit facility each

with a committed amount of less than \$1 million, those facilities would be excluded from the Corporate Loans Data collection even if they are cross defaulted and/or cross collateralized.

Credit facilities containing loans which fall under one or more of the FR Y-9C line items outlined above should be reported on the FR Y-14Q Corporate Loan Data schedule at the credit facility level. For credit facilities also containing loans reported on FR Y-9C line items not outlined above, the underlying loans should be aggregated and reported on the respective FR Y-14Q schedules based on the relevant schedule instructions. For example, consider a credit facility which has the following underlying loan commitments:

Loan 1: \$2 million committed balance reported on FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.a

Loan 2: \$1 million committed balance reported on FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.b

Loan 3: \$500,000 committed balance reported on FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.e(1)

Loan 4: \$ 500,000 committed balance reported on FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.d

The BHC should aggregate loans 1, 2, and 3 and report one facility with a \$3.5 million committed balance on the FR Y-14Q Corporate Loan schedule and one facility with a \$500,000 committed balance on the FR Y-14Q Commercial Real Estate schedule. **Note that all loans within the facility are reported, including those under the credit facility threshold.** In the above example, the \$500,000 committed balance is reported on the FR Y-14Q CRE schedule because of the overall facility commitment is greater than \$1 million.

## **B. Reporting Specifications**

Consistent with the FR Y-9C, report all loans net of charge-offs, fair value adjustments (FVA) and ASC 310-30 (originally issued as SOP 03-3) adjustments, if applicable, but gross of ASC 310-10 (originally issued as FAS 114 Accounting by Creditors for Impairment of a Loan) reserve amounts. Charge-offs, FVA, ASC 310-10 reserve amounts, and ASC 310-30 adjustments should be reported separately in the designated fields (~~28, 29, 30, and 31~~32, 34, 35, 37, and 38, respectively).

All dollar amounts in Fields 1 through ~~48-61~~ should represent only the consolidated holding company's pro-rata portion of any syndicated or participated loan.

All amounts should be reported in US dollars.

## **C. Obligor Financial Data Section Instructions**

Fields 52 through 82 (Obligor Financial Data section), must be reported for all corporate loans and leases as of the report date, excluding loans with:

- (i) An obligor domiciled (as defined in the FR Y-9C Glossary entry for "domicile") outside of the US (Field 6);
- (ii) An obligor with a NAICS code beginning with 52 (Finance and Insurance), or 5312 (Real Estate Agents and Brokers), or 551111 (Offices of Bank Holding Companies);
- (iii) An obligor that is a nonprofit organization or federal, state, or local government or related agencies; or
- (iv) An obligor that is a Natural Person (including individuals doing business as (DBA) another

entity where the primary source of repayment analyzed is the personal credit of the natural person behind the DBA).

For loans that meet the exclusions above, Fields 52-62 through 82-92 should be left blank. The exclusions outlined above for the Obligor Financial Data section are at the obligor or primary source of repayment entity level.

The Obligor Financial Data Section relates to the legal entity that provides the primary source of repayment for the credit facility identified in Field 15. If the legal entity used by underwriting as the primary source of repayment is different from the legal entity actually making the payment, report the Obligor Financial Data Section for the entity used by underwriting. Note, the legal entity that provides the primary source of repayment will generally be different from the guarantor, which provides secondary support for repayment. Information related to the guarantor should be reported in Fields 44-53 through 48-57 of the Loan and Obligor Description section.

If this legal entity that provides the primary source of repayment is the same as the Obligor identified in Field 2, the Obligor Financial Data Section should reflect financial information of that Obligor and Fields 49-58 through 51-61 should be left blank. However, if the primary source of repayment is provided by an entity that is different than the Obligor identified in Field 2, the entity should be identified in Fields 49-51 and 58-61 and the Obligor Financial Data section should reflect the financial information for this entity. All other Obligor Fields reported in the Loan and Obligor Description section should continue to reflect the Obligor identified in Field 2.

For a credit facility for which there is no clear predominant borrower that serves as the primary source of repayment, the Obligor Financial Data Section should reflect the financial information of the entity that best represents the credit repayment capacity for the credit facility. For loans secured by owner occupied real estate for which the primary source of repayment is an operating company that occupies the real estate and is an affiliate of the property company which owns the property, the Obligor Financial Data Section should reflect the financial information of the operating company.

Data in Fields 54-64 through 82-92 should be reported or calculated in accordance with GAAP standards. Note descriptions in the Obligor Financial Data Section provide guidance on what should be reported in each field based on commonly-used definitions; unless otherwise instructed, a reporting bank should report the Fields as defined by its financial spreading systems (i.e., software programs on which the BHC spreads and analyzes the financial statements of its customers) in accordance with its credit policy. The financial statement data fields should be populated with the most recent financial statement data available as of the report date (i.e. the most recent financial data found in the consolidated holding company's financial spreading system as of the report date) and should not be bound by financial statement data that was used in the consolidated holding company's most recent formal rating review.

Fields 54, 56, 57, 58, and 59 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, and 92 should be reported for the most recently available trailing twelve month (TTM) period, with the ending date indicated in Field 5262. If an obligor lacks trailing twelve months of financial information sufficient for Fields 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, and 92 54, 56, 57, 58, and 59, provide the underwritten annual information for Fields 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, and 92 54, 56, 57, 58, and 59, with the ending date indicated in Field 5262. Fields 55-65 and 60-70 should be reported for the TTM period ended one year prior to the date indicated in Field 5262. If an obligor lacks trailing twelve months of financial information sufficient for Fields 55-65 and 60-70, provide the underwritten annual information for Fields 55-65 and 60-70, with the ending date one year prior to the date indicated in Field 5262.

#### **D. Data Format**

Data should be provided in a single extensible markup language file (.xml). No quotation marks should be used as text identifiers. Do not provide a header row or a row count. This file will contain one record per active loan in the contributor's inventory.

For fields that the schedule specifies as a date, but the XSD specifies as a datetime, provide T00:00:00 as the time.

**E. Corporate Loan Data Fields**

The table on the following pages shows the fields that should be contained in the submission file. Report all fields with data as of the report date.

<b>Field No.</b>	<b>Field Name; (Technical Field Name)</b>	<b>MDRM</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Values</b>
1	Customer ID ( <i>CustomerID</i> )	CLCOM047	Report the unique internal identifier for the customer relationship under which the obligor's exposure is aggregated in the reporting entity's credit systems. Customer ID is a relationship concept under which multiple borrowers are aggregated because they have related risks, including, but not limited to parent/subsidiary relationships. For stand-alone or ultimate parent obligors, the Customer ID may be the same as the unique internal identifier for the obligor provided in Field 2.	Must not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.
2	Internal ID ( <i>InternalObligorID</i> )	CLCOM300	Report the reporting entity's unique internal identifier for the obligor. Internal ID is a borrower concept that identifies the entity under which multiple loans are aggregated.	Must not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.
3	Original Internal ID ( <i>OriginalInternalObligorID</i> )	CLCOG064	Report the internal identification code assigned to the obligor in the previous submission. If there is no change from the prior submission, or if this is the first submission, the Internal ID reported in Field 2 should be used as the Original Internal ID.	Must not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.
4	Obligor Name ( <i>ObligorName</i> )	CLCO9017	Report the obligor name on the credit facility.  Full legal corporate name is desirable. If the borrowing entity is an individual(s) (Natural Person(s)), do not report the name; instead substitute with the text: "Individual."	Must not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.
5	City ( <i>City</i> )	CLCO9130	Report the name of the city in which the obligor is headquartered.	Free text indicating the City where the Obligor is physically headquartered.

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
6	Country ( <i>Country</i> )	CLC09031	Report the country in which the obligor is headquartered.	Use the 2 letter Country Code <sup>9</sup> for foreign properties.
7	Zip Code ( <i>ZipCodeForeign MailingCode</i> )	CLC09220	Report the zip code or foreign mailing code of the physical location of the obligor's headquarters.	For US: five-digit ZIP code. If the ZIP code begins with zeroes, leading zeroes must be specified with no punctuation. For International: use country specific postal code.
8	Industry Code ( <i>IndustryCode</i> )	CLC04537	Report the numeric code that describes the primary business activity of the obligor according to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). If the NAICS code is not available, provide either the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), or Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS).  If the obligor is an individual, the industry code should be consistent with the industry in which the commercial purpose of the loan operates.	Report 4 to 6 digit number. If this code is not available, then provide a SIC or GICS industry code <del>as shown next</del> .

---

<sup>9</sup> See link below for list of ISO standard country codes.

[http://www.iso.org/iso/country\\_codes/iso\\_3166\\_code\\_lists/country\\_names\\_and\\_code\\_elements.htm](http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/country_names_and_code_elements.htm)

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
9	Industry Code Type ( <i>IndustryCodeType</i> )	CLCOM297	Select the type of industry code identification scheme used in field 8.	1. NAICS 2. SIC 3. GICS
10	Obligor Internal Risk Rating ( <i>InternalRating</i> )	CLCOG080	Report the obligor rating grade from the reporting entity's internal risk rating system.  This is the reporting entity's probability of default (PD) rating. If the reporting entity uses a one-dimensional risk rating system, record that rating here.	Free text indicating the obligor rating grade.
11	TIN ( <i>TIN</i> )	CLCO6191	Report the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) assigned to the obligor by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) in the administration of tax laws. If the borrowing entity is an individual(s) (Natural Person(s)), do not report Social Security Number; instead enter 'NA'. If the borrowing entity does not have a TIN, enter 'NA'.	The 9 digit assigned by the Internal Revenue Service for the obligor identified in field 2.  Allowable forms are either ##-##### or #####,##### #, or 'NA'.
12	Stock Exchange ( <i>StockExchange</i> )	CLCO4534	Report the name of the Stock Exchange on which the primary stock of the obligor, or its parent, trades. If the borrowing entity is not publicly traded, enter 'NA'.	Free text
13	Ticker Symbol ( <i>TKR</i> )	CLCO4539	Report the Stock Symbol for stocks listed and traded on the regulated exchange provided in Field 12. For subsidiaries of public companies, use parent ticker symbol from its primary Stock Exchange. If the borrowing entity is not publicly traded, enter 'NA'.	Free text

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
14	CUSIP ( <i>CUSIP</i> )	CLC09161	<p>Report the CUSIP of the obligor, if available. CUSIPs are identifiers created and delivered by the CSB (CUSIP Service Bureau). The CSB is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by Standard &amp; Poor's. Issuer codes are assigned alphabetically from a series that includes deliberate built-in "gaps" for future expansion.</p> <p>Report the first six characters which are known as the base (or CUSIP-6) and uniquely identify the issuer. If a CUSIP does not apply, enter 'NA'.</p>	Must be valid 6 digit CUSIP number issued by the CUSIP Service Bureau.
15	Internal Credit Facility ID ( <i>InternalCreditFacilityID</i> )	CLCOM142	<p>Report the reporting entity's unique internal identifier for this credit facility record. It must identify the credit facility for its entire life and must be unique.</p> <p>In the event the internal facility ID changes (i.e., loan was converted to a new system through migration or acquisition), also provide Original Internal credit facility ID in Field 16.</p>	<p>Must be unique within a submission and over time. That is, the same submission file must not have two facilities with the same Credit Facility ID.</p> <p>May not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.</p>
16	Original Internal Credit Facility ID ( <i>OriginalInternalCreditFacilityID</i> )	CLCOM296	Report the Internal identification code assigned to the credit facility record in the previous submission. If there is no change from the prior submission, or if this is the first submission, then the Internal credit facility ID reported in Field 15 should be used as the Original Internal credit facility ID.	May not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
17	SNC Internal Credit ID  (SNCInternalCreditID)		<p>If the credit facility is reported in the Shared National Credit (SNC) collection, indicate the reporting entity's Internal Credit ID as reported in the SNC collection for this credit facility as of the most recent filing date.</p> <p>If the credit facility is not reported in the SNC collection, report 'NA'.</p>	<p>May not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.</p> <p>Report 'NA' if the credit facility is not reported in the SNC collection.</p>
18	Probability of Default (PD)  (ProbabilityOfDefault)		<p>For firms that are subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the advanced IRB parameter estimate for the probability of default (PD) as defined in the Rule.</p> <p>For a defaulted obligor, report 100 percent ('1').</p> <p>For firms that are not subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the PD estimate that corresponds to the Obligor Internal Risk Rating reported in field 10. If the reporting entity does not assign a PD estimate to the Obligor Internal Risk Rating, report 'NA.'</p>	<p>Express as a fraction to 4 decimal places, e.g., 0.05% is 0.0005; 100% is 1. Use decimal format; do not use scientific notation.</p> <p>If the reporting entity does not assign a PD estimate to the Obligor Internal Risk Rating, report 'NA.'</p>
17	Credit Facility Internal Risk Rating  (CreditFacilityRating)	CLCOG081	<p>Report the credit facility's assigned loss severity rating grade (also known as the loss given default (LGD) rating) from the reporting entity's internal risk rating system.</p> <p>Firms that are subject to the Advanced Approaches capital framework should report the IRB LGD estimate at the loan level.</p> <p>If no credit facility rating is assigned, enter 'NA.'</p>	Free text indicating the LGD rating or 'NA.'

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
19	<u>Loss Given Default (LGD)</u>	CLCOG081	<p><u>For firms that are subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the advanced IRB LGD estimate at the loan level as defined in the Rule. If the credit facility includes multiple loans with different LGD assignments, report the dollar weighted average LGD that approximates the overall LGD on the committed balance of the credit facility.</u></p> <p><u>For firms that are not subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the credit facility LGD estimate from the reporting entity's credit risk management system. If an LGD estimate is not assigned, report 'NA.'</u></p>	<p><u>Express as a fraction to 4 decimal places, e.g., 0.05% is 0.0005. Use decimal format; do not use scientific notation.</u></p> <p><u>If the reporting entity does not assign a credit facility LGD estimate, report 'NA.'</u></p>
20	<u>Exposure At Default (EAD)</u>		<p><u>For firms that are subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the advanced IRB parameter estimate for the Exposure at Default (EAD). If the credit facility includes multiple loans with different EAD assignments, report the dollar weighted average EAD that approximates the overall EAD on the committed balance of the credit facility.</u></p> <p><u>For firms that are not subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the credit facility EAD estimate from the reporting entity's internal credit risk management system. If an EAD estimate is not assigned, report 'NA.'</u></p>	<p><u>Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</u></p> <p><u>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).</u></p> <p><u>If the reporting entity does not assign a credit facility EAD estimate, report 'NA.'</u></p>

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<del>18</del> 21	Origination Date ( <i>OriginationDate</i> )	CLC09912	Report the origination date of the commitment. The 'origination date' is the date the commitment to lend becomes a legally binding commitment. If there has been a major modification to the loan that requires credit approval such that the contractual date of the loan is changed in the loan system, use the revised contractual date as the "origination date." The following examples would generally not result in a change in the contractual date of the loan in the loan system, and thus would not be considered major modifications: (1) extension options at the sole discretion of the borrower; (2) covenants; and (3) waivers. <u>Additionally, exclude all renewals which meet the definition in the 'Renewal Date' Field 23.</u>	Must be in yyyy- mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14  Must be before or equal to the quarter end date of the data.
<del>19</del> 22	Maturity Date ( <i>MaturityDate</i> )	CLC09914	Report the maturity date. The maturity date is the last date upon which the funds must be repaid, inclusive of extension options that are solely at the borrower's discretion, and according to the most recent terms of the credit agreement. For demand loan, enter 9999-01-01.	Must be in yyyy- mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14
23	<u>Renewal Date</u> ( <u><i>RenewalDate</i></u> )		<u>If the credit facility has been renewed per the terms of the original loan agreement, report the date on which the renewal notification became effective. If a credit facility has been renewed as part of a major modification such that the contractual date of the original loan is changed, then such date would be reported in Field 21 (Origination Date) and the BHC should report 9999-12-31 in this field. If the credit facility has not been renewed the BHC should report 9999-12-31 in this field.</u>	<u>Must be in yyyy- mm-dd format, e.g.:</u> <u>2005-02-01</u> <u>1999-12-14</u>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<u>2024</u>	Credit Facility Type (FacilityType)	CLCOG072	<p>Report the credit facility type. Use the following credit facility type descriptions, only. Note that these descriptions and codes mirror the requirements for Shared National Credit reporting and therefore not all will be relevant for Corporate Loan reporting. If the Credit facility type is "Other," provide description in Field 21.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 OTHER</li> <li>1 REVOLVING CREDIT</li> <li>2 REVOLVING CREDIT CONVERTING TO TERM LOAN</li> <li>3 REVOLVING CREDIT - ASSET BASED</li> <li>4 REVOLVING CREDIT - DIP</li> <li>5 NON-REVOLVING LINE OF CREDIT</li> <li>6 NON-REVOLVING LINE OF CREDIT CONVERTING TO TERM LOAN</li> <li>7 TERM LOAN</li> <li>8 TERM LOAN - A</li> <li>9 TERM LOAN - B</li> <li>10 TERM LOAN - C</li> <li>11 TERM LOAN - BRIDGE</li> <li>12 TERM LOAN - ASSET BASED</li> <li>13 TERM LOAN - DIP</li> <li>14 CAPITALIZED LEASE OBLIGATION</li> <li>15 STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT</li> <li>16 OTHER REAL ESTATE OWNED</li> <li>17 OTHER ASSET</li> </ul>	Enter number code of the description.
<u>2125</u>	Other Credit Facility Type Description (OtherFacilityType)	CLCOG107	If the credit facility is listed as "Other" in Field <u>2024</u> , provide a description of the "other credit facility type." Leave this field blank if Field <u>20-24</u> is not zero.	Free Text

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
2226	Credit Facility Purpose <i>(CreditFacilityPurpose)</i>	CLCOG073	<p>Report the credit facility purpose. Use the following credit purpose descriptions, only. Note that these descriptions and codes mirror the requirements for Shared National Credit reporting and therefore not all will be relevant for Corporate Loan reporting. . If the credit facility purpose is "Other," provide description in Field 23.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 OTHER</li> <li>1 ACQUISITION AND/OR MERGER FINANCING</li> <li>2 ASSET SECURITIZATION FINANCING</li> <li>3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES EXCLUDING REAL ESTATE</li> <li>4 COMMERCIAL PAPER BACK-UP</li> <li>5 INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND BACK-UP</li> <li>6 MORTGAGE WAREHOUSING</li> <li>7 TRADE FINANCING</li> <li>8 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE</li> <li>9 WORKING CAPITAL - SHORT TERM/SEASONAL</li> <li>10 WORKING CAPITAL - PERMANENT</li> <li>11 GENERAL CORPORATE PURPOSES</li> <li>12 DEBT REFINANCE/CONSOLIDATION</li> <li>13 ESOP FINANCING</li> <li>14 AGRICULTURE AND/OR LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION</li> <li>15 AGRICULTURE AND/OR RANCHING REAL ESTATE</li> <li>16 STOCK BUYBACK</li> <li>17 PORTFOLIO ACQUISITION INCLUDING NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENTS</li> <li>18 REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION/DEVELOPMENT/CONSTRUCTION - LAND</li> <li>19 REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION/DEVELOPMENT/CONSTRUCTION - RESIDENTIAL</li> <li>20 REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION/DEVELOPMENT/CONSTRUCTION - COMM &amp; INDL</li> <li>21 REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT/PERMANENT FINANCING - RESIDENTIAL</li> <li>22 REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT/PERMANENT FINANCING - COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL</li> <li>23 BUSINESS RECAPITALIZATION/DIVIDENDS</li> <li>24 NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</li> <li>25 PROJECT FINANCING</li> </ul>	Enter number code of the description

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<u>2327</u>	Other Credit Facility Purpose Description <i>(OtherFacilityPurpose)</i>	CLCOG108	If the credit facility purpose is listed as “Other” in Field 22, provide a description of the “other credit facility type.” Leave this field blank if Field <u>22-26</u> is not zero.	Free Text
<u>2428</u>	Committed Exposure Global <i>(CommittedExposure)</i>	CLCOG074	<p>Report the current dollar amount the obligor is legally allowed to borrow according to the credit agreement identified in Field 15, net of any charge-offs, ASC 310-30 (originally issued as SOP 03-03) adjustments, or fair value adjustments taken by the Reporting BHC, but gross of ASC 310-10 reserve amounts. Include both drawn and undrawn committed amounts.</p> <p>Report the total commitment amount and not the constrained commitment amount. For example, if the borrower has a contract for \$1.1 million total commitment, but is constrained by borrowing base to \$900 thousand, report the total commitment amount of \$1.1 million.</p> <p>For facilities with multiple lenders, only provide the reporting entity’s pro-rata commitment, net of the above noted adjustments.</p>	<p>Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 2000000</p> <p>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).</p>

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<u>2529</u>	Utilized Exposure Global ( <i>UtilizedExposure</i> )	CLCOG075	<p>Report the current dollar amount the obligor has drawn which has not been repaid, net of any charge-offs, ASC 310-30 (originally issued as SOP 03-03) adjustments, or fair value adjustments taken by the Reporting BHC, but gross of ASC 310-10 reserve amounts.</p> <p>For facilities with multiple lenders, only provide the reporting entity's pro-rata utilized exposure, net of the above noted adjustments.</p> <p>For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0 (zero).</p>	<p>Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</p> <p>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).</p>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
2630	Line Reported on FR Y-9C <i>(LineReportedOnFRY9C)</i>	CLCOK449	<p>Report the integer code corresponding to the line number on the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, in which the outstanding balance is recorded or, in the case of an unused commitment, the line number in which the credit facility would be recorded if it were drawn. Refer to the FR Y-9C instructions for definitions of Schedule HC-C line item categories.</p> <p><u>If the credit facility includes multiple loans, report the integer code corresponding to the type of loan which accounts for the largest share of the credit facility committed balance.</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Loans to U.S. banks and other U.S. depository institutions (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 2.a);</li> <li>2. Loans to foreign banks (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 2.b);</li> <li>3. Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 3);</li> <li>4. Commercial and industrial loans to U.S. addresses (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.a);</li> <li>5. Commercial and industrial loans to non-U.S. addresses (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.b);</li> <li>6. Loans to foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks) (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 7);</li> <li>7. Loans to nondepository financial institutions (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 9.a);</li> <li>8. All other loans, excluding consumer loans (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 9.b(2));</li> <li>9. All other leases, excluding consumer leases (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10.b);</li> <li>10. Loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.e(1)); and</li> <li>11. Loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties originated in non-domestic offices (reported within FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1).</li> </ol>	Enter number code of the description

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<u>2731</u>	Line of business (LineOfBusiness)	CLCOK458	Provide the name of the internal line of business that originated the credit facility using the institutions own department descriptions.	Free text describing the Line of business. For example: Private Banking, Corporate Banking, Asset- Based Lending, etc.
<u>2832</u>	Cumulative Charge-offs (CumulativeChargeoffs)	CLCOG076	Report the cumulative net charge-offs associated with the credit facility on the reporting entity's books.  If cumulative charge-offs are greater than the current commitment balance but less than the original commitment, report the total cumulative charge-off amount even though it exceeds the current commitment.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).  Should be 0 if there is no charge-off for the facility.  Should be 'NA' for loans held for sale or accounted for under a fair value option.
33	<u>Credit Facility Currency</u>  (CreditFacilityCurrency)		<u>Indicate the currency denomination for contractual principal and interest payments on the credit facility, using the relevant three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.</u>  <u>If payments are legally permitted or required in more than one currency, indicate the predominant currency for contractual credit facility payments.</u>  <u>For the avoidance of doubt, whether or not the currency denomination of the credit facility is USD (US Dollars), all amounts reported in other fields of this schedule must be in terms of US Dollars.</u>	<u>Standard ISO 4127 three-letter currency codes available at <a href="http://www.iso.org/iso/currency_codes">http://www.iso.org/iso/currency_codes</a></u>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
2934	<u>Fair Value Adjustment Committed Exposure</u> (FairValueAdjustmentCommitment)	CLCOM294	<u>For held for sale loans and loans accounted for under a fair value option, report the dollar amount adjustment (positive or negative) from the Committed Exposure par balance. Exclude FAS 141 and FAS 91 FVA for premiums or discounts. The fair value adjustment represents the fair value of the entire credit facility identified in Field 15 (which includes both the funded amount recorded in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, as well as any unused portion of the commitment recorded in Schedules HC-F, HC-G, and HC-L), minus the dollar amount the obligor is legally allowed to borrow according to the credit agreement.</u> <del>For held for sale loans and loans accounted for under a fair value option, report the dollar amount adjustment (positive or negative) from the par balance. Exclude FAS 141 and FAS 91 FVA for premiums or discounts.</del>	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal). Should be 0 for loans valued at par. Should be 'NA' for loans not held for sale or accounted for under a fair value option. For negative values use a negative sign '-', not parenthesis ().

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
35	<u>Fair Value Adjustment Drawn</u>  <u>(FairValueAdjustmentDrawn)</u>		<u>For held for sale loans and loans accounted for under a fair value option, report the dollar amount adjustment (positive or negative) from the Utilized Exposure par balance. The fair value adjustment represents the fair value of the outstanding funded loans, as recorded in form FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, minus the outstanding par balance. Exclude FAS 141 and FAS 91 FVA for premiums or discounts.</u>	<u>Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000</u>  <u>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).</u>  <u>Should be 0 for loans valued at par.</u>  <u>Should be 'NA' for loans not held for sale or accounted for under a fair value option.</u>  <u>For negative values use a negative sign '-', not parentheses</u>  <u>0.</u>
36	<u>Lower of Cost or Market Flag</u>  <u>(LOCOM)</u>		<u>For loans with a numeric value in fields 34 (Fair Value Adjustment Committed Exposure) and 35 (Fair Value Adjustment Drawn), indicate whether the loan is accounted for under the fair value option or is held for sale and carried at the lower-of-cost-or-market (LOCOM). For loans not accounted for under the fair value option or not held for sale, report Option 3 (NA).</u>	<u>1. LOCOM</u> <u>2. FVO</u> <u>3. NA</u>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<del>3037</del>	ASC 310-10 (ASC31010)	CLCOM292	Report the reserve applied to the credit facility per ASC 310-10 (formerly FAS 114, Accounting by Creditors for impairment of a loan). ASC 310-10 addresses specific reserves for impaired loans.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal). Should be 0 if there is no ASC 310-10 reserve for the credit facility. For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.
<del>3138</del>	ASC310-30 (ASC31030)	CLCOM293	Report the adjustment applied to the credit facility per ASC 310-30 (formerly Statement of Position (SOP) 03-3, Accounting for Certain Loans or Debt Securities Acquired in a Transfer). ASC 310-30 addresses reserves taken when the loan was acquired based on a discounted purchase price.  Provide if available at a credit facility level, otherwise a pro-rated allocation from the portfolio level to the loan level may be reported.  A loan could have both an ASC 310-10 reserve and an ASC 310-30 reserve if the ASC 310-30 reserve is deemed insufficient and the consolidated holding company decides to establish an additional reserve for a specifically impaired loan through ASC 310-10.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal). Should be 0 if there is no loan level ASC310-30 adjustment. For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<u>3239</u>	# Days Principal or Interest Past Due ( <i>PastDue</i> )	CLCOG077	Report the longest number of days principal and/or interest payments are past due, if such payments are past due 30 days or more. Report the number of days past due as of the last day of the reporting quarter. If payments are not past due 30 days or more, enter zero.	Numbers only. For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.
<u>3340</u>	Non-Accrual Date ( <i>NonAccrualDate</i> )	CLCOG078	Report the date the credit facility was placed on non-accrual, if applicable. If a non-accrual date does not exist, enter 9999-12-31.	Must be in yyyy- mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14  For fully undrawn commitments, enter 9999-12-31.
<u>3441</u>	Participation Flag ( <i>ParticipationFlag</i> )	CLCOK6135	Indicate if the credit facility is participated or syndicated among other financial institutions.	1. No 2. Yes, purchased by reporting BHC 3. Yes, sold by reporting BHC
<u>3542</u>	Lien Position ( <i>LienPosition</i> )	CLCOK450	Indicate using integer code if the credit facility is First Lien Senior, Second Lien, Senior Unsecured, or Contractually Subordinated.  If the facility is secured by different lien positions, provide information on the predominant lien position.	1. First-Lien Senior 2. Second Lien 3. Senior Unsecured 4. Contractually Subordinated

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
3643	Security Type ( <i>SecurityType</i> )	CLCOM298	<p>If security is provided by collateral other than or in addition to Real Estate, indicate the predominant security type. Report the integer code corresponding to the following security type descriptions.</p> <p><u>Option 4 (Blanket Lien) should only be used for loans which legally give the lender a lien of equal seniority across all unencumbered assets of the borrower.</u></p> <p>0 Real Estate only  1 Cash and Marketable Securities  2 Accounts Receivable and Inventory  3 Fixed Assets excluding Real Estate  4 Blanket Lien  5 Other  6 Unsecured</p>	Enter number code of the description
44	<u>Collateral Market Value</u> ( <i>CollateralMarketValue</i> )		<u>If the collateral reported in Field 43 (Security Type) is subject to margining and/or mark-to-market treatment, report the market value as of the reporting date.</u>	<u>Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000</u>  <u>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).</u>  <u>Report 'NA' if collateral reported in field 36 is not subject to margining and/or mark-to-market treatment.</u>

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<u>3745</u>	Interest Rate Variability ( <i>InterestRateVariability</i> )	CLCOK461	Indicate the variability of current interest rates (Fixed, Floating, or Mixed) to maturity.  For fully undrawn commitments, enter '0' (zero).	0. Fully undrawn commitments 1. Fixed 2. Floating 3. Mixed
<u>3846</u>	Interest Rate ( <i>InterestRate</i> )	CLCO7889	Report the current interest rate charged on the credit facility. If the facility includes multiple draws with different interest rates, enter the dollar weighted average interest rate that approximates the overall rate on the drawn balance of the facility.	Provide as a decimal, e.g.: 0.0575 for 5.75%  For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.
<u>3947</u>	Interest Rate Index ( <i>InterestRateIndex</i> )	CLCOK462	For floating rate credit facilities, report the base interest rate using integer code. If obligor has an option, select the index actually in use.  If the credit facility is fixed (as designated in Field <u>3745</u> ) choose the integer for "Not applicable (Fixed)". For credit facilities where the base interest rate is mixed, choose the integer for "Mixed." For fully undrawn commitments, enter '0' (zero).	0. Fully undrawn commitments 1. LIBOR 2. PRIME or Base 3. Treasury Index 4. Other 5. Not applicable (Fixed) 6. Mixed

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
4048	Interest Rate Spread <i>(InterestRateSpread)</i>	CLCOK463	<p>For floating rate credit facilities, report the spread over base rate in basis points.</p> <p>If the credit facility is fixed (as designated in Field 3745) populate 'NA'.</p> <p>If the facility includes multiple draws with different spreads, provide the spread that approximates the overall spread on the facility.</p>	<p>Provide as a decimal, e.g.: 0.0575 for 5.75%</p> <p>Enter 'NA' if the credit facility is fixed</p> <p>Negative numbers can be submitted. For negative values use a negative sign '-' not parenthesis ().</p> <p>For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.</p>
4149	Interest Rate Ceiling <i>(InterestRateCeiling)</i>	CLCOK464	<p>For floating rate credit facilities, report the rate ceiling if one is contained in the credit agreement.</p> <p>If there is no ceiling, populate with 'NONE'.</p> <p>If the credit facility is fixed (as designated in Field 3745) populate 'NA'.</p> <p>For facilities with multiple interest rate ceilings, provide the maximum interest rate ceiling.</p>	<p>Provide as a decimal, e.g.: 0.0575 for 5.75%</p> <p>Enter 'NA' if the credit facility is fixed</p> <p>Enter 'NONE' if no ceiling.</p> <p>For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.</p>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
4250	Interest Rate Floor (InterestRateFloor)	CLCOK465	For floating rate credit facilities, report the rate floor if one is contained in the credit agreement. If there is no floor, populate with 'NONE'.  If the credit facility is fixed (as designated in Field 3745) populate 'NA'.  For facilities with multiple interest rate floors, provide the minimum interest rate floor.	Provide as a decimal, e.g.: 0.0575 for 5.75% Enter 'NA' if the credit facility is fixed  Enter 'NONE' if no floor.  For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.
4351	Interest Income Tax Status (TaxStatus)	CLCOM299	Report the tax status of interest income for Federal or State Income Tax purposes. Interest Income Tax Status should be determined by whether the interest income received by the BHC is tax exempt (at Federal, State, etc.) Report at the loan level.	1. Taxable 2. Tax Exempt  If federal or state tax exempt, choose '2'.
52	Prepayment Penalty Flag (PrepaymentPenaltyFlag)		<u>Indicate whether the credit facility has a prepayment penalty clause in effect. If the facility had a prepayment penalty flag clause that has since expired, report No ('2')</u>	<u>1. Yes</u> <u>2. No</u>
4453	Guarantor Flag (GuarantorFlag)	CLCGM318	Indicate if the credit facility is guaranteed.  <u>For facilities with multiple guarantors, report the option that best represents the primary or most substantial guarantor.</u>  <u>Option 3 (U.S. Government Agency guarantee) should only be selected when the credit facility is fully guaranteed by a U.S. government agency and the U.S. Government Agency is considered the primary or most substantial guarantor.</u>	1.Full guarantee 2.Partial guarantee 3.U.S. Government Agency guarantee 4. No guarantee

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
4554	Guarantor Internal ID ( <i>GuarantorInternalID</i> )	CLCGM300	Report the unique guarantor identifier.  For facilities with multiple guarantors, provide the unique guarantor identifier for the primary or most substantial guarantor.	Must not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.  If the credit facility is not guaranteed, enter 'NA'.
4655	Guarantor Name ( <i>GuarantorName</i> )	CLCG9017	Report the guarantor name on the credit facility. Full legal corporate name is desirable. If the guarantor is an individual(s) (Natural Person (s)), do not report the name; instead substitute with the text: "Individual."  For facilities with multiple guarantors, provide the guarantor name for the primary or most substantial guarantor.	Must not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.  If the credit facility is not guaranteed, enter 'NA'
4756	Guarantor TIN ( <i>GuarantorTIN</i> )	CLCG6191	Report the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) assigned to the guarantor by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) in the administration of tax laws. If the guarantor is an individual(s) (Natural Person(s)), do not report Social Security Number; instead enter 'NA'. If, the guarantor does not have a TIN, enter 'NA'.  For facilities with multiple guarantors, provide the TIN assigned to the primary or most substantial guarantor.	The 9 digit assigned by the Internal Revenue Service for the guarantor identified in Field 4554. Allowable forms are either ##-#####, #####, or 'NA'.  If the credit facility is not guaranteed, enter 'NA'

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<del>48</del> 57	Guarantor Internal Risk Rating <i>(GuarantorInternalRiskRating)</i>	CLCGG080	Report the guarantor rating grade from the reporting entity's internal risk rating system.  This is the reporting entity's probability of default (PD) rating. If the reporting entity uses a one-dimensional risk rating system, record that rating here.  For facilities with multiple guarantors, provide the guarantor rating grade for the primary or most substantial guarantor.	Free text indicating the obligor rating grade.  If the credit facility is not guaranteed or if the guarantor does not have a rating, enter 'NA'
<del>49</del> 58	Entity Internal ID <i>(EntityInternalID)</i>	CLCEM300	Report the reporting BHC's unique internal identifier for the entity that is the primary source of repayment for the facility in Field 15	Must not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.  Leave blank if the entity is the same as the Obligor identified in Field 2.
<del>50</del> 59	Entity Name <i>(EntityName)</i>	CLCE9017	Report the name of the entity that is the primary source of repayment for the facility in Field 15. Full legal corporate name is desirable. If the entity is an individual(s) (Natural Person(s)), do not report the name; instead substitute with the text: "Individual."	Must not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.  Leave blank if the entity is the same as the Obligor identified in Field 2.
<del>51</del> 60	Entity Internal Risk Rating <i>(EntityInternalRiskRating)</i>	CLCEG080	For the entity identified in Field <del>58</del> 49, report the entity rating grade from the reporting BHC's internal risk rating system.  This is the reporting entity's probability of default (PD) rating. If the reporting BHC uses a one-dimensional risk rating system, record that rating here.	Free text indicating the entity rating grade.  Leave blank if the entity is the same as the Obligor identified in Field 2.

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<u>61</u>	<u>Entity Industry Code</u>  (EntityIndustryCode)		<p>Report the numeric code that describes the primary business activity of the entity identified in Field 58 according to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). If the NAICS code is not available, provide either the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), or Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS).</p> <p>If the entity identified in Field 58 is an individual, the industry code should be consistent with the industry in which the commercial purpose of the loan operates.</p>	Report 4 to 6 digit number. If this code is not available, then provide a SIC or GICS industry code.
<u>5262</u>	Date of Financials (DateFinancials)	CLCE9999	Report the as of date of the financial information, related to the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>4958</u> , that is reported in the Obligor Financial Data Section.	Must be in yyyy- mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14
<u>5363</u>	Date of Last Audit (DateLastAudit)	CLCE4929	Report the date of the last audited financial statements of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>4958</u> . Date of last audit may or may not be the same date as the date of the financials (Field <u>5262</u> ).  If there is no audit date, enter 9999-12-31.	Must be in yyyy- mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14
<u>5464</u>	Net Sales Current (NetSalesCurrent)	CLCEM301	Report the gross sales of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>4958</u> reduced by cash discounts, trade discounts, and returned sales and allowances for which credit is given to customers less returns and allowances, freight out, and cash discounts allowed for the designated period.  Report data for the trailing twelve month (TTM) period ended on the date reported in Field <u>5262</u> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<u>5565</u>	Net Sales Prior Year ( <i>NetSalesPriorYear</i> )	CLCEM302	Report the gross sales of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>4958</u> reduced by cash discounts, trade discounts, and returned sales and allowances for which credit is given to customers less returns and allowances, freight out, and cash discounts allowed.  Report data for the trailing twelve month (TTM) period ended one year prior to the date reported in Field <u>5262</u> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<u>5666</u>	Operating Income ( <i>OperatingIncome</i> )		Report the amount of profit (or loss) realized from continuing operations of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>4958</u> ; typically represented as sales less items such as cost of goods sold, operating expenses, amortization and depreciation.  Report data for the trailing twelve month (TTM) period ended on the date reported in Field <u>5262</u> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<u>5767</u>	Depreciation & Amortization ( <i>DepreciationAmortization</i> )		Report the total depreciation and amortization costs of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>4958</u> of tangible and intangible assets allocated against revenue for the current period.  Report data for the trailing twelve month (TTM) period ended on the date reported in Field <u>5262</u> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<u>5868</u>	Interest Expense ( <i>InterestExpense</i> )	CLCEM305	Report the periodic expense to the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>4958</u> of securing short and long-term debt.  Report data for the trailing twelve month (TTM) period ended on the date reported in Field <u>5262</u> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<del>59</del> 69	Net Income Current ( <i>NetIncomeCurrent</i> )	CLCEM306	Report the income (or loss) reported by the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> after expenses and losses have been subtracted from all revenues and gains for the fiscal period including extraordinary items and discontinued operations.  Report data for the trailing twelve month (TTM) period ended on the date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>60</del> 70	Net Income Prior Year ( <i>NetIncomePriorYear</i> )	CLCEM307	Report the income (or loss) reported by the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> after expenses and losses have been subtracted from all revenues and gains for the fiscal period including extraordinary items and discontinued operations.  Report data for the trailing twelve month (TTM) period ended one year prior to the date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>61</del> 71	Cash & Marketable Securities ( <i>CashMarketableSecurities</i> )	CLCEM308	Report the cash, depository accounts and marketable securities of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> that can be easily sold and readily converted into cash.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<del>6272</del>	Accounts Receivable (A/R) Current ( <i>AccountsReivableCurrent</i> )	CLCEM309	Report the money owed to the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> for merchandise or services or services sold on open account.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>6373</del>	Accounts Receivable (A/R) Prior Year ( <i>AccountsReivablePriorYear</i> )	CLCEM310	Report the money owed to the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> for merchandise or services or services sold on open account. Report data one year prior to date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>6474</del>	Inventory Current ( <i>InventoryCurrent</i> )	CLCEM311	Report the value of the raw materials, work in process, supplies used in operations, finished goods, and merchandise bought for resale of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>4958</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>6575</del>	Inventory Prior Year ( <i>InventoryPriorYear</i> )	CLCEM312	Report the value of the raw materials, work in process, supplies used in operations, finished goods, and merchandise bought for resale of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> . Report data one year prior to date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
6676	Current Assets Current ( <i>CurrentAssetsCurrent</i> )	CLCEM313	Report the cash, accounts receivable, inventory, and other assets of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <a href="#">49-58</a> that are likely to be converted into cash, sold, exchanged, or expensed in the normal course of business, usually within one year and other assets expected to be converted to cash within a year. Examples include accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, and many negotiable securities as of the date reported in Field <a href="#">5262</a> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
6777	Current Assets Prior Year ( <i>CurrentAssetsPriorYear</i> )	CLCEM314	Report the cash, accounts receivable, inventory, and other assets of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <a href="#">49-58</a> that are likely to be converted into cash, sold, exchanged, or expensed in the normal course of business, usually within one year and other assets expected to be converted to cash within a year. Examples include accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, and many negotiable securities.  Report data one year prior to the date reported in Field <a href="#">5262</a> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
6878	Tangible Assets ( <i>TangibleAssets</i> )	CLCEM315	Report the assets of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <a href="#">49-58</a> having a physical existence, such as cash, equipment, real estate, real property, and personal property such as buildings and machinery; accounts receivable are also usually considered tangible assets for accounting purposes. Tangible assets are distinguished from intangible assets, such as trademarks, copyrights, and goodwill, and natural resources (timberlands, oil reserves, and coal deposits).	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<del>6979</del>	Fixed Assets ( <i>FixedAssets</i> )	CLCEM316	Report the tangible property of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> used in the business and not for resale. This includes, but is not limited to, buildings, furniture, fixtures, equipment, and land. Report fixed assets net of depreciation.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>7080</del>	Total Assets (TA) Current ( <i>TotalAssetsCurrent</i> )	CLCE2170	Report the sum of the current assets of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> plus net property, plant, and equipment plus other non-current assets (including, but not limited to, intangible assets, deferred items, and investments and advances) as of the date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>7181</del>	Total Assets (TA) Prior Year ( <i>TotalAssetsPriorYear</i> )	CLCEM317	Report the sum of the current assets of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> plus net property, plant, and equipment plus other non-current assets (including, but not limited to, intangible assets, deferred items, and investments and advances).  Report data one year prior to date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.:20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>7282</del>	Accounts Payable (A/P) Current ( <i>AccountsPayableCurrent</i> )	CLCE3066	Report the obligations owed to the creditors of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> arising from the entity's ongoing operations, including the purchase of goods, materials, supplies, and services as of the date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).

<b>Field No.</b>	<b>Field Name; (Technical Field Name)</b>	<b>MDRM</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Allowable Values</b>
<u>7383</u>	Accounts Payable (A/P) Prior Year <i>(AccountsPayablePriorYear)</i>	CLCEM325	Report the obligations owed to the creditors of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>49-58</u> arising from the entity's ongoing operations, including the purchase of goods, materials, supplies, and services. Report data one year prior to date reported in Field <u>5262</u> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<u>7484</u>	Short Term Debt <i>(ShortTermDebt)</i>	CLCEM319	Report the debt obligations of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>49-58</u> with a term of less than one year.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<u>7585</u>	Current Maturities of Long Term Debt <i>(CurrentMaturitiesLongTermDebt)</i>	CLCEM320	Report the portion of long-term debt of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>49-58</u> due within one year.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<u>7686</u>	Current Liabilities Current <i>(CurrentLiabilitiesCurrent)</i>	CLCEM321	Report the short-term debt, accounts payable and other current liabilities of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <u>49-58</u> that are due within one year.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000 Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<del>7787</del>	Current Liabilities Prior Year  ( <i>CurrentLiabilitiesPriorYear</i> )	CLCEM322	Report the short-term debt, accounts payable and other current liabilities of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> that are due within one year.  Report data one year prior to date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>7888</del>	Long Term Debt  ( <i>LongTermDebt</i> )	CLCEM323	Report the liabilities of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> that are due in one year or more.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>7989</del>	Minority Interest  ( <i>MinorityInterest</i> )	CLCE4484	Report the interest of shareholders who, in the aggregate, own less than half the shares in a corporation. On the consolidated balance sheets of companies whose subsidiaries are not wholly owned, the minority interest is shown as a separate equity account or as a liability of indefinite term. Enter 'NA' if not applicable.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).  Enter 'NA' if not applicable.

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
<del>8090</del>	Total Liabilities ( <i>TotalLiabilities</i> )	CLCE2950	Report the sum of current liabilities plus long- term debt plus other non-current liabilities (including deferred taxes, investment tax credit, and minority interest) of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>4958</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>8191</del>	Retained Earnings ( <i>RetainedEarnings</i> )	CLCE3247	Report the cumulative retained earnings of the entity identified in Field 2 or Field <del>49-58</del> less total dividend distributions to shareholders. Typically, it is the prior year's retained earnings plus net income less distributions.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).
<del>8292</del>	Capital Expenditures ( <i>CapitalExpenditures</i> )	CLCEM324	Report the funds used to acquire a long-term asset resulting in depreciation deductions over the life of the acquired asset. Report gross of depreciation.  Report data for the trailing twelve month (TTM) period ended on the date reported in Field <del>5262</del> .	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM	Description	Allowable Values
8393	Special Purpose Entity Flag <i>(SpecialPurpose EntityFlag)</i>		<p><del><i>This field is optional until the March 31, 2014 report date, at which time the field becomes mandatory.</i></del></p> <p>Indicate '2' (Yes) if the obligor (as identified in Field 2) is organized as a bankruptcy remote, special purpose entity (SPE) where the primary source of repayment depends on the performance of specified underlying assets. Relevant SPE obligors include, ABCP conduits, securitization trusts, and other structured variable interest entities established to purchase and finance assets through the tranching of risk. Entities which are trusts for the purpose of personal wealth management or Op Co/Prop Co structures should be reported as '1' (No).</p>	<p>1.No 2. Yes</p>

## **H.2 – Commercial Real Estate Schedule**

### **A. Loan Population**

The loan population includes Commercial real estate (CRE) loans and leases that are held for investment (HFI) (as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C General Instructions) and held for sale (HFS) as of the report date (i.e. quarter end). Include HFI and HFS loans that the holding company has elected to report at fair value under the fair value option. Exclude all loans and leases classified as trading (reportable on the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 5).

CRE loans and leases are defined as legally binding loan commitments or credit facilities to an obligor as defined in the credit agreement. Include all CRE loans and leases that are at the consolidated Bank Holding Company (BHC) level and not just those of the banking subsidiaries, as well as any unused but legally binding commitments that would be reported in the relevant FR Y-9C category (as outlined below) if such loans were drawn (including all legally binding undrawn commitments extended to non-consolidated variable interest entities defined in the FR Y-9C).

Include all CRE loans and leases with a committed balance greater than or equal to \$1 million. Although certain CRE loans and leases with a committed balance under \$1 million are not reported on the FR Y-14Q CRE schedule, the sum of the outstanding balance of these loans would be included in the relevant fields on the FR Y-14Q Supplemental Schedule and the FR Y-14A Summary Schedule pursuant to the applicable instructions of those schedules.

All CRE loans included in this schedule must be secured by real estate (as defined in the FR Y-9C Glossary entry for “loans secured by real estate”). Loans to finance CRE but not secured by CRE do not meet the definition of “loans secured by real estate” and should not be reported on the CRE Schedule. For example, a line of credit issued for the purpose of acquiring real estate that is not currently secured by real estate would not be considered secured by real estate for purposes of this Schedule. In this case, the commitment is an unsecured corporate loan until the balance is actually lent out and secured by CRE property. At that point, the commitment becomes a CRE loan for purposes of this Schedule.

In general, use loan classifications on the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C as a guide to determining the population of CRE loans and leases. Refer to the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C instructions for specific guidance on loan classifications. In determining loan classifications, look to the security, borrower, or purpose of the loan. Below is a list of FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C categories of loans secured by real estate that are considered CRE loans and leases:

- i. 1-4 family residential construction loans originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.a(1)) and in non-domestic offices (reported within FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1);
- ii. Other construction loans and all land development and other land loans originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.a(2)) and in non-domestic offices (reported within FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1);
- iii. Loans secured by multifamily (5 or more) residential properties originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.d) and in non-domestic offices (reported within FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1);
- iv. Loans secured by other nonfarm nonresidential properties originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.e(2)) and in non-domestic offices (reported within FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1);

Loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties should be reported on the FR Y-14Q Corporate Loans Schedule. Loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties are those nonfarm nonresidential property loans for which the primary source of repayment is the cash from the ongoing operations and activities conducted by the party, or an

affiliate of the party, who owns the property. Thus, for loans secured by owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential properties, the primary source of repayment is not derived from third party, nonaffiliated, rental income associated with the property (i.e., any such rental income is less than fifty percent (50%) of the source of repayment) or the proceeds of the sale, refinancing, or permanent financing of the property. Consequently, such loans are considered corporate loans rather than CRE loans.

The population of loans should be reported at the credit facility level. For purposes of the CRE Schedule, a credit facility is defined as any legally binding credit extension to a legal entity under a specific credit agreement. The credit facility may allow for multiple extensions of credit (or draws) with unique borrowing terms such as interest rate or repayment date; however, ultimately, the aggregation of such extensions of credit are governed under one common credit agreement. The \$1 million dollar reportability threshold applies to any set of legally binding commitments where the sum of those commitments, governed under one common credit agreement, is greater than or equal to \$1 million. These criteria are the same for all extensions of credit. Borrowers may have multiple facilities from the same bank. Each facility should be reported separately, but multiple draws within a facility should be consolidated at the facility level.

Credit facilities containing loans which fall under one or more of the FR Y-9C line items outlined above should be reported on the FR Y-14Q CRE schedule at the credit facility level. For credit facilities also containing loans reported on FR Y-9C line items not outlined above, the underlying loans should be aggregated and reported on the respective FR Y-14Q schedules based on the relevant schedule instructions. For example, consider a credit facility which has the following loans:

Loan 1: \$2 million committed balance reported on FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.a

Loan 2: \$1 million committed balance reported on FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 4.b

Loan 3: \$500,000 committed balance reported on FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.e(1)

Loan 4: \$500,000 committed balance reported on FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.d

The BHC should aggregate loans 1, 2, and 3 and report one facility with a \$3.5 million committed balance on the FR Y-14Q Corporate Loan schedule and one facility with a \$500,000 committed balance on the FR Y-14Q Commercial Real Estate schedule. Note that all loans within the facility are reported, including those under the credit facility threshold. In the above example, the \$500,000 committed balance is reported on the FR Y-14Q CRE schedule because of the overall facility commitment is greater than \$1 million.

## **B. Instructions for Cross Collateralized Loans**

As discussed above, the entire Schedule should be completed for CRE loans with a committed balance greater than or equal to \$1 million. However, CRE loans with balances less than \$1 million are subject to a limited data collection if they are cross collateralized with a CRE loan with a committed balance greater than or equal to \$1 million. For purposes of this schedule, cross-collateralized loans are those in which the collateral securing one loan is also used as collateral for other loans, even if that loan has less than \$1 million committed balance. Cross collateralized loans that are not CRE loans should be excluded (i.e. home loan). A single loan secured by multiple properties is not considered to be cross-collateralized for purposes of this schedule. Lien position does not impact determinations of whether loans are cross-collateralized.

Under this limited data collection, report the following fields for cross collateralized CRE loans with balances less than \$1 million:

- i. Field 1, Loan Number;

- ii. Field 4, Outstanding Balance;
- iii. Field 6, Committed ~~Balance~~Exposure Global;
- iv. Field ~~4449~~, Cross Collateralized Loan Numbers

Reporting of all other fields for cross collateralized loans with balances less than \$1 million is optional.

### **C. Reporting Specifications**

Consistent with the FR Y-9C, report all loans net of charge-offs, fair value adjustments (FVA) and ASC 310-30 (originally issued as SOP 03-3) adjustments, if applicable, but gross of ASC 310-10 (originally issued as FAS 114 Accounting by Creditors for Impairment of a Loan) reserve amounts. Charge-offs, ASC 310-10 reserve amounts, ASC 310-30 adjustments, and FVA (including those for held for sale loans) should be reported separately in the designated fields (~~6, 46, 47, and 487, 51, 52, 53, and 54~~, respectively).

For acquired loans (see Field 3640), report data retrievable from loan accounting systems of record reported on a prospective basis.

All dollar amounts should represent only the consolidated holding company's pro-rata portion of portion of any syndicated or participated loan.

All amounts should be reported in U.S. dollars.

### **D. Data Format**

Data should be provided in a single extensible markup language file (.xml). No quotation mark should be used as text identifiers. Do not use header or a row count. This file will contain one record per active loan in the contributor's inventory. For fields that the schedule specifies as a date, but the XSD specifies as a datetime, provide T00:00:00 as the time.

### **D. Commercial Real Estate Data Fields**

The table on the following pages shows the fields that should be contained in the submission file. Report all fields with data as of the report date.

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
1	Loan Number (LoanNumber)	G063	<p><u>Report the reporting entity's unique internal identifier for this credit facility record as of the most recent filing date. It must identify the credit facility for its entire life and must be unique.</u></p> <p><u>In the event the Loan Number changes (i.e., loan was converted to a new system through migration or acquisition), also provide Original/Previous Loan Number in Field 39 Report the bank's unique internal identifier for this loan record that will be the same from quarter to quarter. It must identify the loan for its entire life and must be unique.</u></p>	<p><u>Must be unique within a submission and over time. That is, the same submission file must not have two facilities with the same Loan Number.</u></p> <p><u>May not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character. Must be unique within a submission and over time. That is, the same loan-level file must not have two facilities with the same Loan Number.</u></p> <p><u>Must not contain a vertical bar ( , ASCII 7C), carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.</u></p>	Mandatory
2	<u>SNC Internal Credit ID</u> (SNCInternalCreditID)		<p><u>If the credit facility is reported in the Shared National Credit (SNC) collection, indicate the reporting entity's Internal Credit ID as reported in the SNC collection for this credit facility as of the most recent filing date.</u></p> <p><u>If the credit facility is not reported in the SNC collection, report 'NA'.</u></p>	<p><u>May not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.</u></p> <p><u>Report 'NA' if the credit facility is not reported in the SNC collection.</u></p>	Mandatory
23	Obligor Name (ObligorName)	9017	Report the obligor name on the loan. Full legal entity name is desirable, but the precise name is not necessary if it requires manual intervention to provide. If the borrowing entity is an individual (s) (Natural Person (s)), do not report the name; instead substitute with the text: "Individual"	Must not contain a vertical bar ( , ASCII 7C), carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
34	Outstanding Balance <i>(OutstandingBalance)</i>	K448	Report the current outstanding (book) balance on the CRE Loan as reported on FR Y-9C. Outstanding balance is net of ASC 310-30 (originally issued as SOP 03-3), charge-offs and fair value adjustments.	Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).	Mandatory
45	Line Reported on FR Y-9C <i>(LineReportedOnFRY9C)</i>	K449	Report the integer code (see Allowable Values column) corresponding to the line number on the FR Y-9C, HC-C, in which the outstanding balance is recorded, or in the case of unused commitments, the line number in which the CRE Loan would be recorded if drawn.  Option 7 is a component of a broader FR Y-9C line.  Refer to the FR Y-9C instructions for definitions of Schedule HC-C line item categories.  <u>If the credit facility includes multiple loans, report the integer code corresponding to the type of loan which account for the largest share of the credit facility committed balance.</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1-4 family residential construction loans originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.a(1)).</li> <li>2. Other construction loans and all land development and other land loans originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.a(2)).</li> <li>3. Loans secured by multifamily (5 or more) residential properties originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.d).</li> <li>4. DO NOT USE.</li> <li>5. Loans secured by other nonfarm nonresidential properties originated in domestic offices (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.e(2)).</li> <li>6. DO NOT USE.</li> <li>7. Loans secured by CRE originated by non- domestic</li> </ol>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/ Optional
				offices as reported within FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1, excluding nonfarm nonresidential, owner occupied loans originated in nondomestic offices.	
<del>56</del>	Committed Exposure Global  ( <i>CommittedBalance</i> )	G074	Report the current dollar amount the obligor is legally allowed to borrow according to the credit agreement identified in Field 1, net of any charge-offs, ASC 310-30 (originally issued as SOP 03-03) adjustments, or fair value adjustments taken by the Reporting BHC, but gross of ASC 310-10 reserve amounts. Include both drawn and undrawn committed amounts.  For facilities with multiple lenders, only provide the reporting entity's pro-rata commitment, net of the above noted adjustments.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).	Mandatory
<del>67</del>	Cumulative Charge-offs  ( <i>CumulativeChargeoffs</i> )	G076	Report the cumulative net charge-offs associated with this CRE loan on the reporting entity's books.  If cumulative charge-offs are greater than the current commitment balance but less than the original commitment, report the total cumulative charge-off amount even though it exceeds the current commitment.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).  Should be '0' (zero) if there is no charge-off for the facility.  Should be 'NA' for loans held for sale or accounted for under the fair value option.	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
<del>78</del>	Participation Flag <i>(Participation Flag)</i>	6135	Indicate if the CRE Loan is participated or syndicated among other financial institutions.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No</li> <li>2. Yes, purchased by reporting BHC</li> <li>3. Yes, sold by reporting BHC</li> </ol>	Optional
<del>89</del>	Lien Position <i>(LienPosition)</i>	K450	<p>Indicate using integer code if the mortgage is a first lien on the property or a subordinate lien. For multiple properties, report the lien on the predominant property. The predominant property should be the one with the highest collateral value. If no property predominates, then report integer code for "Mixed Liens". For loans secured by a pledge of partnership interests, indicate a subordinate lien position.</p> <p>A "B-Note" is a structurally subordinated position secured by a senior lien on a property.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. First Lien</li> <li>2. Subordinated Lien</li> <li>3. Mixed Liens</li> <li>4. DO NOT USE.</li> <li>5. "B-Note"</li> </ol>	Mandatory
<del>910</del>	Property Type <i>(PropertyType)</i>	K451	<p>If the CRE Loan is secured by multiple property types and one predominates, indicate the predominant property type. The predominant property should be the one with the highest collateral value as of the last valuation date (Field <del>4348</del>).</p> <p>If the CRE Loan is secured by multiple property types and no single one predominates, indicate integer code for "Mixed".</p> <p>If the loan is secured by a property type which is not included in the above list, then indicate integer code for "Other" (e.g., skilled nursing, self-storage, etc.).</p> <p>If the CRE Loan commitment covers ONLY the land</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Retail</li> <li>2. Industrial / Warehouse</li> <li>3. Hotel / Hospitality/Gaming (including Resorts)</li> <li>4. Multi-family for Rent (including low income housing)</li> <li>5. Homebuilders except condo</li> <li>6. Condo/Co-op</li> <li>7. Office</li> <li>8. Mixed</li> <li>9. Land and Lot Development</li> <li>10. Other</li> </ol>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			and lot development phase, then report as "Land and Lot Development." If however, the CRE Loan commitment is for land development AND vertical construction, report it under the appropriate category (e.g. Homebuilders, condo, office).		
<del>10</del> 11	Origination Date ( <i>OriginationDate</i> )	9912	Report the origination date. The origination date is the date the commitment to lend becomes a legally binding commitment. If there has been a major modification to the loan that requires credit approval such that the contractual date of the loan is changed in the loan system, use the revised contractual date as the origination date. The following examples would generally not result in a change in the contractual date of the loan in the loan system, and thus would not be considered major modifications: (1) extension options at the sole discretion of the borrower; (2) covenants; and (3) waivers. <u>Additionally, exclude all renewals which meet the definition in the 'Renewal Date' Field 12.</u>  The date given here should be the same date that is used for the data given in fields <del>12-15</del> and <del>1316</del> .	Must be in yyyy-mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14  Must be before or equal to the quarter end date of the data.	Mandatory
<u>12</u>	<u>Renewal Date</u> ( <u>RenewalDate</u> )		<u>If the credit facility has been renewed per the terms of the original loan agreement, report the date on which the renewal notification became effective. If a credit facility has been renewed as part of a major modification such that the contractual date of the original loan is changed, then such date would be reported in Field 11 (Origination Date) and the BHC should report 9999-12-31 in this field. If the credit facility has not been renewed the BHC should report</u>	<u>Must be in yyyy- mm-dd format, e.g.:</u> <u>2005-02-01</u> <u>1999-12-14</u>	<u>Mandatory</u>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			<u>9999-12-31 in this field.</u>		
<del>413</del>	Location (Location)	K453	Report the ZIP Code for where the collateral is located.  Use the 2 letter Country Code <sup>10</sup> for foreign properties.  If one CRE Loan is secured by multiple properties and one location predominates, specify that location. The predominant property should be the one with the highest collateral value as of the last valuation date (Field <del>4348</del> ). Otherwise indicate " <del>MixedMultiple</del> ."	For US: five-digit ZIP code. If the ZIP code begins with zeroes, leading zeroes must be specified with no punctuation.  For other countries, the 2-letter country code.  For multiple properties without one predominating, use " <del>MixedMultiple</del> ".	Mandatory
<u>14</u>	<u>Credit Facility Currency</u> ( <u>CreditFacilityCurrency</u> )		<u>Indicate the currency denomination for contractual principal and interest payments on the credit facility, using the relevant three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.</u>  <u>If payments are legally permitted or required in more than one currency, indicate the predominant currency for contractual credit facility payments.</u>  <u>For the avoidance of doubt, whether or not the currency denomination of the credit facility is USD (US Dollars), all amounts reported in other fields of</u>	<u>Standard ISO 4127 three-letter currency codes available at <a href="http://www.iso.org/iso/currency_codes">http://www.iso.org/iso/currency_codes</a></u>	<u>Mandatory</u>

<sup>10</sup> See link below for list of ISO standard country codes:

[http://www.iso.org/iso/country\\_codes/iso\\_3166\\_code\\_lists/country\\_names\\_and\\_code\\_elements.htm](http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/country_names_and_code_elements.htm)

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			<a href="#"><u>this schedule must be in terms of US Dollars.</u></a>		
<del>12</del> 15	Net Operating Income at Origination <i>(NetOperating Income)</i>	K454	<p>Report the Net Operating Income (NOI) at origination (date given in Field <del>10</del>11). NOI is all operating income, net of operating expenses with the exception of debt service and depreciation. Operating expenses include RE taxes (but not income taxes), Insurance, common area maintenance, utilities, replacement reserves, management fees, admin/accounting/legal.</p> <p>For land and construction loans that are (1) not <del>currently</del> generating income; and (2) not cross-collateralized with another property <del>currently</del> generating income, populate with 'NA'.</p> <p>The NOI should represent the financial information submitted by the borrower to the bank as part of the underwriting decision at origination <del>or renewal</del>, which may or may not be the same operating information used in the appraisal. The actual vacancy at time of origination <del>or renewal</del> for all completed projects should already be a part of the actual financial information submitted by the borrower. Replacement reserves, if allocated by the borrower on the operating statement, should be deducted from operating income to arrive at the NOI.</p> <p>The NOI should represent the best estimate of actual NOI at the date given in Field <del>10</del>11. If there has been significant recent leasing activity, then rent roll (less expenses) annualized may be the best NOI number. If there is seasonality in the numbers, then actual fiscal or trailing twelve months NOI may be the best number. However, NOI should not be</p>	<p>Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</p> <p>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting such as dollar signs, commas or decimals but negative numbers can be submitted. For negative values use a negative sign '-' not parenthesis 0.</p> <p>Guidelines for populating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• '0' (zero) is to be used if the NOI is actually zero.</li> <li>• NA is to be used if the loan is a land and construction loan (i.e. 1-4 family residential construction loans reported in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.a(1) or other construction and land development loan reported in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.a(2 )) that is (1) not currently generating income, and (2) not cross-collateralized with another property currently generating income.</li> <li>• Numeric values are to be used for facilities where the NOI is applicable and available.</li> </ul>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/ Optional
			<p>forward looking in the sense of being based on potential future leasing or sales activity. The NOI for loans originated for the purpose of construction that are currently generating income should be reported as the actual NOI from operating information obtained from the borrower <del>at renewal</del>.</p> <p>If a participation, prorate based on your share of the credit. For loans that are cross-collateralized at origination (date given in Field <del>1011</del>), the NOI provided should represent the total NOI available to service the debt from the underlying collateral pool. For the purposes of Field <del>12-15</del> only, for loans that are cross-collateralized after origination (date given in Field <del>1011</del>), the NOI provided should be the total NOI available at origination, not the subsequently combined NOI from the collateral pool.</p> <p>NOI is a loan level concept that represents the sum of the NOIs of all of the properties that secure the loan. If the BHC has one loan secured by multiple properties, the NOI reported should be the sum of the NOI generated by the individual properties</p> <p>For cross-collateralized loans, the NOI provided should represent the total NOI from the underlying collateral pool. Therefore, the same NOI value should be reported for each of the cross-collateralized loans. Likewise, if the cross-collateralization group includes both construction and non-construction facilities, the same NOI should be reported for each of these cross-collateralized facilities.</p>		

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
<del>13</del> 16	Value at Origination  (ValueatOrigination)	M148	Report the value of the subject property <u>at origination (date given in Field 11) the value may be either from may be either</u> an appraisal or an evaluation depending on legal (12 CFR 34) and bank policy requirements.  Value is prorated based on the bank's ownership interest in a facility. In cases of cross-collateralization, provide the sum of all property values as adjusted for prorated participations.	Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting such as dollar signs, commas or decimals.	Mandatory
<del>14</del> 17	Value Basis  (ValueBasis)	K456	Provide integer code if the Value in Field <del>13</del> 16 was calculated using an "as is," "as stabilized" or "as completed" value as defined in SR10-16  ( <a href="http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/srletters/2010/sr1016a1.pdf">http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/srletters/2010/sr1016a1.pdf</a> ).	1. As Is 2. As Stabilized 3. As Completed	Mandatory
<del>15</del> 18	Internal Rating  (InternalRating)	G080	Report the bank's internal obligor rating that addresses the probability of default of the loan.  Must be a list of values where each value pair is the bank's internal risk rating code followed by the percentage of total exposure that is rated with that risk rating. The format of these pairs will be the rating code followed by a colon followed by the fractional amount of the dollar value of the exposure that has that rating code. Each pair of rating code fractional amount would be separated by a semicolon and there should be as many codes as there are different split ratings in the credit.	The general form looks like this:  Rating-code-1:% as decimal; Rating-code-2:% as decimal;...] For example, suppose the bank has ratings AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, C, D. Suppose the credit is entirely rated AAA. The bank would supply this value: AAA:1 Suppose a different case where half the credit's dollar value has a rating A and the other has C. The bank would supply: A:0.5;C:0.5	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/ Optional
				All the decimal amounts must sum to 1.	
<del>1619</del>	Probability of Default (PD)	G082	<p><del>For firms that are subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the advanced IRB parameter estimate for the probability of default (PD) as defined in the Rule.</del></p> <p><del>For a defaulted obligor, report 100 percent ('1').</del></p> <p><del>For firms that are not subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the PD estimate that corresponds to the Internal Rating. If the reporting entity does not assign a PD estimate to the Internal Rating, report 'NA.'</del></p> <p><del>Report the probability of default Advanced IRB parameter estimate as defined in the most recent capital framework. This is only required for advanced approaches banks. It is optional for all others.</del></p> <p><del>Probability of default (PD) means:</del></p> <p><del>(1) To a non-defaulted obligor, the [bank]'s empirically based best estimate of the long-run average one-year default rate for the rating grade assigned by the [bank] to the obligor, capturing the average default experience for obligors in the rating grade over a mix of economic conditions (including economic downturn conditions) sufficient to provide a reasonable estimate of the average one-year default rate over the economic cycle for the rating grade.</del></p>	<p><del>Express as a fraction to 4 decimal places, e.g., 0.05% is 0.0005; 100% is 1. Use decimal format; do not use scientific notation.</del></p> <p><del>If the reporting entity does not assign a PD estimate to the Internal Rating, report 'NA.'</del></p>	<p><del>Mandatory for advanced approaches firms.</del></p> <p><del>Optional for other banks.</del></p>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			<del>(2)</del> (1) To a defaulted obligor, 100 percent.		
1720	Loss Given Default (LGD)	G086	<p><u>For firms that are subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the advanced IRB LGD estimate at the loan level as defined in the Rule. If the credit facility includes multiple loans with different LGD assignments, report the dollar weighted average LGD that approximates the overall LGD on the committed balance of the credit facility.</u></p> <p><u>For firms that are not subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the credit facility LGD estimate from the reporting entity's credit risk management system. If an LGD estimate is not assigned, report 'NA.' Report the loss given default Advanced IRB parameter estimate: LGD at the loan level. This is only required for banks that have already entered or exited parallel run. It is optional for all others.</u></p> <p><u>Loss given default (LGD) means the greatest of:</u></p> <p>(1) Zero.</p> <p>(2) The [bank]'s empirically based best estimate of the long-run default-weighted average economic loss, per dollar of EAD, the [bank] would expect to incur if the obligor (or a typical obligor in the loss-severity grade assigned by the [bank] to the exposure) were to default within a one-year horizon over a mix of economic conditions, including economic downturn conditions; or</p> <p><del>(3)</del>(1) The [bank]'s empirically based best estimate of the economic loss, per dollar of EAD, the</p>	<p>Express as a decimal to 2 decimal places, e.g., 50% is 0.50. Use decimal format; do not use scientific notation.</p> <p><u>If the reporting entity does not assign a credit facility LGD estimate, report 'NA.'</u></p>	<p>Mandatory <del>for advanced approaches firms.</del></p> <p>Optional <del>for other banks.</del></p>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			<del>[bank] would expect to incur if the obligor (or a typical obligor in the loss severity grade assigned by the [bank] to the exposure) were to default within a one-year horizon during economic downturn conditions.</del>		
1821	Exposure At Default (EAD)	G083	<p><del>For firms that are subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the advanced IRB parameter estimate for the Exposure at Default (EAD). If the credit facility includes multiple loans with different EAD assignments, report the dollar weighted average EAD that approximates the overall EAD on the committed balance of the credit facility.</del></p> <p><del>For firms that are not subject to the advanced approaches for regulatory capital, report the credit facility EAD estimate from the reporting entity's internal credit risk management system. If an EAD estimate is not assigned, report 'NA.'</del> Report the exposure at default as defined in the most recent capital framework. This is only required for respondents subject to the advanced approaches rule. It is optional for all others.</p> <p><del>For the on-balance sheet component, EAD means the [bank]'s carrying value (including net accrued but unpaid interest and fees) for the exposure; and</del></p> <p><del>For the off-balance sheet component of a loan commitment or line of credit, EAD means the [bank]'s best estimate of net additions to the outstanding amount owed the bank, including estimated future additional draws of principal and accrued but unpaid interest and fees, that are likely</del></p>	<p>Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</p> <p>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).</p> <p><u>If the reporting entity does not assign a credit facility EAD estimate, report 'NA'.</u></p>	<p><del>Mandatory for advanced approaches firms.</del></p> <p><u>Optional for other banks.</u></p>

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			<del>to occur over a one-year horizon assuming the exposure was to go into default. This estimate of net additions must reflect what would be expected during economic downturn conditions.</del>		
<del>19</del> 22	Maturity Date (MaturityDate)	9914	Report the contractual maturity date of CRE Loan, according to the most recent terms of the credit agreement, including extension options that are at the sole discretion of the borrower. If a demand loan, enter 9999-01-01.	Must be in yyyy-mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14	Mandatory
<del>20</del> 23	Amortization (Amortization)	K457	Report the original amortization term of the loan in months from the date given in Field <del>10-11</del> at the rate implied by the current payment disregarding any balloon payment.  For Interest only loans enter '0' (zero).  After the interest only period is over, report the number of months to fully amortize the loan.  <u>For a non-standard amortization schedule, report '-1.'</u>	Must be in whole months, e.g., 10 years would 120.  <u>For a non-standard amortization schedule, report '-1.'</u>	Mandatory
<del>21</del> 24	Recourse (Recourse)	G106	Indicate whether <u>credit facility provides for has full, partial or no recourse to a sponsor or guarantor as a source of repayment.</u> <del>the bank relied on a sponsor or guarantor as a source of repayment when considering the credit for approval.</del>	<u>1. DO NOT USE</u> <u>2. DO NOT USE</u> <u>3. Full</u> <u>4. Partial</u> <u>5. None</u> <del>1. Recourse Relied Upon</del> <del>2. No Recourse Relied Upon</del>	Mandatory
<del>22</del> 25	Line of Business	K458	Indicate the internal line of business that originated the CRE Loan using the institutions own department	Free text describing the Line of Business. For example: Retail,	Optional

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
	(LineOfBusiness)		descriptions.	Private Banking, Corporate Banking, etc.	
<del>2326</del>	Current Occupancy (CurrentOccupancy)	K459	<p>Report the current physical occupancy of rent-paying tenants (including tenants still in concessionary periods) as a % of net rentable square footage.</p> <p>Use NA if 1-4 family Residential Construction (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.a(1)) or other construction and land development loans (FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.a(2)) does not have a currently valid certificate of occupancy.</p> <p>For loans originated for the purpose of condo construction where construction is completed but not all of the units have been sold (i.e., they are currently being leased and/or they are for sale), report the physical occupancy rate based on the number of units owned by the borrower.</p> <p>"Current occupancy" means as close to the reporting date (e.g. <del>2009-09-30</del>) as possible (e.g. the occupancy level last <del>reported</del> <u>determined</u> by the borrower).</p>	<p>Provide as a fraction (2 decimal places), e.g.: "0.80" for 80%.</p> <p>Guidelines for populating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'0' (zero) is to be used if the occupancy is actually zero.</li> <li>NA is to be used for facilities where the data element is not applicable or the property does not have a currently valid certificate of occupancy - i.e. 1-4 family residential construction or other construction and land development loans.</li> <li>Numeric values are to be used for facilities where the occupancy is applicable and available.</li> </ul>	Mandatory
27	Current Occupancy Date (CurrentOccupancyDate)		<u>Report the date on which the most recent occupancy level indicated in Field 2326 (Current Occupancy) was determined by the borrower.</u>	<p><u>Must be in yyy-mm-dd format.</u></p> <p>e.g.:</p> <p><u>2005-02-01</u></p> <p><u>1999-12-14</u></p> <p><u>Must be before or equal to report date.</u></p>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/ Optional
				<u>This date may be Null (i.e. blank) if the Current Occupancy (Field 2326) is 'NA'.</u>	
<u>2428</u>	Anchor Tenant (AnchorTenant)	K460	Report the name of anchor tenant (s), if applicable. Anchor tenant is defined as any tenant named in a co- tenancy clause or whose rental income accounts for the majority of the gross rental income at the property level.	Must not contain a vertical bar ( , ASCII 7C), carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character.  If there are multiple Anchor tenants, separate names with a double semi- colon ';;'.	Optional
<u>2529</u>	Loan Purpose (LoanPurpose)	G073	Indicate the purpose of the CRE Loan at the origination date, as recorded in Field 10, using an integer from the following list.  The following Loan Purpose descriptions provide guidance based on commonly-used definitions. Report fields as defined in the BHC's loan system.  (1) Construction Build to Suit: The loan proceeds fund the construction of a building specified by a tenant and leased to the tenant / Construction Credit Tenant Lease: 100% occupancy to an investment grade tenant on a long term triple-net lease; both occupancy and lease type conditions must be met to meet this definition.  (2) Land Acquisition & Development: The loan proceeds fund the acquisition of vacant land or improvement of unimproved real property prior to the construction of building structures. The	1. Construction Build to Suit / Credit Tenant Lease 2. Land Acquisition & Development 3. Construction Other 4. DO NOT USE. 5. DO NOT USE. 6. Acquisition (nonowner occupied) 7. Refinance 8. Other <u>9. Mini-perm</u>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/ Optional
			<p>improvement of unimproved real property may include the laying or placement of sewers, water pipes, utility cables, streets, changes in zoning, and other infrastructure necessary for future development.</p> <p>(3) Construction Other: The loan proceeds fund the construction of buildings or other structures, including additions or alterations to existing structures and the demolition of existing structures to make way for new structures.</p> <p>(6) Acquisition (nonowner occupied): The loan proceeds fund the purchase or a change in the majority of ownership of non-owner occupied nonfarm nonresidential property or multifamily property.</p> <p>(7) Refinance: Replacement of an existing loan with a loan under different terms (e.g., new maturity, interest rate, etc.). These transactions generally do not involve the purchases or funding of structural changes to commercial real estate property. These would generally also exclude transactions involving a change in the majority ownership of the property.</p> <p>(8) Other: Loans which do not fall under the above loan purposes. For loans written as combination construction-permanent loans secured by real estate, once the loan is no longer reported as a construction loan on the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, Item 1.a (Construction, land development, and other loans), the loan purpose shifts from the construction or land acquisition</p>		

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			and development purpose categories to one of the permanent loan purpose categories.  <u>(9) Mini-Perm: A form of short-term financing for completed construction projects. Typically this type of loan is used when the developer or builder plans to sell the property after stabilized occupancy is established.</u>		
<del>2630</del>	Interest Rate Variability <i>(InterestRateVariability)</i>	K461	Indicate the variability of current interest rates (Fixed, Floating, or Mixed) to maturity.  For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0 (zero).	0. Fully undrawn commitments 1. Fixed 2. Floating 3. Mixed	Mandatory
<del>2731</del>	Interest Rate <i>(InterestRate)</i>	7889	Report the current interest rate charged on the CRE Loan. If the facility includes multiple draws with different interest rates, enter the dollar weighted average interest rate that approximates the overall rate on the drawn balance of the facility	Provide as a decimal, e.g.: 0.0575 for 5.75% For fully undrawn commitments, enter '0' (zero).	Mandatory
<del>2832</del>	Interest Rate Index <i>(InterestRateIndex)</i>	K462	For floating rate CRE Loans, report the list base interest rate using integer code. If borrower has an option, select the index actually in use.  If the CRE loan is fixed (as designated in Field <del>2630</del> ) choose the integer for "Not applicable (Fixed)". For loan commitments where the base interest rate is mixed, choose the integer for "Mixed."  For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0 (zero).	0. Fully undrawn commitments 1. LIBOR 2. PRIME or Base 3. Treasury Index 4. Other 5. Not applicable (Fixed) 6. Mixed	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
<del>29</del> 33	Interest Rate Spread <i>(InterestRateSpread)</i>	K463	For floating rate CRE Loans, report the spread from base rate in basis points (this can be either positive or negative).  If the CRE loan is fixed (as designated in Field <del>26</del> 30) populate 'NA'.  If the CRE loan includes multiple draws with different spreads, provide the spread that approximates the overall spread on the loan.	Provide as a decimal, e.g.: 0.0575 for 5.75%  Enter 'NA' if the loan is fixed.  Negative numbers can be submitted. For negative values use a negative sign '-' not parenthesis ().  For fully undrawn commitments, enter '0' (zero).	Mandatory
<del>30</del> 34	Interest Rate Ceiling <i>(InterestRateCeiling)</i>	K464	For floating rate CRE Loans, report the rate ceiling if one is contained in the credit agreement.  If there is no ceiling, populate with 'NONE'.  If the CRE loan is fixed (as designated in <del>Field26</del> Field 30) populate 'NA'.  For loan commitments with multiple interest rate ceilings, provide the maximum interest rate ceiling.	Provide as a decimal, e.g.: 0.0575 for 5.75%  Enter 'NA' if the loan is fixed  Enter 'NONE' if no ceiling.  For fully undrawn commitments, enter '0' (zero).	Mandatory
<del>31</del> 35	Interest Rate Floor <i>(InterestRateFloor)</i>	K465	For floating rate CRE Loans, report the rate floor if one is contained in the credit agreement. If there is no floor, populate with 'NONE'.  If the CRE loan is fixed (as designated in Field <del>26</del> 30) populate 'NA'.  For loan commitments with multiple interest rate	Provide as a decimal, e.g.: 0.0575 for 5.75%  Enter 'NA' if the loan is fixed  Enter 'NONE' if no floor.  For fully undrawn commitments, enter '0' (zero).	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			floors, provide the minimum interest rate floor.		
<del>3236</del>	Frequency of Rate Reset <i>(FrequencyofRateReset)</i>	K466	For floating rate CRE Loans, report the frequency of interest rate reset in months. For frequencies less than (1) month, report as (1) month.	Provide in whole months. Enter 'NA' if the loan is fixed. For fully undrawn commitments, enter '0' (zero).	Mandatory
<del>3337</del>	Interest Reserves <i>(InterestReserves)</i>	K467	Report the dollar amount of remaining Interest rate reserves. Interest reserves would represent only those funds remaining from the original construction commitment to be used to pay interest during the construction and lease-up phases. If a participation, prorate based on your share of the credit.  If interest reserves are not applicable, populate '0' (zero).	Rounded to whole dollar amount with no cents, punctuation or dollar signs.  Guidelines for populating: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'0' (zero) is to be used for facilities where an interest reserve is not part of the transaction (e.g. non-construction loans) or where the interest reserve is not funded.</li> <li>Numeric values are to be used for facilities where the interest reserve is applicable and available.</li> </ul>	Mandatory
<del>3438</del>	Origination Amount <i>(OriginationAmount)</i>	K468	Report the bank's total commitment as of the origination date given in Field <del>4011</del> . The total commitment is the dollar amount the obligor is legally allowed to borrow according to the credit agreement as of the origination date. This includes both drawn and undrawn amounts. For facilities with multiple lenders, only provide the reporting entity's pro-rata commitment.	Round to the whole dollar.  Do not include punctuation or dollar sign.	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
<del>3539</del>	Original/Previous Loan Number  (OrigLoanNumber)	G064	<p><del>Report the Internal identification code assigned to the credit facility record in the previous submission. If there is no change from the prior submission, or if this is the first submission, then the Loan Number reported in Field 1 should be used as the Original/Previous Loan Number. Report the bank's original unique identifier or previously reported identifier for this loan record in the event the loan was converted to a new system through migration or acquisition.</del></p> <p><del>If the loan number has not changed from the prior quarter, use the current loan number (Field 1 above).</del></p>	<del>May not contain a carriage return, line feed, comma or any unprintable character. Must be unique within a submission.</del>	Mandatory
<del>3640</del>	Acquired Loan  (AcqLoan)	K469	<p>Indicate if the loan was acquired via a bank, portfolio or individual loan purchase (i.e. loan commitment that was acquired outside of the original underwriting syndication. This includes loans acquired in the secondary market via an individual loan purchase, loans acquired as part of the acquisition of an entire bank, or loans acquired as part of the acquisition of a portfolio of loans).</p> <p>Loans originated and underwritten by the reporting bank are reported as "2" (No).</p> <p>Once a loan has been renewed or modified, it should no longer be reported as an acquired loan. For purposes of this Field, a renewal or modification occurs when the acquiring bank has underwritten the loan (according to the credit policy of the bank).</p>	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
<del>3741</del>	# Days Principal or Interest Past Due <i>(PastDue)</i>	G077	Report the longest number of days principal and/or interest payments are past due, if such payments are past due 30 days or more. If payments are not past due 30 days or more, enter '0' (zero).	Numbers only.  For fully undrawn commitments, enter '0' (zero).	Mandatory
<del>3842</del>	Non-Accrual Date <i>(NonAccrualDate)</i>	G078	Report the date the credit facility was placed on non- accrual, if applicable.  If there is no non-accrual date, enter 9999-12-31.  For fully undrawn commitments, enter 9999-12-31.	Must be in yyyy-mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14	Mandatory
<del>3943</del>	Property Size <i>(PropertySize)</i>	K471	Report <u>this field only in cases where the loan is secured by one property. If the single property securing the loans consists of one property type, report the size for the property type</u> <del>the current property size for the Property Type entered in Field 9</del> as follows: Retail: Square Feet Industrial/Warehouse: Square Feet Hotel/Hospitality/Gaming: Rooms Multi-family for rent: Units Homebuilders except condo: Lots Condo: Units Office: Square Feet <del>Mixed: Square Feet or</del> <del>'NA' (Not Applicable)</del> Land and Lot Development: Acreage  <u>If the single property securing the loan consists of Mixed/Other property types, report 'Other'.</u>	<del>Values must be consistent with the property type definitions in Field 9.</del>  Whole number (no commas or decimals).  <u>If the single property securing the loan consists of Mixed/Other property types, report 'Other.'</u>  <u>If the loan is secured by multiple properties, report 'NA.'</u>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
			<p><u>If the loan is secured by multiple properties, report 'NA'.</u>  <u>Other: Square Feet or 'NA' (Not Applicable)</u></p> <p><del>*Mixed is a category that has been defined in the Property Type description (Field 9) as the value to use if the CRE loan is secured by multiple property types and no single one predominates. To determine whether a predominant property exists, assess the collateral values of the properties as of the last valuation date (Field 43). If the mixed property consists primarily of office, retail or industrial space, then the value should be in square feet. To the extent that square feet is not the predominant measure, then populate the field with 'NA'.</del></p> <p><del>*Other is a category that has been defined in the Property Type description (Field 9) as the value to use if the CRE loan is secured by a property type which is not included in the list. If that property is primarily office, retail or industrial space, then the value should be in square feet. To the extent that square feet is not the appropriate value, then the field should be populated with 'NA'.</del></p>		
<del>4044</del>	Net Operating Income (NOI) Current <i>(CurrentNetOperatingInc)</i>	K472	Report the most recent annualized NOI (as defined in Field <del>1215</del> ) as of the report date that serves as the primary source of repayment.	Refer to Field 12 for allowable values.	Mandatory
<del>4145</del>	Last NOI Date <i>(LastNOIDate)</i>	K473	Report the date for the value provided in CurrentNetOperatingInc (Field <del>4044</del> ).	Must be in yyyy-mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14 Must be before or equal to the	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
				report date.  This date may be Null (i.e. blank) if the Net Operating Income (NOI) Current (Field 40) is 'NA'.	
<u>4246</u>	Current Value (CurrentValue)	M209	Report the value of the subject property <del>which as of the report date.</del> <u>The value</u> may be either <u>from</u> an appraisal or an evaluation depending on legal (12 CFR 34) and bank policy requirements.  Value is prorated based on the bank's ownership interest in a facility. In cases of cross-collateralization, provide the sum of all property values as adjusted for prorated participations.	Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting such as dollar signs, commas or decimals.	Mandatory
<u>47</u>	<u>Current Value Basis</u>  (CurrentValueBasis)		<u>Provide integer code if the Current Value in Field 42 was calculated using an "as is," "as stabilized" or "as completed" value as defined in SR10-16</u>  ( <a href="http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/srletters/2010/sr1016a1.pdf">http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/srletters/2010/sr1016a1.pdf</a> ).	<u>1. As Is</u> <u>2. As Stabilized</u> <u>3. As Completed</u>	<u>Mandatory</u>
<u>4348</u>	Last Valuation Date (LastValuationDate)	K475	Report the date of the most recent valuation provided in Current Value (Field <u>4246</u> ).	Must be in yyyy-mm-dd format, e.g.: 2005-02-01 1999-12-14  Must be before or equal to the report date.	Mandatory
<u>4449</u>	Cross Collateralized Loan Numbers	M290	Report the LoanNumbers (Field 1) for all the loans which are cross- collateralized with loans reported in Field 1. This includes loans that have a	Provide the LoanNumber separated by a , (comma). For example, if loans 123 and XYZ are	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; ( <i>Technical Field Name</i> )	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
	<i>(CrossCollateralizedLoans)</i>		<p>committed balance less than \$1 million.</p> <p>One loan secured by multiple properties is not considered cross-collateralized for the purpose of this field. In this field, only report loans that share properties in the collateral pool.</p> <p>The provided loan numbers must have a corresponding entry in the CRE collection. Cross-collateralized loans that are not CRE Loans should be excluded.</p>	<p>cross- collateralized then enter 123, XYZ.</p> <p>Leave blank if loan is not cross collateralized.</p>	
<u>4550</u>	Additional Collateral <i>(AdditionalCollateral)</i>	M291	Report the value of any cash and marketable securities that are pledged as collateral and where the bank has a first perfected security interest.	<p>Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</p> <p>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting such as dollar signs, commas or decimals.</p>	Optional
<u>4651</u>	ASC 310-10 <i>(ASC31010)</i>	M292	Report the reserve applied to the loan per ASC 310-10 (formerly FAS 114, Accounting by Creditors for impairment of a loan). ASC 310-10 addresses specific reserves for impaired loans.	<p>Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</p> <p>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting such as dollar signs, commas or decimals.</p> <p>Should be 0 if there is no ASC 310-10 Reserve for the loan.</p> <p>For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.</p>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/Optional
4752	ASC 310-30 (ASC31030)	M293	<p>Report the adjustment per ASC 310-30 (formerly Statement of Position (SOP) 03-3, Accounting for Certain Loans or Debt Securities Acquired in a Transfer). ASC 310-30 addresses reserves taken when the loan was acquired based on a discounted purchase price.</p> <p>Provide if available at a credit facility level, otherwise a pro-rated allocation from the portfolio level to the loan level may be reported.</p> <p>A loan could have both an ASC 310-10 reserve and an ASC 310-30 reserve if the ASC 310-30 reserve is deemed insufficient and the consolidated holding company decides to establish an additional reserve for a specifically impaired loan through ASC 310-10.</p>	<p>Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000</p> <p>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting such as dollar signs, commas or decimals.</p> <p>Should be 0 if there is no ASC 310-30 Reserve for the loan.</p> <p>For fully undrawn commitments, enter 0.</p>	Mandatory
4853	Fair Value Adjustment Committed Exposure (FairValueAdjustmentCommitted)	M294	<p><u>For held for sale loans and loans accounted for under a fair value option, report the dollar amount adjustment (positive or negative) from the Committed Exposure par balance. Exclude FAS 141 and FAS 91 FVA for premiums or discounts. The fair value adjustment represents the fair value of the entire credit facility identified in Field 1 (which includes both the funded amount recorded in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, as well as any unused portion of the commitment recorded in Schedules HC-F, HC-G, and HC-L), minus the dollar amount the obligor is legally allowed to borrow according to the credit agreement.</u><del>For held for sale loans and loans accounted for under a fair value option, report the dollar amount adjustment (positive or negative) from the par balance. Exclude FAS 141 and FAS 91</del></p>	<p>Rounded whole dollar amount with no cents, e.g.: 20000000.</p> <p>Supply numeric values without any non-numeric formatting such as dollar signs, commas or decimals.</p> <p>For negative values use a negative sign "-", not parentheses.</p> <p>Should be '0' (zero) for loans valued at par.</p> <p>Should be 'NA' for loans not held for sale or accounted for under the fair value option.</p>	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; (Technical Field Name)	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/ Optional
			<del>FVA for premiums or discounts.</del>		
54	Fair Value Adjustment Drawn  (FairValueAdjustmentDrawn)		For held for sale loans and loans accounted for under a fair value option, report the dollar amount adjustment (positive or negative) from the Utilized Exposure par balance. The fair value adjustment represents the fair value of the outstanding funded loans, as recorded in form FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, minus the outstanding par balance. Exclude FAS 141 and FAS 91 FVA for premiums or discounts.	Rounded whole dollar amount, e.g.: 20000000  Supply numeric values without any non- numeric formatting (no dollar sign, commas or decimal).  Should be 0 for loans valued at par.  Should be 'NA' for loans not held for sale or accounted for under a fair value option.  For negative values use a negative sign '-', not parentheses  0.	Mandatory
55	Lower of Cost or Market Flag  (LOCOM)		For loans with a numeric value in fields 53 and 54, indicate whether the loan is accounted for under the fair value option or is held for sale and carried at the lower-of-cost-or-market (LOCOM). For loans not accounted for under the fair value option or not held for sale, report Option 3 (NA).	1. LOCOM 2. FVO  NA	Mandatory
4956	Troubled Debt Restructuring  (TroubledDebtRestructuring)		Indicate whether the loan has been restructured in a troubled debt restructuring as defined in the FR Y-9C Glossary entry for "troubled debt restructuring."	1.No 2. Yes	Mandatory
57	Prepayment Penalty Flag  (PrepaymentPenaltyFlag)		Indicate whether the credit facility has a prepayment penalty clause in effect. If the facility had a prepayment penalty clause that has since expired, report No ('2').	1. Yes 2. No	Mandatory

Field No.	Field Name; <i>(Technical Field Name)</i>	MDRM (CRED)	Description	Allowable Values	Mandatory/ Optional

## **Schedule I –MSR Valuation Schedule**

### **General Instructions:**

Report all dollar items in thousands (\$'000s)

Report all information for First Lien Residential MSR's Only

The fields that pertain to Average, Min, Max, etc will be completed by the Federal Reserve System; do not enter any numbers in these fields.

### **Section 1: General Information**

Do not report MSR asset values net of hedges.

Report the book value of the MSR asset as of the most recent quarter end.

Report the market value of the MSR asset as of the most recent quarter end.

Report the aggregate dollar volume of mortgage loans serviced

Report the total number of mortgage loans serviced.

### **Section 2: Current Capitalization Rate Information**

Report the capitalization rate (multiple) and base mortgage rate on FNMA/FHLMC, Jumbo and GNMA30 year products sold during the quarter into a current coupon secondary market MBS. Assume that the remittance cycle is Scheduled/Scheduled, taxes and insurance are escrowed, with industry standard credit scores of 700, and LTV of 80%.

Use the value at the time of capitalization for those transactions that are closest to the end of the quarter.

For the current coupon second market MBS, please use the TBA that is trading closest to par.

### **Section 3: Valuation Information**

Report the following:

Valuation Methodology: Static or OAS

For static reporters, the yield curve prepayments based upon: Current, Forward, Other

For mixed or hybrid methods, report as OAS

Prepayment Model Used: Proprietary or Vendor

If Vendor Model Used, Note Vendor Name

Default Model Used: Proprietary or Vendor

If Vendor Model Used, Note Vendor Name

FHLMC/FNMA normal, delinquency, and default/foreclosure servicing cost per loan (\$)

FHA normal, delinquency, and default/foreclosure servicing cost per loan (\$)

VA normal, delinquency, and default/foreclosure servicing cost per loan (\$)

Non-agency normal, delinquency, and default/foreclosure servicing cost per loan (\$)

Judicial jurisdiction foreclosure time frame (mos)

Non-judicial jurisdiction foreclosure time frame (mos)

Servicing costs (performing and non performing) must be presented as annual costs per loan.

#### Section 4: MSR Valuation Sensitivity Metrics

Report the following valuation sensitivity metrics for 1) the total MSR portfolio; 2) fixed rate products including 30 year FHLMC/FNMA, 15 year FHLMC/FNMA, FHA, and VA; 3) ARMs including FHLMC/FNMA, FHA,VA, and Non-Agency; and 4) ALT-A/Option ARM, and Subprime loans under Memo. For downward rate shocks, use a risk-free rate floor of 25 basis points.

Mortgage products that do not have a 15 or 30 year term should be excluded from the sensitivity analysis section of the template.

- +100 basis point parallel move in yield curve
- +50 basis point parallel move in yield curve
- +25 basis point parallel move in yield curve
- -25 basis point parallel move in yield curve
- -50 basis point parallel move in yield curve
- -100 basis point parallel move in yield curve
- +10% parallel change in - Implied Swaption Volatility Surface
- -10% parallel change in - Implied Swaption Volatility Surface
- +100 basis point move in OAS/discount rate (option adjusted spread)
- -100 basis point move in OAS/discount rate
- +100 basis point change in CDR (conditional default rate). Do not shock other factors or vectors.
- +500 basis point change in CDR
- +1000 basis point change in CDR
- +100 basis point change in CPR. Do not shock other factors or vectors.
- +500 basis point change in CPR
- +1000 basis point change in CPR
- 3 month increase in foreclosure time frame
- \$1 per loan increase in normal servicing cost; exclude late fee and modification revenue.
- \$1 per loan increase in delinquency servicing cost
- \$1 per loan increase in default/foreclosure servicing cost
- \$1 per loan decline in ancillary income; include late fee and modification revenue.

The Federal Reserve recognizes there is a divergence in industry practice regarding treatment of "default/foreclosure" loans in MSR valuation models. The firm should include all costs included in its MSR valuation model for default/foreclosure loans.

For the following sensitivity stresses, shock related vectors in prepayment and default models

- +100 basis point change in national unemployment rate
- +500 basis point change in national unemployment rate
- -500 basis point change in HPI (National Core Logic Index)
- -1000 basis point change in HPI (National Core Logic Index)
- -2000 basis point change in HPI (National Core Logic Index)

The HPI and unemployment sensitivities in the MSR schedule are intended to be immediate, one-time, shocks to HPI and unemployment that are sustained for the life of the MSR asset.

In the context of HPI, the firm should immediately increase/decrease the national HPI core logic index level by the stated amount and hold the resultant index level constant at the

shocked level for the life of the asset when determining the MSR's valuation sensitivity to this input.

In the context of unemployment, the firm should immediately increase/decrease the national unemployment rate by the stated amount and hold the resultant national unemployment rate constant at the shocked level for the life of the asset when determining the MSR's valuation sensitivity to this input.

**Section 5: Detailed Valuation Information**

Report the following data for each indicated loan type by coupon strata:

- Fair Value (FV) Multiple
- Voluntary Prepayment Speed (CPR)
- Involuntary Prepay Speed (Default Rate) (CDR)
- Discount Rate (in %)
- Option Adjusted Spread (OAS) (in basis points)
- Weighted Average Coupon (WAC) (in %)
- Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) (in months)
- Weighted Average Servicing Fee (WASF) (in %)
- Weighted Average Remaining Term (WART) (in months)
- Weighted Average Life (WAL) (in months)
- Average. Loan Size (\$)
- Cost to Service per Loan (\$)
- Ancillary Income per Loan (\$)
- Unpaid Principal Balance (\$)

## **Schedule J – Retail Fair Value Option/Held for Sale (FVO/HFS)**

The Fair Value Option/Held for Sale (FVO/HFS) schedule collects information on retail loans and leases that are classified as either (1) Held for Sale (HFS) or (2) Held for Investment (HFI) under the Fair Value Option (FVO). The loan population is limited to retail loans and leases. For purposes of this schedule, retail loans and leases include credit card loans, first lien closed-end 1-4 family residential loans and leases, home equity loans and leases, student loans, auto loans and leases, and other consumer loans and leases (refer to the instructions for the respective FR Y-14Q/M schedules for definitions of these loan categories). Do not include commercial real estate loans (defined in the FR Y-14Q, Commercial Real Estate Schedule), corporate loans (defined in the FR Y-14Q, Corporate Loans Schedule), small business loans (defined in the FR Y-14Q US Small Business Schedule), loans secured by farmland (defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 1.b), or loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers (defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 3) on this schedule. Do not include loans serviced for others (i.e. serviced loans that are not directly held in the loan portfolio).

### **Table 1**

Table 1 has two columns. In column A report the unpaid principal balance of loans and leases as of the report date in millions. In column B report the Carrying Value of loans and leases as of the report date in millions. For purposes of this Schedule, “Carrying Value” is defined as follows:

For HFS loan, the Carrying Value is the lower of cost or fair value.

For HFS loans that the holding company has elected to report at fair value under the fair value option, the Carrying Value is fair value.

For HFI loans that the holding company has elected to report at fair value under the fair value option, the Carrying Value is fair value.

### **Item Instructions**

For each column in Table 1: (i) the sum of items 1 through 3 must equal item 4; (ii) the sum of items 5 through 9 must equal item 10; and (iii) the sum of items 4, 10, and 11 must equal item 12.

### **Line item 1 Residential Loans with Forward Contracts to Federal Agencies**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of all residential retail loans and leases with forward contracts to Federal Agencies.

For purposes of this schedule, residential retail loans include all loans meeting the definition of FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, items 1.c(1), 1.c(2)(a), and 1.c(2)(b). Residential retail leases include all leases reported in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10.b that otherwise meet the classification criteria to be considered a residential loan, except for the fact that they are a lease rather than a loan.

For purposes of this schedule, loans and leases with forward contracts to Federal Agencies are loans and leases originated for the purpose of selling to Federal Agencies (i.e. Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae, etc.) for future securitization.

**Line item 2 Residential Loans Repurchased from Agencies with FHA/VA Insurance**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of all residential retail loans and leases repurchased from agencies such as the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) or Veterans Administration (VA) insurance.

**Line item 3 All Other Residential Loans Not Included Above**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of all other residential retail loans and leases not included in items 2 or 3 above.

**Line item 4 Total Residential Loans**

Item 4 includes shaded cell and is derived from the sum of items 1, 2, and 3.

**Line item 5 Non-Residential Loans with Forward Contracts to Federal Agencies**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of loans and leases that do not meet the definition of residential loans or leases, reported in in Line item 1, that were originated for the purpose of selling to Federal Agencies (i.e. Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae, etc.) for future securitization.

**Line item 6 Student Loans (Not in Forward Contracts)**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of loans to finance educational expenses, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.d, that do not meet the definition of residential loans or leases, reported in in Line item 1, that were not originated for the purpose of selling to Federal Agencies (i.e. Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae, etc.) for future securitization.

**Line item 7 Credit Card Loans (Not in Forward Contracts)**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of all extensions of credit to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures arising from credit cards, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.a, that do not meet the definition of residential loans, reported in in Line item 1, that were not originated for the purpose of selling to Federal Agencies (i.e. Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae, etc.) for future securitization.

**Line item 8 Auto Loans (Not in Forward Contracts)**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of all consumer loans and lease agreements extended for the purpose of purchasing new and used passenger cars and other vehicles such as minivans, vans, sport-utility vehicles, pickup trucks, and similar light trucks for personal use, as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 6.c, that do not meet the definition of residential loans or leases, reported in in Line item 1, that were not originated for the purpose of selling to Federal Agencies (i.e. Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae, etc.) for future securitization. Include all relevant leases reported in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10.a that otherwise meet the classification criteria to be considered an auto loan, except for the fact that they are a lease rather than a loan.

**Line item 9 All Other Non-Residential Loans Not Included Above**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of all non-residential loans and lease agreements and extensions of credit to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, items 6(b) & 6(d), that are not reported in Items 1 through 8 above. Include all relevant leases reported in in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, item 10 that otherwise meet the classification criteria to be considered other non-residential loans, except for the fact that they are a lease rather than a loan.

**Line item 10 Total Non-Residential Loans**

Item 10 includes shaded cells and is derived from the sum of items 5 through 9.

**Line item 11 Other Retail Loans with Zero Principal or Interest Recourse to the Bank**

Report in the appropriate column the unpaid principal balance and the Carrying Value of any retail loans and leases that present no recourse liability to the bank.

**Line item 12 Total Retail FVO/HFS Loans**

Item 12 includes shaded cells and is derived from the sum of items 4, 10 and 11.

**Table 2**

Table 2 has nine columns (A-I). The definitions of the loan categories in Columns A through H are defined in Table 1 above. Column I contains shaded cells, and items are derived from the sum of Columns A through H. Below is a list of Columns included on Table 2:

**Column A Residential Loans in Forward Contract**

**Column B Residential Loans (Repurchased with FHA/VA Insurance)**

**Column C All Other Residential Loans Not Included in Columns A or B**

**Column D Non-Residential Loans with Forward Contracts to Federal Agencies**

**Column E Student Loans (Not in Forward Contract)**

**Column F Credit Card Loans (Not in Forward Contract)**

**Column G Auto Loans (Not in Forward Contract)**

**Column H All Other Non-Residential Loans Not Included in Columns D, E, F or G**

**Column I Total**

Items in Column I are shaded cells and are derived from the sum of Columns A through H.

**Item Instructions**

The rows in this table refer to the vintage of the loan or lease. The vintage of the loan is the calendar year that the loan or lease was originated. The vintages range from Pre 2006 to the current calendar year.

Categorize loans and leases by vintage and report the entire Carrying Value of the loan or lease in the row corresponding with the calendar year that the loan or lease was originated. Additionally, categorize loans and leases by the loan classifications provided in columns A through H. Report the total Carrying Value of loans and leases as of the report date in millions in the appropriate column and row according to loan classification (column) and vintage (row).

The Total row contains shaded cells, and items are derived from the sum of the vintage years.

The amount reported in Table 2, Column I, Row 8 should equal the sum of in Table 1, Column B, Row 4 and Table 1, Column B, Row 10.

## **Schedule K - Supplemental**

The Supplemental Schedule is intended to capture gaps in the data collected between the FR Y-14 and the FR Y-9. Not all BHCs will need to complete all cells in the schedule. Refer to the instructions below to determine which part of the schedule you must complete. See the definitions of the loans in each row of the schedule in Reference Table K.1 of these instructions.

Refer to the FR Y-14Q/M General Instructions for information on the as-of and filing dates for this schedule and the other FR Y-14Q and FR Y-14M schedules.

For the purposes of reporting this schedule, the carrying value of an asset is defined as the original cost of the asset less any write-downs associated with depreciation, amortization or impairment costs.

Technical instructions on how to submit the data for this schedule will be provided separately.

Provide all dollar unit data in millions of dollars (\$ Millions).

### **Column A: Immaterial Portfolios**

Report the carrying value of loans in immaterial or excluded portfolios that were not reported in the FR Y-14Q or FR Y-14M schedules because they were immaterial based on the FR Y-14 materiality thresholds. If the loans in a given row were reported in the FR Y-14Q or FR Y-14M, leave the row blank.

### **Column B: Cumulative Gross Charge-offs**

Only report categories of loans for which you reported FR Y-14Q or FR Y-14M Schedule A - Retail Worksheets. For each row in column C, report the cumulative lifetime gross charge-offs on loans reported in the FR Y-14Q or FR Y-14M schedules.

### **Column C: Purchase Impairments and Fair Value Adjustments**

Only report categories of loans for which you reported FR Y-14Q or FR Y-14M Schedule A - Retail Worksheets. For each row in column D, report the cumulative lifetime purchase impairments and fair value adjustments on loans reported in the FR Y-14Q or FR Y-14M schedules.

### **Column D: Outstanding Balance of Commercial Real Estate (CRE) and Corporate loans under \$1M in committed balance**

Report the outstanding balance of CRE and corporate loans with under \$1M in committed balance for each of the categories which were excluded from the FR Y-14Q, Schedule H - Wholesale Risk, Worksheet 2, CRE and Worksheet 1, Corporate Loan based solely on commitment size (i.e. report the outstanding balance for loans which otherwise would meet the definition of the loan population in those schedules). For CRE related rows, do not report loans less than \$1 million which are reported on the FR Y-14Q, Schedule H - Wholesale Risk, Worksheet 2, CRE schedule due to cross collateralization.

### **Column E: Unplanned Overdrafts**

Report any unplanned overdrafts included in the Other Loans line item.

### **Column F: Auto leases**

Report the carrying value of auto leases as reported in the FR Y-14Q, Schedule A - Retail,

Worksheet 2 -US Auto Loan and Schedule A – Retail, Worksheet 1 - International Auto Loan.

**Column G: Non-Auto leases**

Report the carrying value of non-auto leases reported in the FR Y-14Q, Schedule A – Retail, Worksheet 7 - US Other Consumer and Schedule A – Retail, Worksheet 6 - International Other Consumer.

~~**Column H: Non-purpose securities based loans**~~

~~Report the carrying value of non-purpose securities based loans not reported in the FR Y-14Q, Schedule A – Retail, Worksheet 7 – US Other Consumer and Schedule A – Retail, Worksheet 6 – International Other Consumer.~~

~~**Column I to Column N: SME and Corporate Card loan**~~

~~Report the carrying value of any SME and corporate card loans reported in the respective FR Y-9C line items. SME and corporate card loans are defined in the FR Y-14M, Domestic Credit Card Data Collection Data Dictionary.~~

~~For the purpose of this schedule, report any SME and corporate card loans for which there is any individual liability associated with the sub-lines of the loan such that individual borrower characteristics are taken into account during the underwriting decision, and/or performance on the credit is reported to the credit bureaus.~~

~~Do not report loans for which a commercially-graded corporation is ultimately responsible for repayment of credit losses incurred.~~

~~**Column O-H to Q: Scored loans**~~

~~Report the carrying value of any scored loans reported in the respective FR Y-9C line items.~~

~~For the purposes of this report, a loan is reported as a scored/delinquency managed loan if the primary focus of the underwriting decision is an individual. A loan is reported as a graded loan if the focus of the underwriting decision is the cash flows of the organization.~~

~~**Column R: Outstanding balance of loans in sub-portfolios**~~

~~For Column R, report the amount of loans as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC, item 4, Loans and lease financing receivables. The loan categories should be reported as defined in the FR Y-14A, Summary Schedule. For example, in line item 9a, Column R, Graded Commercial and Industrial loans, report loans “graded” or “rated” using the reporting entity’s commercial credit rating system, as defined in the normal course of business, reported in the FR Y-9C, line items 4a and 4b. Include all loans held for sale and held for investment, including loans that the holding company has elected to report at fair value under the fair value option. Exclude all loans held for trading.~~

## Reference Table K.1

Category	Definition
1. Student Loans	Student loans in line 6.d of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
2. Other Consumer	
2a. Domestic	Domestic other consumer loans reported on lines 6.b and 6.d of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
2b. International	International other consumer loans reported on lines 6.b and 6.d of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
3. First Lien	
3a. Domestic	Domestic first lien loans reported on line 1.c.(2).a of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
3b. International	International first lien loans with an analogous definition to the the definition of loans on line 1.c.(2).a of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
4. Junior Lien	
4a. Domestic	Domestic junior lien loans reported on line 1.c.(2).b or 1.c.(1) of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
4b. International	International junior lien loans with an analogous definition to the the definition of loans on reported on line 1.c.(2).b or 1.c.(1) of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
5. Bank and Charge Cards	
5a. Domestic	Domestic bank and charge cards reported on line 6.a of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
5b. International	International bank and charge cards reported on line 6.a of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
6. Auto	
6a. Domestic	Domestic auto loans on line 6.c of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
6b. International	International auto loans on line 6.c of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
7. Commercial Real Estate	
7a. Construction	
7a.(1) Domestic	Domestic C&D loans on lines 1.a.(1) or 1.a.(2) of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
7a.(2) International	International C&D loans with an analogous definition to the the definition of loans on lines 1.a.(1) or 1.a.(2) of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
7b. Multifamily	
7b.(1) Domestic	Domestic Multifamily loans on line 1.d of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
7b.(2) International	International Multifamily loans with an analogous definition to the the definition of loans on line 1.d of schedule
7c. NFNR - Non-owner occupied	
7c.(1) Domestic	Domestic NFNR loans on line 1.e.(2) of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
7c.(2) International	International NFNR loans with an analogous definition to the the definition of loans on line 1.e.(2) of schedule HC-
7d. NFNR - Owner occupied	
7d.(1) Domestic	Domestic NFNR loans on line 1.e.(1) of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
7d.(2) International	International NFNR loans with an analogous definition to the the definition of loans on line 1.e.(1) of schedule HC-
8. Loans Secured by Farmland	
8a. Domestic	Domestic farmland loans on line 1.b of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
8b. International	International farmland loans with an analogous definition to the the definition of loans on line 1.b of schedule
9. Commercial and Industrial	
9a. Graded	Graded loans on line 4.a or 4.b of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
9b. Small Business	
9b.(1) Domestic	US small business loans for which a commercial internal risk rating is not used or that uses a different scale than other corporate loans reported on lines 2.a, 2.b, 3, 4.a, 7, 9.a, 9.b.(1), 9.b.(2), 10.b of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C excluding corporate and SME credit card loans included on line 4.a of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C.
9c.(2) International	International small business loans for which a commercial internal risk rating is not used or that uses a different scale than other corporate loans reported on lines 2.a, 2.b, 3, 4.b, 7, 9.a, 9.b.(1), 9.b.(2), 10.b of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C excluding corporate and SME credit card loans included on line 4.a of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C.
10. Graded Other Loans	
10a. Graded Loans to Foreign Governments	Graded loans on line 7 of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
10b. Graded Agricultural Loans	Graded loans on line 3 of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
10c. Graded Loans to Depositories and Other Financial	Graded loans on lines 2.a., 2.b., and 9.a of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
10d. Other Graded Commercial Leases	Graded leases on line 10.b of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
10e. All Other Graded Loans	Graded loans on line 9.b.(2) of schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C
Not loan category specific	Loans reported in the respective FR Y-9C line items

## Schedule L - Counterparty

Only BHCs subject to the market shock exercise are required to fill in the cells in the Counterparty Risk Worksheet on the Summary schedule.

Columns that collect information based on the supervisory stress scenarios are only required to be populated for the submission of data from the as-of quarter of CCAR.

This schedule has [9-13 worksheets-sub-schedules](#) for information on counterparty credit risk grouped as follows:

1. Derivatives profile by counterparty and aggregate [across all counterparties](#)
  - a. Top counterparties comprising 95% of firm Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA), ranked by CVA
  - b. Top 20 counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario Stressed CVA and Top 20 counterparties by BHC Scenario Stressed CVA
  - c. Top 20 counterparties ranked by Net CE, Top 20 counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario Stressed Net CE, and Top 20 counterparties ranked by BHC Scenario Stressed Net CE
  - d. Top 20 collateralized counterparties ranked by Gross CE, Top 20 collateralized counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario Stressed Gross CE, and Top 20 collateralized counterparties ranked by BHC Scenario Stressed Gross CE
  - e. Aggregate [CVA data](#) by ratings and collateralization
2. Expected Exposure (EE) profile by counterparty: Top counterparties ranked by CVA comprising 95% of firm CVA
3. Credit quality by counterparty: Top counterparties ranked by CVA comprising 95% of firm CVA
4. CVA sensitivities and slides
5. Securities financing transactions profile [by for the Top 20-25 counterparties by agreement](#) and aggregate across all counterparties
  - a. Aggregate SFT information by counterparty legal entity and master netting agreement
  - b. SFT assets posted and received by counterparty legal entity and master netting agreement
  - c. Aggregate SFTs by Internal Rating
6. Derivatives profile for the top 25 counterparties by agreement.
  - a. Aggregate derivative information by counterparty legal entity and master netting agreement
  - b. Derivative assets posted and received by legal entity and master netting agreement

Additionally, a Notes [worksheetschedule](#) is provided to allow reporting institutions that so wish to explain the content of specific items in this schedule. If the BHC elects to provide additional data, this should include an explanation of the additional data and why it is provided. If the data links to data in other [worksheetschedules](#) of the CCR schedule, then a clear data identifier must be provided such that [worksheetschedules](#) may be merged if necessary (see counterparty identification details below).

### **Data Formatting Instructions**

For sub-schedules 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, all cells should be populated, even if the cell's value is zero. For sub-schedule 4, some cells can be left blank.

Future time buckets ([worksheet-sub-schedule 2](#)): The level of granularity of future revaluation time buckets should be at the level used to calculate CVA at the BHC, and should be as granular as available.

Readability: Data must be in machine readable format. [Worksheets-Schedules L.1.a,- L.1.b,- L.1.c, and L.1.d,- and 5](#) provide data at the counterparty level (unit of observation = counterparty). [WorksheetSchedule 2](#) provides all available data at the counterparty + tenor bucket level (unit of observation = counterparty + tenor bucket). [Worksheet-Sub-schedule 3](#) provides data at the counterparty level for each date of market data inputs used. [Sub-schedules 5 and 6 provide data at the master netting agreement level as well as at the aggregated level by rating.](#)

## Counterparty Identification

[All counterparties must have a unique counterparty identifier. In addition, the name of the counterparty should be provided.](#) Unique identifiers [and names](#) must be consistent across tabs. In particular, it must be possible to merge [worksheets-sub-schedules 1, 2, and 3](#) on the variables counterparty name, counterparty ID, industry, country, internal rating, and external rating.

**Specifically for sub-schedules 1, 2, and 3:** If any netting set or sub-netting set IDs are provided on one [worksheetsub-schedule](#), they must be provided on all [worksheetsub-schedules](#).

## Consolidation of Counterparties

[FF](#)For many counterparties, all netting sets within the parent company will be a single counterparty and firms should report at the consolidated counterparty level (with the exception of Central Counterparty reporting described below.) However, if there are different market spreads attached to different legal entities, those should be considered separate counterparties.

## Central Counterparty Reporting:

[Please report only house exposures and report these counterparties at the legal entity level, as opposed to consolidated entity level. When reporting losses relating to a central counterparty \(CCP\),](#) Gross CE, Net CE, and CVA (as defined in column instructions below) should include all exposures to the CCP, such as default fund contributions, initial margin, and any other collateral provided to the CCP that exceeds contract MTM amounts. ~~—— Firms are requested to report CCPs at the legal entity level, as opposed to consolidated entity level. Additionally, Stressed EEs, as reported on sub-schedule 2, should also include CCP exposures.~~

[If a firm takes a CVA on a CCP and that CVA falls into the top 95% of total firm CVA, then the CCP should be reported on sub-schedules 1a, 2 and 3 of Schedule L. Regardless of whether a CVA is taken, if a CCP falls into any of the top 20 lists on sub-schedules 1b, 1c, and 1d of Schedule L, that CCP should be reported. Exposure to CCPs should be included in aggregate exposures reported on both sub-schedules 1e and sub-schedule 5 of Schedule L. If a CCP falls into the top 10 counterparties by CVA, it should be reported on sub-schedule 4 of Schedule L. All CCPs should be reported on sub-schedules 5 and 6, regardless of whether a CVA is taken against the CCP. If a firm has exposure to CCPs located in countries described in the Eurozone periphery scenario, CCPs should be reported in the Counterparty Eurozone Supplementary schedule as well.](#)

## Worksheets [Sub-schedules L.1.a through L.1.e: Top Counterparties & Aggregate](#)

Top counterparties ranked per instructions on [worksheets-sub-schedules L.1.a,- L.1.b,- L.1.c, and L.1.d](#). Aggregate data are provided on [sub-scheduleworksheet L.1.e](#). The following column instructions apply to each [sub-scheduleworksheet](#) in this section.

## Sub-schedule Instructions

### **L.1.a – Top counterparties comprising 95% of firm CVA, ranked by CVA**

Report information for the top counterparties that comprise 95% of total firm CVA, ranked by CVA in columns as described below.

### **L.1.b – Top 20 counterparties ranked by applicable Stressed CVA**

This sub-schedule is comprised of two tables of Top 20 Counterparties:

1. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario (FR Specification) Stressed CVA
2. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by BHC Scenario (BHC Specification) Stressed CVA

Report information for these two tables in columns as described below. If a Top 20 counterparty already is reported on sub-schedule 1a - Top Counterparties by 95% of Total CVA, do not duplicate information for that counterparty on this Top 20 counterparties sub-schedule. Report only any additional counterparties needed to arrive at the Top 20 by each specific sorting criteria. Please be sure to report counterparties in the row corresponding to the correct rank for that counterparty based on the sorting criteria.

### **L.1.c – Top 20 counterparties ranked by applicable Net CE**

This sub-schedule is comprised of three tables of Top 20 Counterparties:

1. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by Net CE
2. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario Stressed Net CE
3. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by BHC Scenario Stressed Net CE.

Report information for these three tables in columns as described below. If a Top 20 counterparty already is reported on sub-schedule 1a - Top Counterparties by 95% of Total CVA, do not duplicate information for that counterparty on this Top 20 counterparties sub-schedule. Report only any additional counterparties needed to arrive at the Top 20 by each specific sorting criteria. Please be sure to report counterparties in the row corresponding to the correct rank for that counterparty based on the sorting criteria.

### **L.1.d – Top 20 collateralized counterparties ranked by applicable Gross CE**

This sub-schedule is comprised of three tables of Top 20 Counterparties:

1. Top 20 Collateralized Counterparties ranked by Gross CE
2. Top 20 Collateralized Counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario Stressed Gross CE
3. Top 20 Collateralized Counterparties ranked by BHC Scenario Stressed Gross CE

Report information for these three tables in columns as described below. Include counterparties with at least one netting set with a CSA agreement in place. If a Top 20 counterparty already is reported on sub-schedule 1a - Top Counterparties by 95% of Total CVA, do not duplicate information for that counterparty on this Top 20 counterparties sub-schedule. Report only any additional counterparties needed to arrive at the Top 20 by each specific sorting criteria. Please be sure to report counterparties in the row corresponding to the correct rank for that counterparty based on the sorting criteria.

### **L.1.e — Aggregate Data by Ratings and Collateral**

This sub-schedule is comprised of four tables, as described below:

1. Aggregate CVA: Report aggregate data by internal ratings category in columns as described above. The aggregate line items should equal the sum of the three tables of data below: Additional/Offline CVA

## Reserves, Collateralized Netting Sets and Uncollateralized Netting Sets.

2. Additional/Offline CVA Reserves: Report aggregate data for additional offline CVA in columns as described above. If there is a Gross CE or a Net CE figure associated with these reserves, those should be reported as well. If not, enter "0". Accompanying documentation should elaborate about the nature of these reserves.

3. Collateralized netting sets: Report aggregate data for collateralized netting sets by internal ratings category in columns as described above. Include only netting sets with a CSA agreement in place.

4. Uncollateralized netting sets: Report aggregate data for uncollateralized netting sets (netting sets without a CSA agreement in place) by internal ratings category in columns as described above.

## Aggregate CVA and Stressed CVA

Please note that the difference between Aggregate Stressed CVA and Aggregate CVA reported on sub-schedule 1e should equal the CVA losses reported on Schedule A, Summary, Sub-schedule 5 - Counterparty Credit Risk, Item 2, Counterparty Credit MTM Losses (CVA losses). If this is not the case, provide a rationale in the methodology documentation.

## Collateralized counterparty

A collateralized counterparty is a counterparty with at least one netting set with a legally enforceable collateral agreement in place.

## Collateralized netting set

Netting sets with a CSA agreement in place.

## **Column Instructions**

### ***Counterparty Identifiers***

~~Columns A through G~~The first seven columns provide information identifying the counterparty. The identifiers must be unique and consistent across tabs as per counterparty identification instructions above.

### **Counterparty name**

Report counterparty name should be a recognizable name rather than a code.

### **Counterparty ID**

Report the unique ~~identifier~~identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the counterparty. The counterparty ID must be unique and consistent across ~~worksheets~~sub-schedules in this schedule.

### **Netting set ID (optional)**

This field is optional. Netting sets should map to ISDA ~~master agreement~~master netting agreements.

### **Sub-netting set ID (optional)**

This field is optional. Used if CVA is calculated below the netting set level.

## **Industry**

Report the category of the industry of the counterparty, as defined by the following categories. Report the applicable category exactly as it appears below:

- **Banks:** Depository institutions and BHCs, both foreign and domestic
- **CCPs:** An intermediary counterparty that facilitates the transfer, clearance, and/or settlement for OTC derivatives on a collateralized basis
- **Financial guarantors:** A monoline insurance company that insures financial instruments such as

- municipal bonds or mortgage-backed securities
- **Local authorities:** Local or regional governments and municipalities whose debt are not explicitly guaranteed by the central government
- **Non-financial corporates:** An institution whose main function is producing commercial goods or non-financial services
- **Other financials:** A financial institution other than a Bank, Financial Guarantor or SPV/SPE
- **Sovereigns:** Central government of a country and quasi-sovereigns whose debt are explicitly guaranteed by the central government
- **SPVs:** A legal entity created to fulfill narrow, specific or temporary objective(s) Other: All other counterparties not included in categories listed above
- **Other:** All other counterparties not included in categories listed above

### Country

Report the country of domicile of the counterparty. BHCs may also report country of risk, but the firm must then provide details in the methodology documentation, including the list of counterparties for whom this alternate approach is selected. Countries should be identified using the standard ISO two-letter codes available at [https://www.iso.org/iso/country\\_codes/iso\\_3166\\_code\\_lists/country\\_names\\_and\\_code\\_elements.htm](https://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/country_names_and_code_elements.htm).

### Internal rating

Report the BHC's internal rating of the counterparty. If there are multiple ratings associated with the different netting sets of the counterparty, the mean or median internal rating should be used. Elaborate in the documentation the approach to selecting the internal rating for these types of counterparties. As a reminder, even if there are multiple internal ratings for a counterparty, there is always only one CDS for that counterparty. All data should be reported at the level at which CVA is calculated; thus every counterparty must have only one CDS spread associated with it. See above for definition of a counterparty.

General Definitions The columns defined below appear on several sub-schedules.

### External rating

Report the external rating associated with the equivalent to the counterparty's internal rating, not the external rating associated with the specific counterparty. Provide an external rating from a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO).

### Gross CE

Report Gross CE, which is defined as pre-collateral exposure after bilateral counterparty netting. Sometimes referred to as the replacement cost or current credit exposure, Gross CE is the fair value of a derivative contract when that fair value is positive. Gross CE is zero when the fair value is negative or zero. For purposes of this schedule, Gross CE to an individual counterparty should be derived as follows: Determine whether a legally enforceable bilateral netting agreement is in place between the BHC and the counterparty. If such an agreement is in place, the fair values of all applicable derivative contracts with that counterparty that are included in the scope of the netting agreement are netted to a single amount, which may be positive, negative, or zero. Report Gross CE when the fair value is positive, report it as a zero when the fair value is negative or zero.

### Gross CE of which is to CCPs

Report the portion of the amount reported in the Gross CE column that is a result of transactions conducted through CCPs.

### Stressed Gross CE

Report the full revaluation of Gross CE under applicable stressed conditions.

### Stressed Gross CE of which is to CCPs

Report the full revaluation of Gross CE of which is to CCPs under applicable stressed conditions.

### **Net CE**

Report the sum of positive Gross CE netting agreements for a given counterparty less the value of collateral posted by the counterparty to secure those trades. Net CE should be reported after counterparty netting and after collateral. Net CE should reflect any excess collateral posted by the BHC to the counterparty.

### Net CE of which is to CCPs

Report the portion of the amount reported in the Net CE column that is a result of transactions conducted through CCPs.

### **Stressed Net CE**

Report the full revaluation of Net CE under applicable stressed conditions. Hold collateral constant; assume no additional collection of collateral, but do apply stressed conditions to collateral.

### Stressed Net CE of which is to CCPs

Report the full revaluation of Net CE of which is to CCPs under applicable stressed conditions.

### **CVA**

Report the balance of all CVA, gross of hedges, for asset-side, unilateral CVA. Report CVA as a positive value. CVA is an adjustment made to the market or fair value of derivatives receivables to take into account the credit risk of a counterparty. This is different from "Net CVA", which would be equivalent to CVA less debt valuation adjustment (DVA). Provide an explanation for counterparties where this does not hold (e.g., adjustments). By requiring unilateral CVA, the default risk of the counterparty should not be conditioned on the survival of the reporting institution. Please note that CVA hedges should be reported on Schedule A, [WorksheetSub-schedule 5, Trading](#).

### **Stressed CVA**

The full revaluation of asset-side CVA under stressed conditions. Stressed CVA should incorporate the full revaluation of exposure, probability of default (PD), and loss given default (LGD) under stressed conditions. Stressed CVA needs to be calculated for ~~both~~ the FR [specification under the FR scenarios](#) and ~~the~~ BHC specification [under the BHC scenarios, under all the FR and BHC scenarios](#).

### **CSA in place?**

Report the indication of whether at least one of the netting sets comprising this counterparty has a legally enforceable collateral agreement, for example, Credit Support Annex (CSA), in place. "Y" for yes, "N" for no.

### **% Gross CE with CSAs**

Report the percentage of Gross CE that is associated with netting sets that have a legally enforceable collateral agreement in place. For example, if there are two netting sets, one collateralized and one not, with equal Gross CEs in both netting sets, report a value of 50%.

### **Downgrade trigger modeled?**

For the BHC specification, report the indication of whether at least one of the netting sets comprising this counterparty has an EE profile where a downgrade trigger is modeled. "Y" for yes, "N" for no.

### **Single name credit hedges**

Report the net notional amount of single name credit hedges on the default of the counterparty. Only a single name CDS hedge of the counterparty should be reported. Report net bought positions as positive values.

### **Aggregate CVA and stressed CVA**

Report the difference between Aggregate Stressed CVA and Aggregate CVA should equal the CVA losses reported on Schedule A, Summary, [WorksheetSub-schedule](#) 5- Counterparty Credit Risk, Item 2, Counterparty Credit MTM Losses (CVA losses). If this is not the case, provide a rationale in the methodology documentation.

### **Additional/ offline CVA reserves**

Additional or offline CVA reserves are reported here. If there is a Gross CE or a Net CE figure associated with these reserves, those should be reported as well. If not, enter "0". Accompanying documentation should elaborate about the nature of these reserves.

### **Collateralized counterparty**

A collateralized counterparty is a counterparty with at least one netting set with a legally enforceable collateral agreement in place.

### **Collateralized netting set**

Netting sets with a CSA agreement in place.

## **WorksheetSub-schedule Specific Instructions**

### **FL.1.a—Top counterparties comprising 95% of firm CVA, ranked by CVA**

Report information for the top counterparties that comprise 95% of total firm CVA, ranked by CVA in columns as described above.

### **FL.1.b—Top 20 counterparties ranked by applicable Stressed CVA**

This [worksheetsub-schedule](#) is comprised of two tables of Top 20 Counterparties:

1. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario Stressed CVA
2. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by BHC Scenario Stressed CVA

Report information for these two tables in columns as described above. If a Top 20 counterparty already is reported on another tab (for example, 1a - Top Counterparties by 95% of Total CVA), then a BHC need not include that counterparty in the corresponding Top 20 table and instead would report only 19 counterparties.

### **FL.1.c—Top 20 counterparties ranked by Net CE**

This [worksheetsub-schedule](#) is comprised of three tables of Top 20 Counterparties:

1. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by Net CE
2. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario Stressed Net CE
3. Top 20 Counterparties ranked by BHC Scenario Stressed Net CE.

Report information for these three tables in columns as described above. If a Top 20 counterparty already is reported on another tab (for example, 1a - Top Counterparties by 95% of Total CVA), then a BHC need not include that counterparty in the corresponding Top 20 table and instead would report only 19 counterparties.

#### **FL.1.d—Top 20 collateralized counterparties ranked by Gross CE**

This [worksheetsub-schedule](#) is comprised of three tables of Top 20 Counterparties:

1. Top 20 Collateralized Counterparties ranked by Gross CE
2. Top 20 Collateralized Counterparties ranked by Federal Reserve Severely Adverse Scenario Stressed Gross CE
3. Top 20 Collateralized Counterparties ranked by BHC Scenario Stressed Gross CE

Report information for these three tables in columns as described above. Include counterparties with at least one netting set with a CSA agreement in place. If a Top 20 counterparty already is reported on another tab (for example, 1a - Top Counterparties by 95% of Total CVA), then a BHC should not include that counterparty in the corresponding Top 20 table. Instead, the BHC would report only 19 counterparties.

#### **FL.1.e— Aggregate CVA by ratings and collateralization**

This [worksheetsub-schedule](#) is comprised of four tables, as described below:

1. Aggregate: Report aggregate data by internal ratings category in columns as described above.
2. Additional offline CVA Reserves: Report aggregate data for additional offline CVA in columns as described above.
3. Collateralized netting sets: Report aggregate data for collateralized netting sets by internal ratings category in columns as described above. Include only netting sets with a CSA agreement in place.
4. Uncollateralized netting sets: Report aggregate data for uncollateralized netting sets (netting sets without a CSA agreement in place) by internal ratings category in columns as described above.

## **FL.2—EE profile by counterparty: Top counterparties ranked by CVA comprising 95% of firm CVA**

### **Column Instructions**

#### **Tenor bucket in years**

The time provided should be as granular as possible. Use years as the unit. For example, if the time is 6 months, the BHC should report “0.5” not “6”.

Tenor buckets are defined as the time between time  $t$  and time  $t-1$ . Therefore if the value provided is one year, and the previous time provided is 6 months, the tenor bucket over which marginal (forward) probabilities of default is calculated would be from 6 months to one year. Typically EE will be calculated at time  $t$  (the endpoint of the tenor bucket). If not, clarify if the value provided corresponds to a midpoint during the tenor bucket, an average, or some other value.

The level of granularity of future revaluation time buckets should be at the level used to calculate CVA at the BHC, and the data provided should be as granular as available.

#### **EE - BHC specification**

The (unstressed) EE metric used to calculate CVA for each tenor bucket. Along each simulation path, the exposure at time  $t$  used to estimate  $EE(t)$  should be non-negative; if any exposures along a simulation path calculated at time  $t$  are negative, these should be set to 0 before calculating the expected value. The EE reference point refers to the end-point of the time bucket between time  $t$  and  $t-1$ . A time bucket is considered the time between time  $t$  and time  $t-1$ . Indicate in separate methodology notes if another approach is used (e.g., average over time bucket, mid- point, etc.).

EE (unstressed) calculated using the BHC’s own specification.

#### **Marginal PD**

Value provided should be the interpolated unilateral marginal PD for each time bucket between time  $t$  and  $t-1$ . For most BHCs, marginal PD will reflect default probability over tenor bucket and be equivalent to the difference between the cumulative PD at the beginning and the end of the tenor bucket. If not, provide additional explanation. PDs should not be conditioned on the survival of the BHC.

#### **LGD (CVA)**

Loss Given Default (1-Recovery Rate) used to calculate CVA.

#### **LGD (PD)**

Loss Given Default (1-Recovery Rate) used to calculate PDs from spreads. If the LGDs used to calculate PDs are different from the LGDs used to calculate CVA, provide a rationale in the methodology documentation as requested in the Summary Instructions.

#### **Discount factor**

The discount factor should be roughly equal to  $e^{-zt}$  or  $(1+z)^{-t}$ , where  $z$  is the value of the zero curve at time  $t$  for the LIBOR or some other risk free rate.

#### **Stressed EE - FR scenario & FR specification**

Stressed EE calculated under the Federal Reserve (FR) shock scenario using the FR specification. Calculate the EE under the FR specification with a 10 day margin period of risk (MPOR) for all counterparties for which collateral is collected, and exclude the collection of additional collateral due to downgrade of a counterparty (i.e., downgrade triggers).-

### **Stressed EE - FR scenario & BHC specification**

~~Stressed EE calculated under the FR shock scenario using the BHC's own specification. If MPOR and downgrade trigger assumptions are the same as in the FR specification, this field may be populated with N/A.~~

### **Stressed EE - BHC scenario & BHC specification**

Stressed EE calculated under the BHC shock scenario using the BHC's own specification.

### **Stressed marginal PD**

The (unilateral) marginal PD associated with the counterparty's stressed spread. PDs should not be conditioned on the survival of the BHC.

### **Stressed LGD (CVA)**

LGD used to calculate CVA in the applicable stressed scenario.

### **Stressed LGD (PD)**

LGD used to calculate PD in the stressed scenario.

### **Line item Instructions**

Report the top counterparties that comprise 95% of total CVA, ranked by unstressed CVA using the column instructions above.

## **FL.3—Credit Quality by Counterparty comprising 95% of firm CVA**

### **Column Instructions**

#### **Time period**

The date for which the CDS (or other input) applies. For a one year CDS spread, enter "1". For grid pricing, do not enter the interpolated CDS spreads. Enter only the dates for which market data was available.

#### **Market spread (bps)**

Enter the market value. If this value comes from a proxy grid, enter the value from the grid. The whole grid is not necessary. For example, if the grid is computed based on 1, 3, 5, and 10 years spreads, enter only 1, 3, 5, and 10 year data. All spread data should be reported as the all-in-cost spread, with any upfront costs incorporated into the current all-in spread.

#### **Spread adjustment (bps)**

Provide the amount and operator (e.g., "\*" and "+") of adjustments (in bps), if any, applied to the market spread. This may be zero or blank if no add-on is used.

#### **Spread (bps) used in CVA calculation**

Enter the value used in the CVA calculation. This may be left blank if the market spread of the single name or proxy is used without any adjustment.

#### **Stressed spreads**

The stressed values of CDS spreads used in the stressed CVA calculation.

#### **Mapping approach**

Indicate the type of proxy mapping approach used. Report either Single name own or Proxy in this field. Single name own indicates that the single name reference entity is the same as the counterparty name. Proxy indicates that the counterparty's own spread was not used; rather, a proxy spread was used.

#### **Proxy mapping approach**

If single name mapping approach is not used, indicate the type of proxy mapping approach used. Report one of the following: Single name-related party, Industry (indicate industry based on list provided above), Ratings class (indicate the rating; e.g., AAA, AA), Industry-rating, Industry-geography, Industry-rating-geography, Rating-geography, or Other. This field may be left blank when mapping approach is Single name own.

#### **Proxy name**

Identify the specific proxy used.

#### **Market input type**

Indicate the type of market input used, by reporting one of the following in this field: CDS spreads, Bond spreads, KMV-EDFs, or Other.

#### **Ticker / identifier**

Where applicable, enter the ticker number used (e.g., CDX IG AA, single name ticker).

#### **Report date**

Enter the date of the market data.

**Source**

Enter the source of the market data (e.g., Bloomberg, Markit).

**Comments**

Enter any relevant comments.

**Line item Instructions**

Report the top counterparties that comprise 95% of total CVA, ranked by CVA in the columns as described above.

## **FL.4— CVA Sensitivities**

### **Column Instructions**

#### **Aggregate CVA sensitivities and slides**

Change in aggregate asset-side CVA for a given change in the underlying risk factor. A sensitivity refers to a 1 unit change in the risk factor, and a slide refers to a larger change in the risk factor. Report an increase in CVA as a positive figure. Reported figures should be gross of CVA hedges. The BHC may provide their own values for slides (e.g., +20bps instead of +10bps). However, if a BHC chooses to report slides other than those listed, at least one slide must be consistent with the size of the shock to that risk factor under the FR scenario. All slides should be reported only if they are based on a full revaluation of the portfolio given the change in the risk factor; slides should not be reported if they are simple linear scaling of the associated sensitivity. At a minimum there should be slides that represent a significant positive and negative move for that risk factor. For credit, when a basis point move is requested, this refers to an absolute move in the risk factor, and when a percentage move is requested, this refers to the relative move in the risk factor.

#### **Sensitivities for top 10 counterparties (ranked by CVA)**

Change in CVA of each counterparty for a given change in the underlying risk factor. Report an increase in CVA as a positive figure. Reported sensitivities should be gross of CVA hedges.

#### **Other material sensitivities**

Material sensitivities are other large and/or important risk factors for the BHC. Add the relevant risk factors for the BHC. Make sure that the label clearly identifies the risk factor. If an additional risk factor is provided that is not listed in the template, provide a description of this sensitivity in the tab Notes to the CCR Schedule. For example, for equity indices, include a reference to the country or region to which index corresponds.

## **L.5— Securities Financing Transactions (SFT) Profile by Counterparty and Aggregate**

### **L.5.1— Aggregate SFT information by counterparty legal entity and master netting agreement**

#### **Line item Instructions:**

In the first table report the information required by each column for all CCPs, G-7 sovereign countries, and the top 25 consolidated counterparties that are not CCPs or G-7 sovereign countries.

For the submission of data from the three quarters that are not the as-of quarter for CCAR, the top 25 non-CCP and non-G-7 consolidated counterparties must be ranked by exposure amount as defined in the capital framework currently applicable to the respondent. If the respondent utilizes an internally computed exposure/risk metric (e.g. potential future exposure), then the top 25 consolidated counterparties as ranked by the internally computed exposure/risk metric must also be reported(s). Additionally, if the respondent utilizes internally developed stress scenarios, then the top 25 consolidated counterparties as ranked by the scenario that yields the largest aggregate stressed exposure must also be reported. Supporting documentation must be submitted that details the computation of the exposure amount as defined in the currently applicable capital framework and, if applicable, the internal exposure/risk metric and the applied stress scenario.

For the submission of data from the as-of quarter for CCAR, the top 25 non-CCP and non-G-7 counterparties should be reported as ranked by Stressed Net CE of the parent/consolidated counterparty under both the the supervisory severely adverse S scenario and the supervisory adverse scenario. The top 25 counterparties as ranked by Stressed Net CE under the supervisory adverse scenario must be reported on table L.5.1.a; however, if a top 25 counterparty under the adverse scenario is also a top 25 counterparty under the severely adverse scenario, only the identifying information and rank of the counterparty is required to be reported on table L.5.1.a.

Information must be reported for each master netting agreement held with a legal entity of a consolidated counterparty organization. For example, if a counterparty has two subsidiaries, and two master netting agreements have been executed with the first subsidiary and one agreement with the second subsidiary, then three lines of information would be reported for that counterparty.

#### **Column Instructions**

##### **Rank**

The rank of the consolidated/parent counterparty as ordered according to the instructions above.

##### **Counterparty Name (consolidated organization)**

The name of the consolidated organization that is either a CCP, G-7 sovereign country, or one of the top 25 counterparties.

##### **Parent/Consolidated Entity Counterparty ID**

A unique identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the counterparty reported in the Counterparty Name column, which must be the parent/consolidated entity. The counterparty ID must be unique and consistent across sub-schedules.

##### **Counterparty Legal Entity**

The name of the legal entity with whom the master netting agreement was executed. This could be a subsidiary or affiliate of the consolidated organization or the consolidated organization itself.

### **Legal Entity ID**

A unique identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the legal entity reported in the Counterparty Legal Entity column, which must correspond to the parent/consolidated entity. This ID must be unique and consistent across sub-schedules

### **Netting Agreement ID**

A unique identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the master netting agreement being reported.

### **Agreement Type**

Allowable entries are Repo, Sec Lending, and Cross-product.

### **Agreement TypeRole**

Identifies whether the respondent is defined in the master netting agreement as a principal to the transactions or as an agent on behalf of a client. Allowable entries are: Principal, Agent.

### **Agreement Detail**

The specific type of agreement. If it is a standard agreement, report the name and version year of the agreement (for example, for a Master Securities Lending Agreement (MSLA) from 2005, report MSLA 2005).

### **Netting Level**

Indicates the level of netting within the agreement, i.e. netting set, to be either at the counterparty legal entity level or at the client level (the latter only when the respondent is acting as an Agent on behalf of a client or set of clients). Possible options are Legal Entity as Principal, Legal Entity as Agent, and Client.

### **Netting Set Detail**

Indicates the level of liquidity of the securities/collateral within the netting agreement. Possible options are Liquid and Less Liquid.

### **Legal Enforceability**

Indicates whether the master-master netting agreement is legally enforceable in jurisdictions in which the counterparty legal entity has signed the agreement. Possible options are Yes and No.

### **Wrong Way Risk Position**

Indicates if any of the transactions conducted under the agreement are considered wrong-way risk positions. Possible options are Specific, General, and None.

### **Net CE**

The current credit exposures to the counterparty legal entity for the master netting agreement under close-out. For a single netting set (e.g. when Netting Level is not Client), this is calculated as the greater of zero and the difference between the aggregate mark-to-market value of securities or cash posted to the counterparty legal entity and the aggregate mark-to-market value of securities or cash received from that counterparty legal entity.

### **Total Net Stressed CE**

The full revaluation of Net CE for both SFT and derivative exposures to the legal entity under the FR stressed market environment – one value for each supervisory global market shock scenario. The global market shock should be applied to all assets, including collateral, prior to application of the max function. For a single netting agreement, this is calculated as the greater of zero and the difference between the aggregate stressed mark-to-market value of securities or cash posted to the counterparty legal entity and

the aggregate stressed mark-to-market value of securities or cash received from that counterparty legal entity.

### **Net Stressed ~~Net~~ CE**

The full revaluation of Net CE for SFT exposures only under the FR stressed market environment – one value for each ~~FR~~ supervisory global market shock scenario. The global market shock should be applied to all assets, including collateral, prior to application of the max function. For a single netting agreement, this is calculated as the greater of zero and the difference between the aggregate stressed mark-to-market value of securities or cash posted to the counterparty legal entity and the aggregate stressed mark-to-market value of securities or cash received from that counterparty legal entity.

### **Mark-to-Market Posted**

The gross cumulative mark-to-market (MtM) value of the cash and assets posted to the legal entity under the netting agreement. If the netting agreement comprises several netting sets, report the sum of the MtM posted values for those netting sets that are in the money.

### **Mark-to-Market Received**

The gross cumulative mark-to-market (MtM) value of the cash and assets received from the legal entity under the netting agreement. If the netting agreement comprises several netting sets, report the sum of the MtM received values for those netting sets that are in the money.

### **Stressed ~~Marked~~-to-Market Posted**

The gross cumulative MtM values using full revaluation under each supervisory global market shock scenario of the cash and assets reported in the Mark-to-Market Posted column. If the netting agreement comprises several netting sets, report the sum of the Stressed MtM posted values for those netting sets that are in the money.

### **Stressed Mark-to-Market Received**

The gross cumulative MtM values using full revaluation under each supervisory global market shock scenario of the cash and assets reported in the Mark-to-Market Received column. If the netting agreement comprises several netting sets, report the sum of the Stressed MtM received values for those netting sets that are in the money.

### **Counterparty Credit Entity Type**

The institution for which the five-year CDS spread is being reported. The possible options are CP Legal Entity, CP Parent, and Proxy (use Proxy iff no CDS is traded for the legal entity or its parent).

### **Counterparty Credit Spread**

The five-year CDS spread for which the reference entity is either the CP legal entity, the CP Parent (consolidated organization), or the Proxy.

### **Counterparty Stressed Credit Spread**

The reported five-year CDS spread as stressed according to the supervisory global market shock scenarios.

### **Counterparty Legal Entity Identifier**

The official globally recognized legal entity identifier (LEI) of the CP legal entity. . If an LEI is unavailable, report a CDS-identifier that is commercially available associated with the reported CDS spread (such as a Markit RED code or Bloomberg CDS ticker).

## L.5.2—SFT assets posted and received by counterparty legal entity and master netting agreement Line item Instructions

-  
Report the information required by each column for all CCPs, G-7 sovereign countries, and the top 25 counterparties that are not CCPs or G-7 sovereign countries. For the submission of data from the three quarters that are not the as-of quarter for CCAR, the top 25 non-CCP and non-G-7 counterparties should be reported as ranked by the respondents' internally defined stress metric(s). Supporting documentation must be submitted that describes the internal stress metric(s) in detail. For the submission of data from the as-of quarter for CCAR, the top 25 non-CCP and non-G-7 counterparties should be reported as ranked by Stressed Net CE of the parent/consolidated counterparty under both the the supervisory severely adverse scenario and the supervisory adverse scenario. The top 25 counterparties as ranked by Stressed Net CE under the supervisory adverse scenario must be reported on sub-schedule L.5.2.a; however, if a top 25 counterparty under the adverse scenario is also a top 25 counterparty under the severely adverse scenario, only the identifying information and rank of the counterparty is required to be reported on sub-schedule L.5.2.a.

Information must be reported for each master netting agreement held with a the legal entity of the consolidated counterparty organization as reported in sub-schedule L.5.1. For example, if a counterparty has two subsidiaries, and two master netting agreements have been executed with the first subsidiary and one agreement with the second subsidiary, then three lines of information would be reported for that counterparty.

### Column Instructions

#### Rank

The rank of the consolidated/parent counterparty as ordered according to the instructions above.

#### Counterparty Name (consolidated organization)

The name of the consolidated organization that is either a CCP, G-7 sovereign country, or one of the top 25 counterparties.

#### Parent/Consolidated Entity Counterparty ID

A unique identifier(for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the counterparty reported in the Counterparty Name column. The counterparty ID must be unique and consistent across sub-schedules in this schedule.

#### Counterparty Legal Entity

The name of the legal entity with whom the master netting agreement was executed. This could be a subsidiary or affiliate of the consolidated organization or the consolidated organization itself.

#### Legal Entity ID

A unique identifier(for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the legal entity reported in the Counterparty Legal Entity column, which must correspond to the parent/consolidated entity. This ID must be unique and consistent across sub-schedules

#### Netting Agreement ID

A unique identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the master netting agreement being reported.

#### Indemnified Securities Lent (Notional Balance)

The current aggregate mark-to-market value of securities lent, for which the respondent, acting as an agent, has provided indemnification to a client against losses resulting from a borrower's (counterparty's) default.

### **Indemnified Cash Collateral Reinvestment (Notional Balance)**

The current aggregate mark-to-market value of positions within cash collateral reinvestment vehicles, where the firm indemnifies the client against loss of principal and interest.

### **Repo and Reverse Repo<sup>11</sup> – Gross Value of Instruments on Reporting Date**

**Posted:** the aggregate mark-to-market value of all securities posted to a counterparty as part of a repurchase agreement as a cash borrower or total cash amount posted to a counterparty as part of a reverse repurchase agreement as cash lender. Include situations in which the firm is acting as a principal or on behalf of a client for which lender indemnification has been provided against the borrower's default.

**Received:** the aggregate mark-to-market value of all securities received from a counterparty as part of a reverse repurchase agreement as a cash lender or total cash amount received from a counterparty as part of a repurchase agreement as cash borrower. Include situations in which the firm is acting as a principal or on behalf of a client for which lender indemnification has been provided against the borrower's default.

### **Securities Lending and Borrowing<sup>12</sup> – Gross Value of Instruments on Reporting Date**

**Posted:** the aggregate mark-to-market value of all securities or cash posted to a borrower/lender (counterparty) as a securities lender/borrower in situations in which the firm is acting as a principal, or on behalf of a client for which the firm is acting as an agent, and has indemnified such securities lending clients against the borrower's default.

**Received:** the aggregate mark-to-market value of all securities or cash received from a borrower/lender (counterparty) as a securities lender/borrower in situations in which the firm is acting as a principal, or on behalf of a client for which the firm is acting as an agent, and has indemnified such securities lending clients against the borrower's default.

---

<sup>11</sup> Excludes intraday transactions. Should meet the definition of a repo-style transaction under section 2 of Appendix G to 12 CFR Part 225.

<sup>12</sup> Excludes intraday transactions. Should meet the definition of a repo-style transaction under section 2 of Appendix G to 12 CFR Part 225.

## Asset Categories

**Posted:** the aggregate mark-to-market value of the asset category/sub-category posted to a counterparty legal entity as part of a securities lending/borrowing or repurchase/reverse repurchase agreement. Include situations in which the firm is acting as a principal or on behalf of a client for which lender indemnification has been provided against the borrower's default. If the netting agreement comprises several netting sets, report the sum of the posted values for those netting sets that are in the money.

**Received:** the aggregate mark-to-market value of the asset category/sub-category received from a counterparty legal entity as part of a securities lending/borrowing or repurchase/reverse repurchase agreement. Include situations in which the firm is acting as a principal or on behalf of a client for which lender indemnification has been provided against the borrower's default. If the netting agreement comprises several netting sets, report the sum of the received values for those netting sets that are in the money.

### **Central Debt**

This category includes debt obligations issued by a sovereign entity or a government-sponsored enterprise (G.S.E.). The amounts must be separated by the sovereign entity sub-categories: United States, Germany, United Kingdom & France, Other Eurozone, Japan, and Other.

### **Equity**

This category includes publicly traded and privately issued equity securities. The amounts must be separated by the country in which the issuing entity is domiciled, which are grouped into the following sub-categories: United States, Canada, United Kingdom, Eurozone, and Other.

### **Corporate Bonds – Advanced Economies**

This category includes all debt obligations issued by any public or private entity that is not backed by the full faith and credit of a single sovereign country; specifically it includes supranationals. The issuing entity must be domiciled in a sovereign that is defined as an advanced economy in the instructions for schedule F. The amounts must be separated into two sub-categories: Investment Grade (IG) and Sub-Investment Grade (Sub-IG).

### **Corporate Bonds – Other Economies**

This category includes all debt obligations issued by any public or private entity that is not backed by the full faith and credit of a single sovereign country; specifically, it includes supranationals. The issuing entity must be domiciled in a sovereign that is not an advanced economy as defined in the instructions for schedule F. The amounts must be separated into two sub-categories: Investment Grade (IG) and Sub-Investment Grade (Sub-IG).

### **Exchange-Traded Funds**

This category includes equity shares of exchange-traded investment funds (ETFs). The amounts must be separated into two sub-categories that define the majority of the assets held by a given ETF: Equity and Fixed Income.

### **U.S. Agency MBS/CMBS**

This category includes mortgage-backed securities (MBS) and commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS) issued by U.S. government agencies and U.S. government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs), as defined in the FR Y-9C. The amounts must be separated into two sub-categories: Pass-throughs and Other.

### **Non-Agency RMBS/ABS/CMBS**

This category includes residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS), asset-backed securities (ABS), and

CMBS issued by an entity other than U.S. government agencies or U.S. GSEs. The amounts must be separated into two sub-categories: IG and Sub-IG.

### **Cash**

This category includes cash in any currency and must be separated by currency into the following sub-categories: USD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and Other.

### **Other**

This category includes all asset types that are not reported in the other defined asset categories. The amounts must be separated by the following sub-categories: Inflation-Indexed Securities, Commercial Paper, Municipal Bonds, and Other. For the amount reported in Other, supporting documentation must be submitted that provides details of the asset types within the sub-category.

## **L.5.3— Aggregate SFTs by Internal Rating**

### **Line Item Instructions**

Information must be reported for all counterparties as grouped by internal rating, one line of information for each internal rating.

### **Column Instructions (Asset Categories)**

#### **US Treasury & Agency**

~~This category includes all U.S. Treasury securities, obligations issued by U.S. government agencies, and obligations issued by U.S. government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs). U.S. Treasury securities include all bills, certificates of indebtedness, notes, and bonds, including those issued under the Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities (STRIPS) program and those that are “inflation indexed.”~~

~~For purposes of this category, a U.S. government agency is defined as an instrumentality of the U.S. government whose debt obligations are fully and explicitly guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. Include, among others, debt securities (but not mortgagebacked securities) of the following U.S. government agencies:~~

- ~~(1) Export-Import Bank (Ex-Im Bank)~~
- ~~(2) Federal Housing Administration (FHA)~~
- ~~(3) Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)~~
- ~~(4) Maritime Administration~~
- ~~(5) Small Business Administration (SBA)~~

~~Government-sponsored agencies are defined as agencies originally established or chartered by the U.S. government to serve public purposes specified by the U.S. Congress but whose debt obligations are not explicitly guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. Include, among others, debt securities (but not mortgagebacked securities) of the following governmentsponsored agencies:~~

- ~~(1) Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)~~
- ~~(2) Federal Farm Credit Banks~~
- ~~(3) Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBs)~~
- ~~(4) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC or Freddie Mac)~~
- ~~(5) Federal Land Banks (FLBs)~~
- ~~(6) Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA or Fannie Mae)~~
- ~~(7) Financing Corporation (FIGO)~~

- ~~(8) Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP)~~
- ~~(9) Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA or Sallie Mae)~~
- ~~(10) Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)~~
- (11) U.S. Postal Service [as defined in the FR Y-9C.](#)

### **Agency MBS**

This category includes mortgage-backed securities issued by a U.S. government agency as defined above.

### **Equities**

This category includes publicly traded and privately issued equity securities.

### **Corporate Bonds**

~~This category includes all debt obligations issued by any public or private entity that is not backed by the full faith and credit of a single sovereign country; specifically, it includes supranationals. This category includes all types of bonds issued by any private or public company.~~

### **Non-Agency (ABS, RMBS)**

This category includes asset-backed securities and residential mortgage-backed securities not issued by a U.S. government agency as defined above.

### **Sovereigns**

This category includes debt issued by any ~~sovereign~~ [sovereign state or organization backed by the full faith and credit of a sovereign state](#) other than debt issued by the U.S. Treasury [or any U.S. Agency](#).

### **Other**

This category includes any asset not defined in any of the above asset categories (US Treasury, Agency MBS, Equities, Corporate Bonds, Non-Agency (ABS, RMBS), and Sovereigns) and excludes cash.

### **Cash**

This category includes currency to be reported in U.S. dollar amount.

## **L.6— Derivative Profile by Counterparty and Aggregate**

### **L.6.1— Aggregate derivative information by counterparty legal entity and master netting agreement** **Line item Instructions.**

[Report the information required by each column for all CCPs, G-7 sovereign countries, and the top 25 counterparties that are not CCPs or G-7 sovereign countries. For the submission of data from the three quarter that are not the as-of quarter for CCAR, the top 25 non-CCP and non-G-7 counterparties should be reported as ranked by the respondents' internally defined stress metric\(s\). Supporting documentation must be submitted that describes the internal stress metric\(s\) in detail. For the submission of data from the as-of quarter for CCAR, the top 25 non-CCP and non-G-7 counterparties should be reported as ranked by Stressed Net CE of the parent/consolidated counterparty under both the the supervisory severely adverse scenario and the supervisory adverse scenario. The top 25 counterparties as ranked by Stressed Net CE under the supervisory adverse scenario must be reported on table L.6.1.a; however, if a top 25 counterparty under the adverse scenario is also a top 25 counterparty under the severely adverse scenario, only the identifying information and rank of the counterparty is required to be reported on table L.6.1.a.](#)

[Information must be reported for each master netting agreement held with a legal entity of a consolidated counterparty organization. For example, if a counterparty has two subsidiaries, and two master netting agreements have been executed with the first subsidiary and one agreement with the second subsidiary,](#)

then three lines of information would be reported for that counterparty.

## **Column Instructions**

### **Rank**

The rank of the consolidated/parent counterparty as ordered according to the instructions above.

### **Counterparty Name (consolidated organization)**

The name of the consolidated organization that is either a CCP, G-7 sovereign country, or one of the top 25 counterparties.

### **Parent/Consolidated Entity Counterparty ID**

A unique identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the counterparty reported in the Counterparty Name column, which must be the parent/consolidated entity. The counterparty ID must be unique and consistent across sub-schedules.

### **Counterparty Legal Entity**

The name of the legal entity with whom the master netting agreement was executed. This could be a subsidiary or affiliate of the consolidated organization or the consolidated organization itself.

### **Legal Entity ID**

A unique identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the legal entity reported in the Counterparty Legal Entity column, which must correspond to the parent/consolidated entity. This ID must be unique and consistent across sub-schedules

### **Netting Agreement ID**

A unique identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the master netting agreement being reported.

### **Industry, Country, and Rating**

As defined in sub-schedules L.1.a through L.1.e. as applicable to the counterparty legal entity

### **CSA Type**

Identifies the type of credit support annex (CSA) defined in the master netting agreement. Possible options are: No CSA, 1-way CSA, 2-way SCSA, 2-way old CSA, and Centrally Cleared.

### **Independent Amount (non CCP) or Initial Margin (CCP)**

The amount of collateral posted by the CP legal entity at the time of execution of the agreement. If the transactions are conducted with a CCP, this amount is the initial margin posted to the CCP.

### **Non-Cash Collateral Type**

Identify the type(s) of non-cash collateral allowed under the agreement. All allowable collateral types should be reported and separated by a comma. Possible options are: U.S. Debt, Non-U.S. Sovereign Debt, Investment Grade Corporate Debt, Public Equity, Public Convertibles, and Other.

### **Excess Variation Margin (for CCPs)**

The total amount of excess variation margin (mark-to-market margin posted by the BHC in excess of the CCP's requirements) posted to the CCP under the agreement.

### **Default Fund (for CCPs)**

The amount required under the agreement to be contributed to the default fund of a CCP.

### **Threshold CP**

The threshold amount for each party is the amount of exposure that one party is willing to have to the other party before the other party is required to post collateral.

### **Threshold BHC**

The threshold amount for each party is the amount of exposure that one party is willing to have to the other party before the other party is required to post collateral.

### **Minimum Transfer Amount CP**

The minimum amount that must be transferred to the counterparty for any margin call.

### **Minimum Transfer Amount BHC**

The minimum amount that must be transferred to the BHC for any margin call.

### **Margining Frequency**

The frequency (in days) of margin calls, per the master netting agreement.

### **CSA contractual features (non-vanilla)**

Identify additional non-vanilla contractual features of the CSA. Possible options are: Downgrade Trigger, Break Clause – Mandatory, Break Clause – Optional, and Other.

### **Wrong Way Risk Position**

Indicates if any of the transactions conducted under the agreement are considered wrong-way risk positions. Possible options are Specific, General, and None.

### **Total Net Stressed CE**

The full revaluation of Net CE for both derivative and SFT exposures to the legal entity under the FR stressed market environment – one value for each supervisory global market shock scenario. The global market shock should be applied to all assets, including collateral, prior to application of the max function. For a single netting agreement, this is calculated as the greater of zero and the difference between the aggregate stressed mark-to-market value of securities or cash posted to the counterparty legal entity and the aggregate stressed mark-to-market value of securities or cash received from that counterparty legal entity.

### **Net Stressed CE**

The full revaluation of Net CE for derivative exposures only under the FR stressed market environment – one value for each supervisory global market shock scenario. The global market shock should be applied to all assets, including collateral, prior to application of the max function. For a single netting agreement, this is calculated as the greater of zero and the difference between the aggregate stressed mark-to-market value of securities or cash posted to the counterparty legal entity and the aggregate stressed mark-to-market value of securities or cash received from that counterparty legal entity.

### **MtM Exposure**

The mark-to-market value under the agreement, not including collateral. This could be a positive or negative value.

### **MtM Stressed Exposure**

The mark-to-market value based on the full revaluation of all derivatives under the agreement, as revalued

according to the supervisory global market shock scenarios, not including collateral. This could be a positive or negative value.

#### **Total MtM Unstressed Cash Collateral (non-CCPs)**

The mark-to-market value of net cash collateral posted by the non-CCP legal entity under the netting agreement. This could be a positive or negative value. All collateral reported should be eligible financial collateral. This amount is sub-divided by currency in the subsequent columns.

#### **Cash collateral - USD, EUR, GBP, JPY, Other**

The mark-to-market value of net cash collateral posted under the netting agreement by a non-CCP or the variation margin posted to the CCP, in the respective currency. For non-CCPs, the total of these columns should be equal to the amount reported in the column Total MtM Unstressed Cash Collateral (non-CCPs).

#### **Total Unstressed MtM Collateral (non CCPs)**

The net mark-to-market value of all collateral posted by the non-CCP legal entity under the netting agreement. All collateral reported should be eligible financial collateral.

#### **Total MtM Stressed Cash Collateral (non-CCPs)**

The mark-to-market value of the cash collateral reported in column Total Mark-to-Market Unstressed Cash Collateral (non-CCPs) as revalued under the supervisory global market shock scenarios.

#### **Total Stressed MtM Collateral (non CCPs)**

The marked-to-market value of all collateral reported in the column Total Unstressed MtM Collateral (non CCPs), as revalued under the supervisory global market shock scenarios.

#### **CDS Reference Entity Type**

The institution for which the five-year CDS spread is reported. The possible options are CP Legal Entity, CP Parent, and Proxy.

#### **Five-Year CDS Spread**

The quoted five-year CDS spread of the reference entity.

#### **CDS Recovery**

The recovery rate associated with the quoted CDS spread.

#### **Wrong Way Risk Hedge**

Indicates if the CDS hedges are wrong-way risk positions. Possible options are Yes and No.

#### **CDS Hedge Notional**

The notional amount of specific CDS hedges on the derivatives under the agreement.

#### **CDS Hedge CR01**

The CR01 of the CDS hedge.

#### **Stressed Five-Year CDS Spread**

The five-year CDS spread as stressed under the supervisory global market shock scenarios.

#### **Stressed CDS Hedge CR01**

CR01 of the CDS hedge under the supervisory global market shock scenarios.

## **Stressed CVA**

CVA for the derivatives within the agreement as evaluated under the supervisory global market shock scenarios.

## **L.6.2—Derivative assets posted and received by legal entity and master netting agreement.** **Line item Instructions**

Report the information required by each column for all CCPs, G-7 sovereign countries, and the top 25 counterparties that are not CCPs or G-7 sovereign countries. For the submission of data from the three quarters that are not the as-of quarter for CCAR, the top 25 non-CCP and non-G-7 counterparties should be reported as ranked by the respondents' internally defined stress metric(s). Supporting documentation must be submitted that describes the internal stress metric(s) in detail. For the submission of data from the as-of quarter for CCAR, the top 25 non-CCP and non-G-7 counterparties should be reported as ranked by Stressed Net CE of the parent/consolidated counterparty under both the the supervisory severely adverse scenario and the supervisory adverse scenario. The top 25 counterparties as ranked by Stressed Net CE under the supervisory adverse scenario must be reported on sub-schedule L.6.2.a; however, if a top 25 counterparty under the adverse scenario is also a top 25 counterparty under the severely adverse scenario, only the identifying information and rank of the counterparty is required to be reported on sub-schedule L.6.2.a.

Information must be reported for each master netting agreement held with a legal entity of a consolidated counterparty organization reported in sub-schedule L.6.1. For example, if a counterparty has two subsidiaries, and two master netting agreements have been executed with the first subsidiary and one agreement ~~wit~~with the second subsidiary, then three lines of information would be reported for that counterparty.

## **Column Instructions**

### **Rank**

The rank of the consolidated/parent counterparty as ordered according to the instructions above.

### **Counterparty Name (consolidated organization)**

The name of the consolidated organization that is either a CCP, G-7 sovereign country, or one of the top 25 counterparties.

### **Parent/Consolidated Entity Counterparty ID**

A unique identifier(for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the counterparty reported in the Counterparty Name column. The counterparty ID must be unique and consistent across sub-schedules in this schedule.

### **Counterparty Legal Entity**

The name of the legal entity with whom the master netting agreement was executed. This could be a subsidiary or affiliate of the consolidated organization or the consolidated organization itself.

### **Legal Entity ID**

A unique identifier(for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the legal entity reported in the Counterparty Legal Entity column, which must correspond to the parent/consolidated entity. This ID must be unique and consistent across sub-schedules

### **Netting Agreement ID**

A unique identifier (for example, alphanumeric) assigned to the master netting agreement being reported.

## Derivative Types

Report the unstressed and stressed mark-to-market exposure amounts for the following types of derivatives:

Vanilla Interest Rate Derivatives, Vanilla FX Derivatives, Vanilla Commodity (Cash) Derivatives, Vanilla Equity Derivatives, Structured Interest Rate Derivatives, Flow Exotic and Structured FX Derivatives, Other Cash & Physical Commodity, Other (Single Name) Credit Derivatives, Structured (Multi-Name) Credit Derivatives, Exotic Equity Derivatives, Hybrids, Structured Products (MBS, ABS), Other- (provide details, breakdown)

## **FL.76— Notes to the CCR Schedule**

Use this [worksheetsub-schedule](#) to submit voluntarily any additional information (e.g., data) that gives clarity on the portfolio. More than one additional tab may be provided. If the BHC elects to provide additional data, this should include an explanation of the additional data and why it is provided. If the data links to data in other tabs of the CCR schedule, then a clear data identifier must be provided such that tabs may be merged if necessary (see mergeability requirements above).

## **Schedule M—Balances**

### **Schedule M.1 - Quarter-end Balances**

For each line item listed below, report all loans and leases held for investment (HFI) or held for sale (HFS). Include the fair value of all loans held for investment and all loans held for sale that the holding company has elected to report at fair value under a fair value option (FVO). In column A report loans held for investment at amortized cost (HFI at AC) in domestic offices. In column B report loans held for sale or measured at fair value under a fair value option in domestic offices. In column C report loans held for investment at amortized cost in international offices. In column D report loans held for sale or measured at fair value under a fair value option in international offices. Report all dollar amounts in millions.

The balances reported here should be consistent with the balances reported on Schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C for corresponding line items. For example, the reported balance of loans held in domestic offices secured by first liens on residential real estate (line 1.a.(1).(a), column A + line 1.a.(1).(a), column B + line 1.a.(1).(b), column A, + line 1.a.(1).(b), column B) should equal the balance of such loans reported on Schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C (line 1.c.(2).(a), column B). A more comprehensive list of relationships between this schedule and the FR Y-9C will be included with the technical instructions provided to all submitting institutions.

#### **Line item 1.a.(1).(a), First mortgages**

Report first mortgage loans that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 1.c.(2).(a). Do not include first lien closed-end home equity loans.

#### **Line item 1.a.(1).(b), First lien HELOANS**

Report first lien closed-end home equity loans (HELOANS) that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 1.c.(2).(a). Do not include first mortgages.

#### **Line item 1.a.(2).(a), Junior lien HELOANS**

Report junior lien closed-end home equity loans (HELOANS) that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 1.c.(2).(b).

**Line item 1.a.(2).(b), HELOCs**

Report home equity lines of credit (HELOCs) that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 1.c.(1).

**Line item 1.b.(1), Construction and land development**

Report construction and land development (CLD) loans that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 1.a.(1) and 1.a.(2).

**Line item 1.b.(2), Multifamily real estate**

Report multifamily real estate loans that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 1.d.

**Line item 1.b.(3).(a), Owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential**

Report owner occupied nonfarm nonresidential loans that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 1.e.(1).

**Line item 1.b.(3).(b), Non-owner-occupied nonfarm nonresidential**

Report non-owner-occupied loans that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 1.e.(2).

**Line item 1.c, Secured by farmland**

Report loans secured by farmland that meet the loan criteria defined in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 1.b.

**Line item 2.a, Graded C&I loans**

Report graded C&I loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 4.a and 4.b. Do not include scored or delinquency managed small business loans, small/medium enterprise (SME) cards, or corporate cards.

**Line item 2.b, Small business loans**

Report small business loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 2.a, 2.b, 3, 4.a, 4.b, 7, 9.a, 9.b.(1), 9.b.(2), and 10.b. Small business loans are loans that are “scored” or “delinquency managed” for which a commercial internal risk rating is not used or that uses a different scale than other corporate loans. Do not include graded loans, SME cards, or corporate cards.

**Line item 2.c, SME cards and corporate cards**

Report SME card and corporate card loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 4.a, 4.b, 6.a, 6.b, 6.d, and 9.b.(2). SME cards are credit card accounts where the loan is underwritten with the sole proprietor or primary business owner as an applicant. Corporate cards are employer-sponsored credit cards for use by a company’s employees. Only include cards where there is any individual liability associated with the sub-lines such that the individual borrower characteristics are taken into account during the underwriting decision and/or performance of the credit is reported to the credit bureaus. Do not include loans for which a commercially-graded corporation is ultimately responsible for repayment of credit losses (such loans should be reported as graded C&I loans above).

**Line item 3.a, Bank cards**

Report bank card loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.a. Do not include SME card and corporate card loans.

**Line item 3.b, Charge cards**

Report charge card loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.a and 9.b.(2). Do not include SME card and corporate card loans.

**Line item 4.a. Auto loans**

Report auto loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.c.

**Line item 4.b. Student loans**

Report student loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 6.b and 6.d.

**Line item 4.c. Non-purpose lending**

Report non-purpose loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 6.b, 6.d, and 9.b.(2).

**Line item 4.d. Auto leases**

Report auto leases included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 10.a.

**Line item 4.e. Other consumer loans**

Report all other consumer loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 6.b and 6.d that are not reported elsewhere on this schedule.

**Line item 4.f. Other consumer leases**

Report all other consumer leases included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 10. that are not reported elsewhere on this schedule.

**Line item 5.a. Loans to foreign governments**

Report graded loans to foreign governments included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 7. Do not include scored or delinquency managed loans (such loans should be reported as small business loans above).

**Line item 5.b. Agricultural loans**

Report graded agricultural loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 3. Do not include scored or delinquency managed loans (such loans should be reported as small business loans above).

**Line item 5.c. Securities lending**

Report graded loans for purchasing or carrying securities included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 9.b.(1). Do not include scored or delinquency managed loans (such loans should be reported as small business loans above).

**Line item 5.d. Loans to financial institutions**

Report graded loans to financial institutions included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 2.a, 2.b, and 9.a. Do not include scored or delinquency managed loans (such loans should be reported as small business loans above).

**Line item 5.e. Other commercial loans**

Report other graded commercial loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 9.b.(2). Do not include scored or delinquency managed loans (such loans should be reported as small business loans above).

**Line item 5.f. Other commercial leases**

Report other graded commercial leases included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 10.b. Do not include scored or delinquency managed loans (such loans should be reported as small business loans above).

**Schedule M.2 - FR Y-9C Reconciliation**

For the select portfolios from Schedule A listed below, report the balance of loans included in the indicated

line items on Schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C. In column A report loans held for investment at amortized cost (HFI at AC). In column B report loans held for sale (HFS) or measured at fair value under a fair value option (FVO). Report all dollar amounts in millions.

The balances reported here should be consistent with the balances reported on Schedule A for the corresponding portfolios. For example, the reported balance of small business loans held for investment at amortized cost (lines 1.a to 1.h, column A) should equal the balance of such loans reported on Schedule A (line 2.b, column A + line 2.b, column C). A more comprehensive list of relationships between this schedule, Schedule A, and the FR Y-9C will be included with the technical instructions provided to all submitting institutions.

### **1. Small business loans**

For each of the following line items under line 1, report the small business loans reported in line 2.b in Schedule A that are included in the indicated line item on Schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C:

**Line item 1.a** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 2.a and 2.b.

**Line item 1.b** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 3.

**Line item 1.c** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 4.a and 4.b.

**Line item 1.d** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 7.

**Line item 1.e** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 9.a.

**Line item 1.f** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 9.b.(1).

**Line item 1.g** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 9.b.(2).

**Line item 1.h** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 10.b.

### **2. SME cards and corporate cards**

For each of the following line items under line 2, report the SME card and corporate card loans reported in line 2.c in Schedule A that are included in the indicated line item on Schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C:

**Line item 2.a** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines 4.a and 4.b.

**Line item 2.b** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.a.

**Line item 2.c** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.b.

**Line item 2.d** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.d.

**Line item 2.e** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 9.b.(2).

### **3. Charge cards**

For each of the following line items under line 3, report the charge card loans reported in line 3.b in Schedule A that are included in the indicated line item on Schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C:

**Line item 3.a** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.a.

**Line item 3.b** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 9.b.(2).

### **4. Student loans**

For each of the following line items under line 4, report the student loans reported in line 4.b in Schedule A that are included in the indicated line item on Schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C:

**Line item 4.a** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.b.

**Line item 4.b** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.d.

### **5. Non-purpose lending**

For each of the following line items under line 5, report the non-purpose loans reported in line 4.c in

Schedule A that are included in the indicated line item on Schedule HC-C of the FR Y-9C:

**Line item 5.a** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.b.

**Line item 5.b** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 6.d.

**Line item 5.c** - Report loans included in FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, line 9.b.(2).

### **Schedule M.3 - Principal Balance of Retail Loans in Domestic Offices Held for Investment at Amortized Cost by Purchase Credit Impairment**

For each line item listed below, report the book value and unpaid principal balance (UPB) of all retail loans and leases held for investment at amortized cost (HFI at AC) in domestic offices by purchase credit impairment status. Do not include loans held for sale or loans measured at fair value under a fair value option. Do not include loans held in international offices. In column A report the book value of non-purchase credit impaired (non-PCI) loans. In column B report the UPB of non-PCI loans. In column C report the book value of purchase credit impaired (PCI) loans. In column D report the UPB of PCI loans. Report all dollar amounts in millions.

For the purposes of this schedule, the book value of a loan held for investment at amortized cost is the original cost of the loan less any write-downs associated with depreciation, amortization, or impairment costs. The UPB of the loan is the principal amount outstanding as of the end of the reporting period and should not reflect any accounting based write-downs or purchase credit impairments.

The book value reported here should be consistent with the balances reported on Schedule A for the corresponding portfolios. For example, the book value of first mortgages held for investment at amortized cost in domestic offices (line 1.a.(1).(a), column A + line 1.a.(1).(a), column C) should equal the balance of such loans reported on Schedule A (line 1.a.(1).(a), column A). A more comprehensive list of relationships between this schedule and Schedule A will be included with the technical instructions provided to all submitting institutions.

#### **1.a.(1).(a), First mortgages**

Report first mortgage loans that are reported in line 1.a.(1).(a) in Schedule A.

#### **1.a.(1).(b), First lien HELOANS**

Report first lien closed-end home equity loans (HELOANS) that are reported in line 1.a.(1).(b) in Schedule A.

#### **1.a.(2).(a), Junior lien HELOANS**

Report junior lien closed-end home equity loans (HELOANS) that are reported in line 1.a.(2).(a) in Schedule A.

#### **1.a.(2).(b), HELOCs**

Report home equity lines of credit (HELOCs) that are reported in line 1.a.(2).(b) in Schedule A.

#### **2.a, Bank cards**

Report bank card loans that are reported in line 3.a in Schedule A.

#### **2.b, Charge cards**

Report charge card loans that are reported in line 3.b in Schedule A.

### **3.a. Auto loans**

Report auto loans that are reported in line 4.a in Schedule A.

### **3.b All other consumer loans and leases**

Report all other consumer loans and leases that are reported in lines 4.b, 4.c, 4.d, 4.e, and 4.f in Schedule A.

## **Appendix A: FR Y-14Q Supporting Documentation**

### **Supporting Documentation for Schedule C – Regulatory Capital Instruments**

#### **Additional Information Required for capital instrument issued (Tied to C. 3: Regulatory Capital Instruments Issuances During Quarter)**

For all capital instruments except for common stock that were issued during the quarter, include as a separate attachment to the schedule submission the prospectus supplement, certificate of designation, or the indenture for the instrument.

### **Supporting Documentation for Schedule D – Regulatory Capital Transitions**

#### **Additional Information Required for Each Planned Action (Tied to D.6)**

In addition to the information provided within the Planned Action worksheet, BHCs are also required to submit additional information related to the actual progress made on its planned actions through the report date.

At a minimum, the document should address the following:

- The status of the action during the reporting quarter, and how it compares to the BHC's projection for the planned action to date. This should state whether the BHC is on-track in terms of meeting its planned action strategy relative to the impact it projected for the corresponding action in its most recent FR Y-14A Regulatory Capital Transitions schedule submission, and/or how it has deviated from the strategy and the rationale behind the changes.
- The supplemental document should also describe in detail any new actions the BHC has taken, which was not part of its proposed planned actions as submitted per the FR Y-14A Regulatory Capital Transitions schedule.

This quarterly information related to each planned action must be provided in a separate attachment and should be titled: BHCSSD\_BHCMNEMONIC\_REGCAPTRANS\_QTRLYUPDATE\_ACTION#\_YYMMDD. Note that the “#” in this file name must correspond with the appropriate “Action #” in column A of the Planned Actions Worksheet of the most recent FR Y-14A submission.

### **Supporting Documentation for Schedule L – Counterparty**

The supporting document should be titled **BHCSSD\_BHCMNEMONIC\_CCR\_METHODODOLOGY\_YYMMDD**. BHCs should submit separate documents for different models and/or methodologies. The documents should be titled: **BHCSSD\_BHCMNEMONIC\_CCR\_METHODODOLOGY\_MODELTYPE\_YYMMDD**. Model Type refers to Trading IDR, CVA, CCR IDR, and Other CCR Losses. These instructions are also provided in the FR Y-14A instructions.

The documentation should include a detailed description of the methodologies used to estimate Trading Issuer Default, CVA, and Counterparty Default losses under the stress scenarios reported on the FR Y-14A

Summary schedule as well as methodologies used to produce the data in the FR Y-14Q CCR schedule (**only for the CCAR as of quarter**). All information relevant for supervisors to understand the approach should be included, and it should be transparent in the documentation where to find the response to each item. Any differences between the BHC and the FR scenarios in methodology, position capture, or other material elements of the loss modeling approach should be clearly described. It is expected that for some BHCs, there will be BHC-specific or other material methodological items in addition to those specifically listed in the instructions. These additional items should be included in the documentation as well.

As part of the detailed methodology document, BHCs should provide an Executive Summary that gives an overview of each model and answers each of the questions below. If one of the questions below is not fully addressed in the Executive Summary, cite the document name and page number(s) of the methodology document that fully addresses the question.

In addition to the Executive Summary, there should be a section of the methodology document devoted to any divergence from the instructions to the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule or the FR Y-14A Schedule. Use this section to explain any data that is missing or not provided as requested. This section should also be used to describe where and how judgment was used to interpret an instruction.

Supporting documentation for a given model should be submitted at the same time as the loss estimates derived from that model. For example, Trading IDR supporting documentation should be submitted along with the Trading piece of the FR Y-14A schedule in December, rather than in January with the rest of the FR Y-14A CCR submission.

## **Trading Incremental Default Losses (Trading IDR)**

### **1. Data and systems**

- a. What product types are included and excluded? Specifically, comment on whether equities are excluded and what types of securitized products, if any, are excluded. Comment on the materiality of any exclusions.
- b. Are there any issuer type exclusions? Comment on the materiality of any exclusions.
- c. Are there any exposure measurement or trade capture limitations impacting the Trading IDR loss estimate in Item 1 on the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE or the data provided in sub-schedules Corporate Credit-Advanced, Corporate Credit-EM, Sovereign Credit, Credit Correlation, IDR-Corporate Credit, or IDR-Jump To Default in the FR Y-14Q TRADING Schedule? If so, make sure to elaborate in the documentation, particularly where these limitations understate losses.
- d. Are there any discrepancies in position capture between the MV and Notionals reported in sub-schedules Corporate Credit-Advanced, Corporate Credit-EM, Sovereign Credit, Credit Correlation, or IDR-Corporate Credit in the FR Y-14Q TRADING Schedule? If so, elaborate on the discrepancies in the documentation.
- e. Are any index or structured exposures decomposed/unbundled into single name exposures on the IDR Corp Credit or IDR Jump to Default sub-schedules in the FR Y-14Q TRADING Schedule? If so, provide a description of the exposures that are decomposed and the methodology used.
- f. What types of CVA hedges are included in the FR Y-14Q TRADING Schedule and Item 10 on the Trading sub-schedule of the SUMMARY SCHEDULE (e.g., market risk hedges, counterparty risk hedges)? Which, if any, of these hedges are excluded from the Trading IDR loss estimates (Item 1 on the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule of the SUMMARY SCHEDULE)? Confirm that hedges modeled in Trading IDR are excluded from CCR IDR.

### **2. PD methodology**

- a. How is the severity of default risk treated? Is a stressed expected PD used, or is it an outcome in the

tail of the default distribution? If an outcome in the tail is used, what is the tail percentile?

b. How is default risk represented over the horizon of the stress test? Is a cumulative two- year PD or a one-year PD used as a model input? How is migration risk captured?

c. What data sources and related time periods are used to generate the assumptions on stressed expected PD or the default distribution? In the documentation, provide a breakdown of PDs (e.g., by rating, asset category). Provide stressed PDs if a stressed PD is used, or provide PD inputs if an outcome in the tail is used.

### **3. Correlation assumptions**

a. What correlation assumptions are used in the Trading IDR models?

### **4. LGD methodology**

a. Do the models assume a static LGD or a stochastic LGD with a non-zero recovery rate volatility?

I. If a static LGD is used, were the mean LGDs stressed? What data sources and related time periods were used to determine the LGDs? In the methodology documentation, provide the relevant breakdown of LGDs used in the model (e.g., by ratings, asset category).

II. If a stochastic LGD is used, elaborate on the assumptions generating the stochastic LGD in the documentation, including assumptions on the LGD mean and volatility and rationale for modeling choices.

### **5. Liquidity horizon**

a. What liquidity horizon assumptions are used?

### **6. Exposure at default (EAD)**

a. What Exposure at Default (EAD) is used for Trading IDR? For example, is the calculation based on actual issuer exposures, stressed exposures, a mix of both, or something else? If exposures are stressed, please explain how the exposures were stressed.

### **7. Treatment of gains**

a. Are any gains being reflected in the Trading IDR calculations? If so, elaborate in the documentation how gains are treated.

### **8. Model validation and documentation**

a. For any models used to report numbers in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE or the FR Y-14A Trading that are also used in Business as Usual (BAU) production, have those models been validated as used in BAU? If so, attach model validation documents. If not, elaborate in the documentation on any review process.

b. For any ad-hoc models used for CCAR that would not have been previously validated, what review if any has occurred? Elaborate in the documentation where appropriate.

## **CVA**

### **1. Divergence from instructions**

a. In the FR Y-14A CCR or Summary Schedules, is liability-side CVA (i.e., DVA) included in any element of the submission? If so, elaborate in the documentation.

- b. In the FR Y-14A CCR or Summary Schedules, is bilateral CVA included in any element of the submission (i.e., CVA where the counterparty default probabilities are conditional on the survival of the BHC)? If so, elaborate in the documentation.
- c. Is there any place where CVA data is reported net of hedges on the FR Y 14A CCR Schedule or Item 2 on the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE?
- d. In calculating Stressed Net CE in sub-schedules 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, and 1e in FR Y-14A CCR, are there any occasions where it is assumed additional collateral has been collected after the shock? If so, elaborate in the documentation.
- e. Are there any counterparties for which your firm did not fully implement the FR specification for the EE profiles on sub-schedule 2 in the FR Y-14A CCR? If so, elaborate in the documentation.
- f. Are there any counterparties for which your firm substituted 'Country of Risk' for 'Country of Domicile' In the FR Y-14A CCR? If so, elaborate in the documentation.

## **2. Data and systems**

In the documentation, clearly identify, describe, and comment on the materiality of any exclusions that prevent 100% capture of counterparties or trades. At a minimum, address the questions below and elaborate in the documentation where appropriate.

- a. Are any counterparties on sub-schedule 1a of FR Y-14A CCR excluded from sub-schedule 2? Where specific counterparties are reported as Top counterparties by 95% of Total CVA on one sub-schedule of the Schedule, but are not listed on other sub-schedules, list these counterparties in the documentation by name and provide a reason for their exclusion.
- b. Are any counterparties excluded from the unstressed or stressed aggregate data reported in sub-schedules 1e, 2, or 3 of FR Y-14A CCR or the losses reported in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE SUMMARY SCHEDULE (Item 2 in the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule)? In the documentation, elaborate on the nature, materiality, and rationale for these exclusions.
- c. Please ensure that the methodology documentation includes a description of how stressed or unstressed discount factors are included in the CVA calculation.
- d. Do the expected exposure (EE) profiles, CDS spreads, PDs, LGDs, discount factors, as provided on sub-schedule 2, come from the same systems as that used for the calculation of CVA losses as provided in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE (Item 2 in the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule)? If not, elaborate in the documentation.
- e. For unstressed and stressed CVA reported in the FR Y-14A CCR Schedule, which counterparties, counterparty types, or trade types are calculated offline or using separate methodologies? Why are they calculated offline or with a different methodology? Elaborate in the documentation.
- f. Are any add-ons used to calculate stressed CVA in the FR Y-14A CCR Schedule? Elaborate regarding the nature and rationale for each type of add-on in the documentation.
- g. Are there any additional/ offline CVA reserves are reported in sub-schedule 1e in the FR Y-14A CCR Schedule? If so, elaborate about the nature of these reserves in the documentation. Explain what counterparties, counterparty types, or trade types are included, why are they calculated as reserves, and how they are stressed.
- h. Are there any exposure measurement or product capture limitations impacting the loss estimate in Item 2 on the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE? If so, make sure to elaborate in the documentation, particularly where these limitations understate losses.
- i. Does the firm conduct a reconciliation between the sum of items 15(a) in Schedule HC-L of the FRY-9C and the aggregate unstressed Gross CE on sub-schedule 1e of the FRY-14A CCR Schedule? Note that the figures in the FRY-9C are called "net current credit exposure", as the "net" refers to counterparty netting.
- j. Are all sensitivities/ slides provided as requested? If slides are not provided as requested in the FR Y-14A CCR Schedule, elaborate in the documentation why they are missing or not provided correctly.
- k. Are the sensitivities/ slides provided in sub-schedule 4 of FR Y-14A CCR sourced from the same

calculation engine and systems as used for the firm's loss estimates (Item 2 in the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE)? If not, elaborate in the documentation.

1. Elaborate on how sensitivities/ slides in sub-schedule 4 of FR Y-14A CCR were determined to be material. What qualifies a risk factor as immaterial?

### **3. LGD methodology**

a. For the LGD used to calculate PD, are market implied recovery rates used? If not, elaborate on the source of the LGD assumption in the methodology documentation.

b. Is the same recovery/LGD used in the CVA calculation as is used to calculate PDs from the CDS spread? If not, in the documentation provide a detailed rationale and backup data to support the use of a different LGD, and provide the source of the LGD used to calculate CVA.

### **4. Exposure at default (EAD)**

a. What Margin Period of Risk (MPOR) assumptions are used for unstressed and stressed CVA?

b. Are collateral values stressed in the numbers reported in the FR Y 14A CCR Schedule or Items 2 or 3 on the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE? If so, elaborate on the stress assumptions applied.

c. In the FR Y-14A CCR sub-schedule 2, for the BHC specification, are downgrade triggers modeled in the exposure profiles?

### **5. Application of shocks**

a. Are the shocks applied to CVA (for calculating Item 2 in the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE as well as the Stressed figures reported in FR Y-14A CCR) the same as those applied to the Trading Book (Item 10 in the Trading sub-schedule in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE)? Where they are different, or where shocks applied diverge from the FR shock scenario, elaborate in the documentation.

b. Have the models for CVA been validated? If not, elaborate on the review process, if any.

### **6. Model validation and documentation**

a. For any models used to report numbers in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE or the FR Y-

b. 14A CCR that are also used in Business as Usual (BAU) production, have those models been validated as used in BAU? If so, attach model validation documents. If not, elaborate in the documentation on any review process.

c. For any ad-hoc models used for CCAR that would not have been previously validated, what review if any has occurred? Elaborate in the documentation where appropriate.

## **CCR IDR**

### **1. Data and systems**

a. Are there any exposure measurement or product capture limitations impacting the loss estimate in Item 3 on the Counterparty Risk sub-schedule in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE? If so, make sure to elaborate in the documentation, particularly where these limitations understate losses.

b. What types of CVA hedges are included in CCR IDR? Confirm that hedges modeled in CCR IDR were excluded from Trading IDR.

### **2. PD methodology**

- a. How is the severity of default risk treated? Is a stressed expected PD used, or is it an outcome in the tail of the default distribution? If an outcome in the tail is used, what is the tail percentile?
- b. How is default risk represented over the horizon of the stress test? Is a cumulative two- year PD or a one-year PD used as a model input? How is migration risk captured?
- c. What data sources and related time periods are used to generate the assumptions on stressed expected PD or the default distribution? In the documentation, provide a breakdown of PDs (e.g., by rating, counterparty type). Provide stressed PDs if a stressed PD is used, or provide PD inputs if an outcome in the tail is used.

### **3. Correlation assumptions**

- a. What correlation assumptions are used in the CCR IDR models?

### **4. LGD methodology**

- a. Do the models assume a static LGD or a stochastic LGD with a non-zero recovery rate volatility?
- b. If a static LGD is used, are the mean LGDs stressed? What data sources and related time periods are used to determine the LGDs? In the methodology documentation, provide the relevant breakdown of LGDs used in the model (e.g., by ratings, counterparty type).
- c. If a stochastic LGD is used, elaborate on the assumptions generating the stochastic LGD in the documentation, including assumptions on the LGD mean and volatility and rationale for modeling choices.

### **5. Liquidity horizon**

- a. What liquidity horizon assumptions are used?

### **6. Exposure at default (EAD)**

- a. Provide an overview of how EAD is modeled for CCR IDR.
- b. Are any downgrade triggers assumed in the CCR IDR model? If so, elaborate in the documentation.
- c. What Margin Period of Risk (MPOR) assumptions are modeled in CCR IDR?

### **7. Treatment of gains**

- a. Are any gains being reflected in the CCR IDR calculations? If so, elaborate in the documentation how gains are treated.

### **8. Model validation and documentation**

- a. For any models used to report numbers in the SUMMARY SCHEDULE or the FR Y-14A CCR that are also used in Business as Usual (BAU) production, have those models been validated as used in BAU? If so, attach model validation documents. If not, elaborate in the documentation on any review process.
- b. For any ad-hoc models used for CCAR that would not have been previously validated, what review if any has occurred? Elaborate in the documentation where appropriate.

### **Other CCR Losses**

#### **1. Data and Systems**

What types of CCR losses are included in the "Other CCR Losses" Counterparty Risk sub-schedule of the SUMMARY SCHEDULE? What are the loss amounts for each major category of "Other CCR Losses"? For any material losses, discuss the methodology and rationale in the documentation.